

Gc  
942.8501  
C91pu  
v.1  
1304268

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00730 6704





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014



MISCELLANY ACCOUNTS  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF CARLILE,  
WITH THE  
TERRIERS

DELIVERED IN TO ME AT MY PRIMARY  
VISITATION.

BY  
WILLIAM NICOLSON,  
LATE BISHOP OF CARLILE.

EDITED BY  
R. S. FERGUSON, M.A., F.S.A.

*Extra Series*

v. 1

LONDON: GEORGE BELL & SONS.  
CARLISLE: C. THURNAM & SONS.

—  
1877.

# Cumberland & Westmoreland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society.

---

FOUNDED 1866.

---

*President :*

THE EARL OF LONSDALE.

*Vice-Presidents :*

THE LORD BISHOP OF CARLISLE.

F. A. ARGLES, Esq.

E. B. W. BALME, Esq.

THE EARL OF BECTIVE, M.P.

ROBERT FERGUSON, Esq., M.P.

HON. C. W. G. HOWARD, M.P.

P. H. HOWARD, Esq., F.S.A.

HON. W. LOWTHER, M.P.

LORD MUNCASTER, M.P.

HON. PERCY S. WYNDHAM, M.P.

JOHN WHITWELL, Esq., M.P.

*Council :*

REV. CANON SIMPSON, LL.D., Chairman.

W. BROWNE, Esq.

J. A. CORY, Esq.

R. S. FERGUSON, Esq.

C. J. FERGUSON, Esq.

PROFESSOR HARKNESS.

WM. JACKSON, Esq.

REV. THOMAS LEES.

JAMES MAWSON, Esq.

WM. NANSON, Esq.

H. F. RIGGE, Esq.

DR. TAYLOR.

C. WILKINSON, Esq.

*Editor :*

R. S. FERGUSON, Esq., M.A., LL.M., F.S.A.

*Auditors :*

JOHN HUDSON, Esq., and G. F. BRAITHWAITE, Esq.

*Treasurer :*

W. H. WAKEFIELD, Esq.

*Secretary :*

MR. T. WILSON, Highgate, Kendal.

---

1877.

1304268

At a Meeting of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archæological Society, held at Wigton, on the 31st of August, 1876, the Rev. Canon Simpson, LL.D., in the Chair, it was resolved :

“That it is desirable to take steps to publish the Nicolson MSS., and that permission for so doing be asked from the Dean and Chapter of Carlisle.”

Extract from the Minutes of the Dean and Chapter of Carlisle :—

“That Mr. Ferguson be informed that the Dean and Chapter assent to his application on behalf of this Society (headed Archæological Society) for permission to print Bishop Nicolson's MS. Visitation of the Diocese of Carlisle, the MS. of which is now in the Library, on the express understanding that the *text* alone be published.”



## P R E F A C E.

---

The following pages are comprised in a manuscript book in the handwriting of Bishop Nicolson. It is exactly  $8\frac{3}{4}$  inches high,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches broad, and  $1\frac{5}{8}$  inches thick, without its binding, which is of coloured paper boards, protected by a loose parchment cover made out of an old Dean and Chapter Lease to Sir Christopher Musgrave.

So far as handwriting can be imitated by ordinary type I have endeavoured to produce an exact fac-simile of Bishop Nicolson's manuscript ; using *Italics* for the words underlined, adopting his spelling (ofttimes capricious) and his punctuation, and omitting (designedly) words, &c. (accidentally) omitted in the manuscript, of which several instances occur.

R. S. F.



## PREACHERS AT MY VISITATION.

1704.

CARLILE.	Tuesday May 2 <sup>d</sup>	Mr <i>G. Fleming.</i>
WIGTON.	Wedn. May, 3.	Br <i>Nevinson.</i>
PENRITH.	Wed <sup>ns</sup> May 10.	D <sup>r</sup> <i>Todd.</i>
APPLEBY.	Thursday May 11.	Mr <i>Holme</i> of L.

1707.

CARLILE.	Munday May 19.	Mr <i>Benson.</i>
WIGTON.	Wednesday May 21.	Mr <i>Proctor.</i>
PENRITH.	Wednesday May 28.	Mr <i>Borrow</i> of Hut.
APPLEBY.	Friday May 30	Mr <i>Lamb.</i>

1710.

CARLILE.	April. 24. Munday.	Mr <i>Wiltshire</i>
WIGTON	April 26. Wednesday.	Mr <i>Wybergh.</i>
PENRITH	May 3 Wednesday.	Mr <i>Moon.</i>
APPLEBY	May 4 Thursday	Mr <i>Atkinson</i>

1713.

CARLILE	Jun. 1. Munday.	Mr <i>Holme</i>
WIGTON.	Jun. 3. Wednesday.	Mr <i>Chr Tullie.</i>
PENRITH.	Jun. 10. Wednesd <sup>y</sup>	Mr <i>Christopherson.</i>
APPLEBY	Jun. 11. Thursday.	Mr <i>Thompson.</i>

This was the last Triennial Visitation that I held in the Diocese of Carlile being confined at *Westminster* all the summers of 1716 and 1717, and Translated to *Derry* in the beginning of 1718.



# MISCELLANY ACCOUNTS OF THE DIOCESE OF CARLILE.

---

A.D. 1703.

MISCELLANY ACCOUNTS of the present State of the Churches,  
Parsonage and Vicarage-Houses, Glebe-lands, &c. in the  
several parishes within the Diocese of Carlile, as they  
appear'd to me by View or the credible Information of  
Witnesses hereafter mention'd.

DENTON. May. 7. After petitions and complaints by the  
Parishioners against M<sup>r</sup> *Tho. Pearson* (newly collated to that  
little Rectory) I went to enquire into y<sup>e</sup> condition of the  
place, pastor and people. The Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church was in a  
very ill State; and the Chancel worse. The South wall of  
the latter ready to fall: But M<sup>r</sup> *Culcheth* (the late Incum-  
bent) promises to take immediate care of it; as likewise  
(the next year) of the Parsonage-House, in as woful a Con-  
dition. M<sup>r</sup> P. will do well enough: all they complain of  
being onely his Reading too fast. The Value of the Liveing,  
as given in by M<sup>r</sup> C. is betwixt 23 & 24<sup>li</sup>. But the Gleab,  
which he values onely (as now let) at six pounds, appears  
to be better worth than ten. There's another Church at  
Upper or Over-Denton, which is said to be in the Diocese

of Durham. Qu. The Glebe-lands there, as Mr P. hinted to me, were lately consign'd (as a *God's bairn Gift*) to Mr *Blenkinsop*.

Upon consulting Dr. *Smith* Prebendary of *Durham*, about the jurisdiction of *Upper-Denton*, I had this State of y<sup>e</sup> matter from him in a Letter dated Mar. 4. 170 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

“I ought to have given an Acc<sup>t</sup> before this of what we  
 “have to say here about *Denton*; but I employ'd Mr *Rowel*  
 “in the Search, and it came not to my hand till this day.  
 “In one of our Registers, about the year 1498. there's  
 “a Roll of the Liveings belonging to this Diocese, wherein  
 “(under the Deanry of *Corbridge*) is placed *Ecclesia de*  
 “*Denton in Gyllesland*. And in another Register, upon a  
 “Synod held by the Dean and Chapter *Sede Vacante*, 4. Oct.  
 “1507. there's a Roll of the Clerks that were cited; and,  
 “amongst the rest, *Rector de Knaresdale et Rector de Denton*  
 “*in Gyllysland*. Mr *Rowel* saies also that he has often seen  
 “in it diverse old Synod and Visitation-Rolls of the Clergy in  
 “the Bishop's Registry. But he beleives no notice has been  
 “taken of it, nor any Exercise of Jurisdiction claimed, for  
 “nigh a hundred years. And, if your L<sup>p</sup> will take it, none  
 “will oppose you from hence. And, if the Minister or  
 “Parishioners should contest it, he believes you may depend  
 “upon w<sup>t</sup> assistance can be made you, either by disclaiming it  
 “or otherwise. I have also discours'd Archdeacon *Morton*  
 “about it; who is of the same opinion.”

FARLAM-Church look'd into the same day. I found it in a much more decent posture than I expected, considering the poor and precarious Salary; but the present Curate (Mr *Milburn*) is an honest man, and deserves a better Support. The Teaching of Children in y<sup>e</sup> Quire (a General practice) is a great Inconvenience.

HAYTON was likewise taken in my way home; and there the Quire (tho' under the same Circumstances with that

at Farlam) is in better Repair than the Body of the Church. The Reading-Desk abominable; and as great a Reproach to y<sup>e</sup> Curate as the parishioners. Mr *Rickerby's* Salary onely 5<sup>li</sup> which the D. and Chapter ought to see Augmented.

SCALEBY. Jun. 16. I found the Church here a good firm Building, with a Spacious Tower and one large Bell in it; but not beautify'd with either the Queen's Arms, or so much as one Sentence of Scripture on the Walls. 'Tis built Chapple-wise; without a distinct Chancel. They want a Font, Rails at the Altar, &c. There's a small Gleab, but no Parsonage-House; tho' the present Incumbent (Mr *Bowey*) is answerable for this want. No surplice. No C. Prayer book.

WESTWARD. Jun. 18. I was glad to find the Curate, Mr *Holme*, surrounded w<sup>th</sup> so good a Number of Scholars; tho' I could have wish'd to have seen them elsewhere than in the Chancel, and spoiling Mr *Barwis's* monument (at the West-end of the Church) with writeing their Copies upon it. The Lads gave a good Acc<sup>t</sup> in Horace, Virgil, &c. The Quire-part is onely seperated within, and indecently crowded w<sup>th</sup> Seats; insomuch that there's no comeing at the North Side of the Altar, in observance of the Rubrick. The Reading-Desk and Font exceedingly out of Order. On the Cross Beam, under that pair of Principals which is next to the Communion Table, is a plate of Brass fixed with the following Inscription.

“Frances Barwis [she was Relict of y<sup>e</sup> Great Barwis, who  
“dy'd in 1648 w<sup>th</sup>out Issue] gives to the poor for ever a  
“parcel of Ground lieing in Wigton called Stanke Banck  
“w<sup>ch</sup> is now let for XXXX<sup>s</sup> in the Year; whereof XX<sup>s</sup> to  
“be given yearly to the poor of Westward, the 21<sup>st</sup> day of  
“December, and X<sup>s</sup> more the 25<sup>th</sup> of March and X<sup>s</sup> the

“same day to the Poor of Wigton-Town. The same to be  
 “given at New-Kirk. Feoffees in Trust

“The Heir of Ile-Kirk } Successively  
 “The Min<sup>r</sup> of New-Kirk }

“John Watson of Stone Raise } And their  
 “Mungo Dalton of Swinestey } Heirs

“The first lease began the 6<sup>th</sup> of August  
 “1657. P.M. sculpsit.”

These Lands are now probably improv'd to a greater Value. Qu. How are they secur'd, and the will of y<sup>e</sup> Benefactor observ'd? The House & small Gleab in good Order. The Church-yard strangely (considering the Discents on each hand of it) infested with Under-water. The Church (Quire-part and all) repair'd at the general Expense. Mr. Grainger's new erected Pew complained of; but decent and substantial.

The Inscription on M<sup>rs</sup> *Barwis's* Tomb in y<sup>e</sup> West-end of the Church at *Westward* is defaced; And her husband's much damaged. The latter runs thus:

“A memorative Epitaph for the ex-  
 “-cellently accomplish'd Gentleman *Richard*  
 “*Barwise*, late of *Ilekirk* Esq<sup>e</sup> He dyed  
 “the 13<sup>th</sup> of February 1648, in y<sup>e</sup> 47<sup>th</sup> year of  
 “his Age.

“Below good Barwise, clos'd in body lyes,  
 “Whose Sanctly Soul joyes crown'd above y<sup>e</sup> Skyes,  
 “Citie's wise Guide Countrey's chief ornament,  
 “In Grace and Nature's Gifts most eminent,  
 “Grave, Prudent, Pious, Stor'd with vertues best,  
 “Exchanging Life for Death, by Death lives blest.  
 “Of whom it's said none here liv'd more approved  
 “None dy'd more mist, none mist was more beloved.  
 “Whose vertuous Wife in Sable thoughts doth mourn  
 “Her Turtle's Loss, till laid near to his Urn.

“ Oh pitty Great, so choyce a couple should  
 “ Without grand Issue be reduced to mould.  
 “ Nor can they well ; while here they leave a Name  
 “ Shall them survive, till they revive again.

“ Death is swallow’d up in Victory  
 “ Vivit post funera virtus.

THURSBY, the same day ; found in tolerable good Order ; well paved, & pretty well seated. Mr Briscoe’s Isle in (much) the worst Condition ; upon props, and ready to fall. He promises to put it into a better State immediately. One of the Bells broken ; and the Chest without any Lock upon it. I complain’d to Mr *Waite*, the Vicar, that I had seen one of Mr. *Oley’s* Books (Hammond on y<sup>e</sup> Psalms) at Rose ; And, upon Enquiry, had found that himself had lent it, contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Engagement of his Predecessor and his own present Obligation, to Mr Wybergh. He confess’d his fault in it ; and promis’d that the List of the Books should be forthwith enter’d in the Parish-Register, and the Will of the Donour more exactly observ’d hereafter. Foreseeing that I might possibly meet with the like failures in those other Parishes that are concern’d in this Benefaction, I desired my brother (and Secretary) at my return to look out the papers relateing to it ; Which he did. And they are here transcribed.

Books given to Ten Poor Vicarages  
 by Mr. Barnabas Oley. 1685

li	s.	d.	
04	- 10	- 00	Dr Hammond’s Works, 4 voll. Fol.
00	- 16	- 00	B <sup>p</sup> Andrews’s Sermons. Fol.
01	- 03	- 06	Mr Mede’s Works. Fol.
00	- 14	- 00	B <sup>p</sup> Sanderson’s Sermons. Fol.
00	- 01	- 04	— His Nine Cases of Conscience. 8 <sup>o</sup>
00	- 10	- 00	B <sup>p</sup> Pearson on the Creed. Fol.
00	- 16	- 00	B <sup>p</sup> Usher’s Body of Divinity. Fol.
01	- 00	- 00	The Works of y <sup>e</sup> Author of y <sup>e</sup> Whole D. of Man. Fol.

00 - 03 - 00	B <sup>p</sup> Sparrow's Rationale. 8 <sup>o</sup>
00 - 08 - 00	— His Collection of Canons. 4 <sup>o</sup>
00 - 04 - 06	D <sup>r</sup> Cave's Primitive Christianity
00 - 01 - 04	M <sup>r</sup> Herbert's Country Parson. 8 <sup>o</sup>
00 - 03 - 00	M <sup>r</sup> Is. Walton's Lives. 8 <sup>o</sup>

---

10 - 10 - 8

---

04 - 10 - 00 { D<sup>r</sup> Jackson's Works, 3 voll. Fol.  
                   { D<sup>r</sup> Towerson's Works, 1 vol. Fol.

These were given to some of the following Parishes instead of D<sup>r</sup> Hammond's Works, of the same value: But the rest are the same every where, and ought to be carefully preserv'd.

Crossby-on Eden.	M <sup>r</sup> Bowey.	Askham.	M <sup>r</sup> Tho. Bell.
Isell.	M <sup>r</sup> Stark.	Aynstable.	M <sup>r</sup> Hodgson.
Dalston.	M <sup>r</sup> Walker.	Dearham.	M <sup>r</sup> Murthwait.
Thursby.	M <sup>r</sup> Preston.	Crosby Rav.	M <sup>r</sup> Wilkinson.
Wigton.	M <sup>r</sup> Geddes.	Burgh-by Sands.	M <sup>r</sup> Story.

These Incumbents, upon the first Rec<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Books, enter'd into the following——

Articles of Agreement Indented Tripartite, had made concluded and agreed upon this                    in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord 1687 between the Rev<sup>d</sup> A. B. Chanc<sup>r</sup> of the Diocese of Carlile of the first part, C. D. Vicar of —— within the Diocese of C. on the second part, and E. F. and G. H. Churchwardens of the said parish of —— of the Third part.

Whereas, in Performance of y<sup>e</sup> Charitable Request of the truly Rev<sup>d</sup> *Barnabas Oley* late Vicar of Great Gransden in the County of Huntingdon Deceas'd, and at and by y<sup>e</sup> Nomination of the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father *Thomas* Lord B<sup>p</sup> of Carlile, the several Books hereinafter named have been delivered by the Order of *William Thursby* Esq<sup>re</sup> Executor

of the last Will of the said B. O. unto the Vicar and Church wardens of the s<sup>d</sup> Parish of ——— to be kept in some certain Chest or such other Repositories within the Church of ——— afores<sup>d</sup> as the said Chanc<sup>r</sup> or his Successors shall approve of or appoint, for the use of the Vicars there for the time being, and their Successors for ever, that is to say—

D<sup>r</sup> Pearson on the Creed. Fol.

D<sup>r</sup> Sanderson's Sermons. Fol. &c.

Now, First, the said C. D. the present Vicar of the Church aforesaid doth for himself, his Executors and Administrators, promise and agree to and with the said A. B. Chanc<sup>r</sup> and his Successors, That he the said C. D. shall and will content himself with the lawful and Reasonable use of the said Books in the place where they are or shall be appointed to be kept within the Church aforesaid, without embezzling or removing the same, any or either of them, out of the said church at any time upon any Occasion whatsoever. And the said Churchwardens do, for them and their Successors Churchwardens of the Church aforesaid, promise and agree to and with the said Chanc<sup>r</sup> and his Successors, that the said Churchwardens and their Successors shall and will use their utmost Endeavours to preserve the said Books from Loss and Embezzlement. And that, after the Death or Removeal of the said present Vicar from the Vicarage aforesaid, every succeeding Vicar (before he shall be admitted to the use of any of the said Books, shall give a like Covenant or Promise as is hereby given by the said present Vicar, or other Security to the s<sup>d</sup> Chanc<sup>r</sup> or his Successors to secure the s<sup>d</sup> Books from being removed or embezzled. In Witness whereof the parties above named have to these present Articles of Agreement Indented interchangeably set their hands and seals the Day and Year first above written.

SEBURGHAM. The Church there viewed Jun 22. I found the Outside in good Repair; and the Inside pretty tolerable.

The Schoolmaster teaches in the West-end; and none but writers come near y<sup>e</sup> Communion-Table, which is rail'd in. In the Quire are the seats of M<sup>r</sup> *Denton* of *Warnel*, M<sup>r</sup> *Crossby*, M<sup>r</sup> *Aglionby* (for *Baxter's* Tenement) and M<sup>r</sup> *G. Bell* of *Bell Bridge*. There is also, against the South wall, a Free-stone Monument; with the following inscription (in Bass-Relieve) on y<sup>e</sup> side.

Cumbria Warnellum Thomam deplorat ademptum  
Denton, qui Siquidem Deltaton alter erat  
Nempe pius, Sapiens, ex omni parte Quadratus  
Qualem vix hodie secula nostra ferunt.

And a little lower :

Molliter ossa cubant, mens aurea vivat Olimpo  
Vivet in æternum chara Deo soboles  
Q<sup>th</sup> B. E.

At the End above his coat of Arms

Thomas Denton de Warnell Arm<sup>r</sup>  
in Artibus M<sup>r</sup> et dignæ memoriæ  
Octoginta expletis An' fœliciter  
obiit 1. die Aprilis A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>m</sup>. 1616



On a blew stone, under the Window.

The poor doth bewayle the death of Thomas  
Denton of Warnell Esquiner. who while he  
liv'd was good to them, Just to all his Neighbours  
and bountiful to his friends, a great House  
-keeper, yet being wise he made a difference  
of times, he eschewed that which was forbidden,  
he florished in true honesty, he liv'd till  
he was ould, he was learned and

learnt to contemne the World, and  
 therefore his mind could not be content  
 with worldly matters, and so at the last  
 (as he often desired) he was blessed in his  
 happy end,

Barnard Ellis

On the same Stone :

His Counsel was to all, his mercy to the poor,  
 His Learning great, but all these lost, which we deplore.  
 The Muses, needy folke, and such as Counsel crave,  
 Pour out these Sighes and brackish tears upon his Grave.  
 Woes me that mortal he, yet full of dayes, he past  
 From Worldly Woes to blessed joyes which ey shall last.  
 Oblivion never can, nor Envy ever could.  
 For still the same, though he be gone and wrapt in mould,  
 The world will blace to each posterity.

John Ellis.

The Churchyard is miserably fenceless. The present Curate (M<sup>r</sup> *Kanyer*) an honest and modest Scotchman.

SOWERBY. The Vicar (M<sup>r</sup> *Waterson*, aged 79) treated me and M<sup>r</sup> *Fleming* with Oaten bread and Butter, pretty good beer, and English Spirits of 18<sup>d</sup> a Quart, together with some hints of his being displeas'd at *John Todd's* looking after his place. The Vicarage-House in as bad or a worse state than he found it in ; the Hall cover'd with thick Oaken planks, but y<sup>e</sup> Room above so low as to be useless ; the Study window (half) walled up, and y<sup>e</sup> Out houses ruinous. He has 40 Daywork of Meadow in y<sup>e</sup> Gleab ; but very Coarse. The Chancel (S<sup>r</sup> H. Fletcher's) small and in ill repair ; half of it taken up with a large old-fashion'd seat, brought hither from y<sup>e</sup> Church of *Greystock* by M<sup>r</sup> *Dalston* of *Thwaite*. The Communion-Table wants Rails ; and the Parish-Chest has no lock upon it. The Roof of the Church (as well as that of y<sup>e</sup> Quire) in an ill condition ; but the Seats (all back'd with

Wainscot) & the Church-yard Wall pretty good. On one of the North-windows there's a picture of a Military person, in a blew Mantle and long heel'd Spurs, kneeling; and below it part of a Femal face with a Crown: which last I take to relate to y<sup>e</sup> Legend of S<sup>t</sup> Mongah or Kentigern (to whom the Church is Dedicated) said to be begotten on a King's Daughter by an Angel. Here are no Letter'd Monuments; neither in the Church, Chancel nor Church yard. The Chapple at Raughton Head, in this parish is supply'd, ordinarily by y<sup>e</sup> Schoolmaster there, and once a month by M<sup>r</sup> *Kanyer*; to whom the Vicar (since his own Infirmities have disabled him to attend it himself) allowes 5<sup>s</sup> for every Sermon he preaches

The Chapple at RAUGHTON-HEAD (as it now stands) was built about 25 years agoe; and, upon raiseing a Competent Sum by the Inhabitants for the Support of a Reader, was also consecrated by B<sup>p</sup> *Rainbow*: As this Inscription, over y<sup>e</sup> greater Door, testifies.

EDW . CARLIOL . ME . CONSECRAVIT .

IVLY . 21 . 1678 .

There was antiently a Chapple in the same place, where this stands; but having no Stipend nor Parochial Rights, it was fallen into utter Ruine. If good care be not taken this will Shortly have the like Fate. The Fund for the Salary (upon its Consecration) was 100<sup>li</sup>. This is now sunk to 87<sup>li</sup>, and lyes dispers'd (without good Securities taken) in the hands of the Twelve Men, as they call them; who are appointed Trustees. The Interest of this Money, and 6<sup>d</sup> per Quarter of each Scholar is the whole Support of the Reader and Schoolmaster; who, for y<sup>e</sup> present, is M<sup>r</sup> — a Deacon, and Son of a neighbouring Yeoman.

ORTON, in Cumberland, visitted on friday. May. 28. The Parsonage-House in pretty repair: being rebuilt (of brick) by y<sup>e</sup> present Incumbent M<sup>r</sup> *Noble's* brother and Prede-

cessor. The Gleab he reckons at about 14<sup>li</sup> and the whole Living at 80<sup>li</sup>. The Church & Quire dark, ill seated and spoil'd with the School boyes. There's a new School-House built at the West End; into which the parishioners promise forthwith to remove their Children. No Monument or Inscription in or about the Church.

GRINSDALE. Jun. 29. The Church and Chancel both in Ruins; nothing left but a good handsome Stone-Table heretofore used for an Altar. Half of the Church-yard seems also to have been carry'd off, by y<sup>e</sup> River *Eden*; against the further Encroachments of which the Parishioners have now built a strong Stone-wall, to preserve their Dead from being carry'd down the River. Burials are attended by *Tho. Addison*, whose father (one of the Petty Canons of *Carlile*) was lately Curate here; And Mr *Appleby* the Impropiator, gives him four Nobles (antiently four Marks) yearly for so doing. The Parishioners, on Sundayes, attend Divine Service either at *Carlile* or *Beaumont*. If, as some say A. B<sup>p</sup> *Grindale* had his name from hence, 'tis somewhat remarkable that *prophecying* (of which he was so great a Patron) should first cease in this and y<sup>e</sup> neighbouring Parish of *Kirk-Andrews*; the very next adjoining Village.

ROCLIFF. Jun. 29. The Curate of this place (Mr *Calvert*) has no House nor Gleab; onely 20<sup>li</sup> paid yearly, by way of Augmentation by (my sister *Spooner*) the Lessee of the Rectory, under the Dean and Chapter. The Church & Chancel are both in good condition in their Walls, plaistering & Floors; but the Quire wants pointing on the Roof, and Glass in the South-Window. No Sentences of Scripture on the Walls; nor any other Ornament, save y<sup>e</sup> Queen's Arms in 1664. The onely letter'd Monument is a late one in the Church-yard with this Inscription

## Memoriæ Conjugis.

Here lyes the body of Jean wife  
of William Jackson of the  
New Town, who departed this  
life in the sixth day of May  
and in the year of our Lord  
God 1694 .

Below which is a fair Coat of Arms, cut on the same Grave-stone; *A Cheveron betwixt three Bucks heads erased.* There's an old Cross in the Church Yard, which has had some curiosity in its forming; but has no letters. In a neighbouring House the Children are taught by Mr *Moor*, a Scotch Mr of Arts of *Aberdene*; who has contracted with y<sup>e</sup> Parishioners for a salary of 3<sup>li</sup> and his Diet; He is also Clerk of the Parish, worth about 10<sup>s</sup>, under a Curate who never saw either an University or a College; excepting that in the Abbey at *Carlile*, where he is a Petty Canon.

BURGH BY SANDS. Jun. 29. The Vicar (Mr *Story*) and Clark liveing both at *Kirk-Bampton*, I could not meet with the Key of the Church; so that all the View I could take of its Inside was through Holes in the Doors and Windows. It seem'd to be in pretty good Repair; but I could see no Monuments within or without. The Bells hang in a good Square Steeple at the West End. There has been formerly another at the East; But this is now half-broken down. A small Charge would turn it into a School-House; which they want. Enquireing after B. O's books, I met with *John Hodgson*, who was Churchwarden when they were given; and well remember'd the Engagement he and his fellows had enter'd to for the safe Custody of 'em. He told me that they were (at first) deposited in a Chest in y<sup>e</sup> Quire; but that the Vicar, contrary to his frequent Remonstrances against it, had remov'd most of them to *Bampton*, haveing them there in his own possession. A few of 'em, he believ'd, were at one Widow

*Matthews's* in this Town. I went presently to her House; and found there five Volumes (i.e., the second of Dr *Jackson's* Works, one of *Medes*, one of the Author of the *Whole Duty of Man*, one of Dr *Towerson's*, and B<sup>r</sup> *Pearson's* on the Creed) at the service of any body who had the Curiosity to tumble 'em over. In the way to *Rockliff* hither I came by the Monument on the Marsh; erected by the present D. of *Norfolk's* Grandfather in honour of (himself and) *Edw.* the First. It has no Inscription on the North-side; but on the other three are these following. On the East:

Nobilissimus Princeps Henricus  
Howard Dux Norfokc. Com. Mares-  
-schal. Angl. Com. Arundel. &c.  
[for eleven Lines of farther Titles]

Ab Ed. I. Rege Angliæ  
Oriundus  
P. 1685.

On the South:

Memoriæ Æternæ  
Edvardi I. Regis Angliæ longe  
Clarissimi qui, in Belli Apparatu  
Contra Scotos occupatus, hic  
in Castris obiit 7 Julij  
A D. 1307

On the West

Johannes Aglionby  
J. C. F. C.

The Letters on the East side, being the largest Inscription, are so moss'd over already that they are hardly legible

Oct. 19. In a former View of the Church at Burgh by Sands, I could onely peep into it: But this day I took *Kirk-Bampton* in my way thither, and carry'd Mr *Story* along with me. The Quire is (as most of its Neighbours) long and nasty; haveing no Ascent in it: Nor is the Communion-

Table placed in the East End : but instead of that, we have here a Seat or Pew newly erected by one of the Impropiators. There are (in all) about Thirty of these : who have the great Tithes among 'em : excepting onely a Twentieth part (worth about 10<sup>li</sup> per An.) which belongs to the School at *Dovenby*. Some of these Lay-parsons are Quakers : And they neither take y<sup>e</sup> Tithes themselves, nor openly allow their partners to carry over their Shares. Several of 'em were in the Church with me ; when I order'd the Churchwardens to present them all (by name) for keeping the Chancel in so scandalous a Condition.

The Body of the Church is as homely as the Quire ; and has no more plaister on its Walls, which look very black and doleful. Both have been lately new roof'd, and the South Wall of the Church is decently rebuilt, at the Common Charge of the Parish ; Tho' towards the defraying of the expence, they took 40<sup>li</sup> out of the Church Stock. What remains of this publick money is in ill hands : and the Sureties in their Book are own'd to be as insolvent as the Principal Obligees. There a good Tower at the West End ; and another, half demolish'd, at the East. To what end this latter was built none could tell me. But it seems to have been intended for a Mansion-House for the Vicar ; such Fastnesses being necessary (so very near Scotland) before the Kingdoms were united. Both the pulpit and Reading-Desk are out of Order. They shew'd me the Appearance of a long Grave, betwixt two Pillars on the North of the Church, where their Common Tradition tells them that King *Edward* the First was Buryed : But our Historians, upon much sounder Authorities, have placed his Body at *Westminster*. No Monum<sup>ts</sup> I order'd a Cupboard to be fitted up in the Quire for the depositing of *B. Oley's* Books : which were now all produced, except *Sparrow's* Rationale on the Common-prayer : And this was said to have been lent to Mr *Hume*, late Rector of *Beaumont*, and to be recoverable. The Parishioners generally (and especially

the Impropriators) seem'd to challenge a R<sup>t</sup>. to carry any of the Books to y<sup>r</sup> own home. Mr *Story* directed to divide his pains betwixt this place and *Bampton*, three p<sup>ts</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> year.

BEAUMONT. Jun. 29. This poor Rectory, with that of *Kirk Andrews* following, was presented to (y<sup>e</sup> last week) by the Young Lord *Lonsdale*: and Mr Gab. Trant (a Frenchman, and one of y<sup>e</sup> Masters at y<sup>e</sup> new School of Lowther) instituted into both. The Church is in as good Repair as could be expected; but has not a Letter on the Walls, Floor or Churchyard. The East Window in y<sup>e</sup> Quire wants Glass. The Parishioners desire that those of Kirk-Andrews may contribute to y<sup>e</sup> Repair of this Church; since they have none of their own, and come constantly hither. The Rector has neither House nor Gleab. A pitiful Clay-House there has been; but the Walls are now laid flatt, & y<sup>e</sup> Timber is a Nuisance in the Church. Should it be rebuilt, there's no Room for a Garden; nor, indeed, so much as for a Stable or Hog-stye.

Feb 27. 1704. I rec<sup>d</sup> Mr *Trant's* Letter (of y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>) wherein he acquaints me that he has been told by Dr *Todd* Mr *Reed* of *Carlile* and all his parishioners of *Beaumont*, that a portion of Land call'd *Priest-Hill* (in the s<sup>d</sup> parish of *Beaumont*, containing about Thirty Acres) was given to Mr *Wilson*, Rector of the place, by the late Lord *Lonsdale*; when His Lordship improv'd the Commons in *Burgh-Barony*: That it was assign'd to the s<sup>d</sup> Mr W. and his Heirs, for ten years after his death, in consideration of the present Charge it was like to bring upon him: That the s<sup>d</sup> *Wilson*, when he dyed, was endebted 20<sup>li</sup> to Mr *Reed*: who enter'd on the premises for his Security: That afterwards, Mr *George Hume*, (Mr *Trant's* immediate predecessor) gave Bond for the s<sup>d</sup> 20<sup>li</sup> and had thereupon possession of the s<sup>d</sup> *Priest-Hill*. Yet Mr *Hume's* Widow keeps possession of the Land as her Husband's Inheritance. A Quaker (he saies) refuses, by

Mr Aglionby's Advice, to pay him an usual Fine of 10<sup>li</sup> which two of his late predecessors had, without Scruple. The Liveing, he saies, answers the Character that was given of it, of being a *Little one*: For this Rectory and *Kirk Andrews* united do not yield above 25<sup>li</sup> & An:

KIRK ANDREWS ON EDEN. Jun. 29. The Church here is quite Demolish'd. The Parishioners bury their Dead in the Churchyard, and the late Rector (Mr *Hume*) lyes bury'd *sub Dio* in y<sup>e</sup> Quire; but the Divine Service is at *Beaumont* about half a mile off. The Parsonage House is a long Row of low buildings of Clay, improved by the last Incumbent; who also was at about 10<sup>li</sup> Charges in walling in an Orchard. The Gleab is about four Acres of good Land. The Value of this and *Beaumont* (joyntly) not above 30<sup>li</sup> I mov'd the parishioners here to a compliance with the men of *Beaumont*, rather than run the hazard of being put upon the Expense of Repairing their own Church: Offering, that, towards the makeing all things the more easy to them, the old Timber in that Church should be brought for y<sup>e</sup> Improvement of y<sup>e</sup> Parsonage-House here. They seem'd to like the proposal well; & I believe will peaceably comply. They have a Tradition that the three little Neighbouring Churches (of this Town, *Beaumont* and *Grinsdale*) were built by three Sisters; who, I must say, were not too generous in subsisting their Chaplains. I rather think they have been (originally) small Oratories, supply'd by y<sup>e</sup> Religious of *Carlile*. How y<sup>e</sup> Revenues of *Grinsdale* came into Lay hands I know not: but they all pay prescriptions instead of Tythes in kind.

DALSTON. Tho' I have preach'd in this Church more than once, since my comeing to the See, yet I had not any leisure or Opportunity (before this day, Jun. 30.) of enquireing into the Particulars following. The Bell-Fry, or Frame of great Timber whereon the Bells are hung, is

miserably rotten and decay'd; insomuch that the Ringers are in continual hazard. I apply'd to Mr *Thomlinson* and some others of the chief Parishioners, that speedy Care may be taken of this matter; and I hope to prevail on them to build a Stone-Tower. The Body of the Church is well seated; and the Quire in a handsome Condition, the Altar rail'd in and ciel'd above with Boards, &c. The Sentences on the Walls, Font, Poor-Box, &c. very well. Sr *John Dalston's* Quire wants Repairs on y<sup>e</sup> Rigging. Here's the antient Burial-place of y<sup>e</sup> Family; tho' not a word of Epitaph or Inscription on any of this, or the Esq<sup>rs</sup> of that of y<sup>e</sup> *Dentons* of *Cardew* on y<sup>e</sup> other side. The Seat of the latter is repair'd by Parish-Contribution. The onely Legends on the Tomb-stones are these. In y<sup>e</sup> Quire:

Depositum Guil. Lillij A.M.

Coll. Magd. apud Cantab.

Socij. D<sup>ni</sup> Edv. Ep<sup>i</sup> Carlol.

Sacellani. Obijt 3<sup>o</sup> Non. Decemb.

M.DC.LXXVI.

In the Church-Yard, under the Southern Wall of the Quire:

Depositum Edvardi Rainbow

Epis. Carlol. Obijt Vices<sup>mo</sup>

Sexto die Martij M.DC.LXXXIV.

Not a Letter more; save onely, upon y<sup>e</sup> Grave of the late *Robert Thomlinson* of the *Gill*, "R. T. 1676." And, on that of *John Rayson* (my Schoolfellow) of *Dalston*, I.R. BVRIED FEB. XXIII. 1685. The School here is endowed with a Stock of 138<sup>li</sup> and a Tenement in *Hawksdale* of about 3<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> yearly Value, given (upon y<sup>e</sup> Conviction of *John Lowther*, of the Cawsey, of Murther) by the late Bishop, Dr *Smith*; who also rebuilt the School-House, and left 300<sup>li</sup> towards the Augmentation of y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage. The present Schoolmaster is *Jonathan Rowland*, born in y<sup>e</sup> parish and educated at *Carlile*, a young man of good

Industry and Success in his calling.—I found no more of B. O.'s books in the Church here than were to be seen at *Thursby* or *Burgh*: But Mr *Walker* (the Vicar) assures me that he has 'em all, in good Order, and will take care to have them shortly placed as the Donour has directed in his Will.


KIRK-BAMPTON. Jul. 2. The Church and Quire in tolerable Repair; the Reading-Pew lately made, the Seats in the Body of the Church back'd, and a new South Window broke out. One of the Bells (the larger of the two) is crack'd; and has been laid by for above 20 years. There are no Monuments in the Church; nor any Inscriptions in the Church-yard, except a little dark one (wherein onely y<sup>e</sup> Letters DE are remaining) about the figure of a Child, and that which follows of a much later Date:

Here lyeth Betty Poole who  
was buried November 29. 1685.

This Betty was the Daughter of one *Peter Pool*, a substantial Freeholder in this Parish; who, being Churchwarden about two years agoe, had that influence upon his Neighbours as to prevail with them to make the fore-mention'd Alterations. The Quire is much abused with y<sup>e</sup> Scholars; who are taught here by *John Hewetson*, without any settled Stipend. No Rails round the Altar, nor Sentences on the Walls. I desir'd the Rector to shew me the rest of B. O.'s books, which I wanted at *Burgh*. He produced 10, assuring me that there are Six in the hands of the Churchwardens of the Other Parish, whereas I saw no more than five. He promises to get them all shortly deposit'd in y<sup>e</sup> Quire at *Burgh*. He lives in a House of his own in y<sup>e</sup> Town, in better Repair than his Parsonage; w<sup>ch</sup> he also keeps in his own hand. He has no Tyth in kind save a Mediety of Little *Bampton*; the other Moyety being (strangely) held in Lease, under y<sup>e</sup> Dean and Chapter, by one *Liddle*. The rest of the

Townships pay a prescription, fineable upon the coming in of a new Rector; which (and some few Fines on Tenements, fineable likewise at y<sup>e</sup> Change of y<sup>e</sup> Tenant) amount to 45<sup>li</sup>. more, he saies, by 5<sup>li</sup> than the whole Liveing is worth *Communibus Annis*.

BOWNESS. Jul. 2. The Rector (Mr *Gerard Lowther*) has remov'd all his Goods to *Colbyleathes*, near *Appleby*, designing to fix his Family there; and his Curate is also retired into Lancashire; So that, on Sunday last, they had no Service; nor do they know when they shall. Mr *R. Jackson*, a Waiter in the Customes, lives in the Parsonage-House; which is left in pretty good Order. So is the Church; where the Seats are good plank, but want backs. The Reading-pew very inconvenient. The Queens Arms (with her motto *semper eidem* for *eadem*) the Lords prayer &c. newly drawn on a moist Wall; and almost perish'd already. The Bell hang in Stone Frame of an extraordinary Figure and Contrivance; but want Ropes. The last Vicar (Mr *Aglionby*) lyes bury'd in the Chancel; under a Grave-stone, whereon there's an Inscription, so ill cut that 'tis not now legible, and will be entirely defaced ere long. There's the following

Coat  on several stones within & without the Church;

The Gleab is worth about 8<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> An<sup>o</sup>. and the whole Liveing 100<sup>li</sup>. The East-Window, in the Quire, is wall'd up; and a little square onely left (glazed) in the middle of it.

KIRKBRIDE. Jul. 2. The Parson, Mr *Hall*, and his son (one of y<sup>e</sup> Taberdars of Queen's College in *Oxford*) were gone abroad, and the Key of the Church would not be found. However, I easily put back the Lock of the great Door with my Finger; & quickly found why I was, in a manner, deny'd Entrance. I never yet saw a Church and Chancel (out of *Scotland*) in so scandalous and nasty a Condition. Every

thing, to the highest Degree imagineable, out of Order. The Roof of the Quire comeing down, the Communion-Table rotten, the Reading Desk so inconvenient that 'twas impossible to kneel in it, the Pulpit inaccessible, no Seat, nor pavement in the Quire, &c. So ill an Example in a Rich Parson (who is, in Effect, the Lord of the Mannor as well as the Rector of the Parish) cannot but beget a proportionable Slovenlyness in the Parishioners; who have their Seats tatter'd, the Floor all in holes, no Surplice, no Common-prayerbook, a very few fragments of an old Bible, &c. The Font has been a beautiful one: But, to bring it to a resemblance with the rest, one of its square Sides is half broken off. In short—The whole look'd more like a Pigsty than y<sup>e</sup> House of God.

AIKETON. Jul. 2. The Body of the Church here is well roof'd and floor'd, and the Seats in it tolerable. I wish the Quire may be put (as is promis'd) into as good or better a Condition; but the present Rector (Mr *Threlkeld*) has done nothing at it, insomuch that the Roof is little better than that of his Neighbour's at *Kirkbride*. There's a good pavement in it; but lyes disjointed, and shews it has a heedless owner. The Rector's Seat in the Quire is very mean; much below the Rank of one who holds the Second Liveing of the Diocese, in Value. The House was built by his predecessor Mr *Nicols*, of brick; and he has lately rebuilt some of the out-Houses of Clay. The Turf-Hedge about the Church-yard is ruinous; and the worst part of the large prospect that one has from the South Door. No Epitaphs.

WIGTON. Jul. 7. The Church and Chancell in tolerable good Condition, as to y<sup>e</sup> Roof, Seats and Pavement; but the latter somewhat abused by the Scholars. *Memorand<sup>o</sup>*. to move S<sup>r</sup> *Henry Fletcher* that his Proctor's-Office, in the corner of the Church-yard, may be assign'd for a School-House. The present Schoolm<sup>r</sup> is *John Scott*, who is also

Parish-Clerk. He has no standing Salary, more than the Interest of 20<sup>li</sup> stock ; but has a shilling in the Quarter for each boy or girl. In the Quire there are three Seats, so large as to fill up most of the Space below the Rails : one whereof belongs to the Impropiator (S<sup>r</sup> H. F.) and is commonly used by the Officers of the Court at Visitations. The Second, over against it, was built by M<sup>r</sup>. *Dalston* of *Oughton* ; and is now enjoyed by, the present proprietors of his Estate, *Gregg* and *Grainger*. The third was lately (A.D. 1667) first erected by *Gawin Chambers*, (who being sometime a zealous Fanatick) was purchas'd hereby into y<sup>e</sup> Church's Communion by good B<sup>p</sup> *Rainbow* ; and 'tis now claim'd by M<sup>r</sup> *Lawson* of *Brayton*, who bought his Estate. There's a good old Cupboard, on the North side of the Communion Table, wherein now the Boys throw their spare books ; but I have desir'd that therein, after 'tis a little better fitted up, may be deposited *B. Oley's* books. They are now in the possession of (M<sup>r</sup> *Geddes*) the Vicar ; who is a conscientious, good man, and will certainly preserve them inviolably ; We are not so sure of his Successor, nor Executors. On the North Entrance into the Quire there's a plate of Brass (on the wall) with this Inscription :

A memorative Epitaph for the worthy  
and loveing Colonel Thomas Barwise  
Who dyed the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December  
1648. Ætatis Suæ 27.

Stay passenger, for there bold Barwis lyes,  
Whose sancted spirit soars above the skyes.  
Stout, Wise, yet humble, fitted in each part  
For more command, of comely body, pious heart.  
Dear to his people, Countrey, Kindred dear,  
Dear to his known Associates everywhere.  
Who liveing was Life's lively purtrature ;  
And, dyeing, Colonel, lives crowned sure.

This Thomas was father to the last Mr. *Barwis* of *Ilekirk*, elder Brother to the late Cap<sup>t</sup>. *W<sup>m</sup> Barwis* of *Huddelseugh*, and sometime of *Warton*. In the Church-yard lyes bury'd a late Vicar of the place; who, a good while before his death, got the following Epitaph (all, excepting y<sup>e</sup> Date of his Death, of his own Composure) engraven on the Stone, where it now stands thus:

Thomas Warcup prepar'd this Stone  
To mind him oft of his best home.  
Little but sin and misery here,  
Till we be carry'd on our beere.  
Out of the Grave and Earth's dust,  
The Lord will raise me up I trust,  
To live with Christ eternallie;  
Who, me to save, himself did dye.

Mihi est Christus et in vita et in morte  
Lucrum. Phil. 1, 21. Obijt Anno 1653.

Under the Eeves of the North Side, both of the Church and Quire are a deal of Antique Figures; which have occasion'd a Tradition that those Stones were brought from the Ruins of *Old Carlile* or *Castra Exploratorum*. No such thing. They have two small Bells in a good Square Steeple, well Leaded and in good Repair.

HOLME. Jul. 7. The Porch on the West End, seems to have been built by *Robert Chamber* Abbot; there being his *Rebus* or Device (of a *Bear chain'd* to a Pastoral Staff struck thro' a Miter) on y<sup>e</sup> Roof within, as well as this Inscription round the Top of y<sup>e</sup> Door:

Robertus Chamber fecit fieri hoc  
Opus. A.D. M<sup>o</sup> D<sup>o</sup> VII<sup>o</sup>.

Under which, on the North side of y<sup>e</sup> Entrance:

Exultemus D<sup>no</sup> Regi Summo qui  
*hunc* sanctificavit Tabernaculum.


On the South:

Non est aliud nisi Domus Dei et  
porta Celi.

Below these are the Kings Arms (France and England, Quarter'd) and, I suppose, those of the Abbey; a Cross Floree and Lion Rampant. On the West end of the Church, and under a (heretofore) Statue on the North Side of the Porch:

Lady Deyr save Rob<sup>t</sup>. Chamber.

On the side of a Window, in the same Wall:

Orate pro An<sup>i</sup>a Rob<sup>t</sup>i Cha<sup>b</sup> .

[The last Gothic Capital standing for the word *Abbatis*] The Cross-Isle and Quire are both gone: But, in the latter, lyes a great Blew Marble Stone, whereon there have been antiently several Inscriptions in brass, said to be the Grave-Stone of this Abbot *Robert*. Under the West end of this, on a later Freestone, is this Legend:

Nov. 8. 1619.

Thomas Chamber of Raby Coat.  
buried. Married Ann Musgrave.  
daughter of Jack.

About which are the three following Epitaphs upon other persons of the same family.

October 21. 1586.

Here lyeth Ann Musgrave being  
murdered the 19<sup>th</sup> of the said month  
with the Shot of a pistol in her own  
House at Raby Coat by one Robert  
Beckworth. She was daughter of Jack  
Musgrave Cap<sup>t</sup>. of Beawcastle K<sup>ht</sup>  
She was married to Thomas Chamber  
of Raby Coat, and had Issue six sons  
vidlt. Rob<sup>t</sup>. Thomas, John, Row. Arth.  
Will. and a daughter Florence.

Aprill. 5. 1620.

Here lyeth Jane Barra first wife  
to Fergus Graham of Nunnery,  
and Second wife of Thomas Chamber  
of Raby Coat.

Feb. VII. 1655.

John Chamber, till death brought him here,  
Maintain'd still the Custome clear.  
The Church, the Wood and parish-Right,  
He did defend with all his Might.  
Kept constant holy Sabbath daies,  
And did frequent the Church alwaies;  
Gave Alms truely to the poor,  
Who dayly sought it at his Door;  
And purchas'd Land, as much and more,  
Than all his Elders did before.  
He had four Children with two Wives.  
They dyed young. The one Wife survives.  
None better of his Rank could be  
For liberal Hospitallitie.

[The Wood herein mention'd is the Neighbouring one of *Wedham*, appropriated to y<sup>e</sup> Repair of the Sea-Banks in this Parish.] The Inside of the Church was full of Water, the Rain falling in plentifully everywhere. The parishioners, about 15 or 16 years agoe, took off the Lead from the South Isle (the Arches of wh<sup>ch</sup> are now dropping down) to cover that on the North. The Fabrick is large, tho' onely the Body of the Church is standing, of nine Arches on each Isle; and very high. 'Tis now in a shamefully neglected state; and, 'tis to be fear'd, will be dayly in a worse. The Slates, on that part which was last mended, are miserably Shatter'd; and a great many of 'em are gone. The Vicar has a Garden—Stead, or little Close, where there was formerly a Vicarage-House: but the present Curate (Mr *Ogle*) farms a House at a good distance from the Church. His Salary is 40<sup>li</sup> out of

the great Tythes, and the Surplice-Fees. They have a Schoolm<sup>r</sup> (one *Isaac Anderson*) who, without Salary or Licence, teaches the Children in a House at a pretty distance from the Church; which has lost the Conversation of the Boyes, as being too raw and unwholsome a place for them to sit in, and not on any consideration of the Mischief commonly done by such Inmates.

BROMFIELD. Jul. 7. The Chancel is lately repair'd in the Roof; but the Walls want whitening and the floor levelling, both which (with filling up the Beams and plaistering) will shortly be done. They have newly bought a good Cloth for the Pulpit (with Cushion and Tassels) and another for the Communion-Table: On the North side whereof lye the two last Vicars, under the following Epitaphs.

Bromfield's pastor's here intomb'd,  
 Richard Garth so was he nam'd.  
 God's word to 's flock he did declare  
 Twice a day, and would not spare.  
 T' instruct the youth, help the needy,  
 Visit the sick, alwaies ready.  
 To end Debate amongst his Neighbours,  
 Now he rests from all his Labours.  
 Rebellious Spirits he always did hate,  
 Obedient to the Church, true to y<sup>e</sup> State.  
 Now with Heaven's Quire he sings  
 An Anthem to the King of Kings. 1673.

These verses are cut on a plain Freestone in the middle whereof is a plate of Brass fixed, whereon is the following Epitaph found in Mr *Child's* pocket after his Death, and supposed to be of his own Composure.

Depositum Johannis Child Vic.  
 hujus Ecclesiæ, S. T. B. Cultus pri-  
 mitivi contra Papistas et Sectarios

Assertoris Seduli ; qui neglectus vixit  
 et lætus obiit in πληροφορία beatæ  
 Resurrectionis. Tu vero Viator mor-  
 -tem meditari, et ultimum judicium  
 expectare, cures.

Here are two large Isles ; whereof that on the North belongs to S<sup>r</sup> *John Ballantine*, who promises me to open the Windows in it, which are now wall'd up, and to beautify it on the Inside. The other, fronting it, belongs to the Estate at *Newton*, now in the possession of S<sup>r</sup> *R. Musgrave* or his mother : But the *Martindales*, from whom it came, have still reserv'd a burying place here ; and in consideration of that, are obliged to keep the Windows in good Order. In one of these is painted *Will. Martindale*. 1701. The other Repairs are charged on y<sup>e</sup> House of *Hayton*.

The Vicarage-House is lately put into very good Order by, the present worthy Vicar, M<sup>r</sup> *John Proctor* ; who has also built a fine and large Barn of brick at *Blencogoe*, where the Corn Tyth (the best branch of this Vicarage) is worth about 50<sup>li</sup> per An<sup>m</sup>. The Gleab will not reach above 8<sup>li</sup> nor is y<sup>e</sup> Wool and Lamb so good as heretofore. The whole Revenue will hardly exceed 100<sup>li</sup>.

The Body of the Church is very well Seated and well pav'd ; but has onely one Window, & part of that wall'd up. The Stones ordered to be taken down. In the North-wall is an old Arch'd Tomb ; over which is written :

Here lyes intomb'd, I dare undertake  
 The Noble Warriour Adam of Crokedake.

KIRKBYTHORE. Jul. 10. The Church, Quire and Parsonage-House are here in the best Repair of any in the Diocese ; a good part whereof is oweing to the late Incumbent M<sup>r</sup> *Machel*, and the rest to the present M<sup>r</sup> *Wickins*. Upon the Rails in the Quire is this inscription :

Ecclesiæ de Kirkbythore D.D. Tho. Machell  
Rector, Reg. Ma. a Sac. et Collegii Reginae  
Oxon Socius AN.R. Car. 2. XXXV.

In the Windows here are the Arms of the *Viponts* and *Crackenthorps*, in glass; and, a little lower on y<sup>e</sup> Wall, those of the *Whartons* and *Machells* in Stone.

At the Institution of y<sup>e</sup> present Rector (Mr *Wickins*) a Tripartite Indenture was executed by the Patron (L<sup>d</sup> *Thanet*) the Ordinary and himself; whereby 25<sup>li</sup> was allowed as a Standing Salary for ever to y<sup>e</sup> Curate of *Sowerby*, and as much to *Milburn*: So that the Parson's Revenue is now less (by a round Substraction of 50<sup>li</sup>) than it was formerly. The late Bishop, D<sup>e</sup> *Smith*, promis'd me that he would never agree to any such proposal: But, on a Letter from the Archbishop of *York* (who had a wrong notion of y<sup>e</sup> Site and other Circumstances of those Chappelries) he changed his thoughts, & comply'd. I have endeavour'd to undoe this Contract, as unjust both to y<sup>e</sup> present & succeeding Rectors; and I do still hope that I shall effect it.

My L<sup>d</sup> *Thanet* tells me that His Under-Sheriff (Mr *Hall*) pretends to shew an old Conveyance of a Tenement in *Sowerby*, whereby the Rector is farther obliged to repair the Quire-part of that Chapple. Mr *Machell* would never own any such Obligation; nor can it now be thought reasonable, since the whole Tyth of that Hamlet will not alwaies pay the Curate his 25<sup>li</sup>. However, the East End of the Chapple is now ready to drop down; and I cannot yet foresee on whom the Charge will fall. High time it is that the Dispute were settled.

LONG MARTIN. Jul. 10. The Church and Quire are kept clean, white & Lightsome. There's a want of a good Communion-Table; which is promis'd. Mr *Lowther*, some time Rector, gave leave to S<sup>r</sup> *Tho. Burton* to erect a Seat in y<sup>e</sup> Quire; which is too high built, and otherwise very

inconvenient. The Seats in the Body of the Church are handsome, and the Font good. The Children were formerly taught in the Vestry, with a door into y<sup>e</sup> Church-yard, as at *Kirkbythore*; but they now learn in *Knock-porch*. This is an Isle, on y<sup>e</sup> South Side, built (as I guess, from y<sup>e</sup> *Cliffords* Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Window) by the Patron for the use of his Tenants; who had antiently a Chapple near *Dufton*, in a place which still bears the name of *Chapple-Flats*. The Schoolmaster has no Setled Salary. The Saint's Bell ('twixt y<sup>e</sup> Church & Chancel) is out of Order

The Parsonage-House looks extremely ill at y<sup>e</sup> first Entrance; but has a better Appearance behind. There's none of it in so good a Condition, as I could wish it; and I hope the worthy Rector, Mr *Barnaby Sympson*, will shortly put it into better plight, tho' some late Afflictions have interpos'd.

APPLEBY. St Lawrence. Jul. 11. On the South Side of the Communion-Table is a Noble Monument within high Iron-Grates; on y<sup>e</sup> South Side whereof is this Legend:

Here lyeth Interr'd the Body of the Lady  
Margaret Russel, Countess Dowager of  
Cumberland, youngest Child of Francis  
Russel second Earl of Bedford, marry'd  
to George Clifford third Earl of Cum-  
berland. She lived his wife twenty-  
-nine years, and dyed his widow at  
Brougham-Castle the 24<sup>th</sup> of May  
1616. ten years and seven months after  
his Decease. She had issue by him two  
Sons, Francis and Robert, who both dy'd  
young; and one Daughter, the Lady Ann  
Clifford, marry'd to Richard Sackvil,  
Third Earl of Dorset; who, in memory of  
her Religious Mother, erected this Monument  
A.D. 1617.

Upon the North Side of the same Monument we read thus :

Who Faith, Love, Mercy, Noble Constancy,  
To God, to Vertue, to Distress, to Right,  
Observ'd, Expres'd, Shew'd, Held Religiously,  
Hath here this Monument thou seest in Sight,  
The Cover of her Earthly part : But, Passenger  
Know Heaven and Fame contains the best of Her.

Within the like Iron-Grate, in the East End of the North Isle, is a yet more Noble Marble Monument ; which bears the following Epitaph in Prose :

Here lyes, expecting the Second comeing of  
our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, y<sup>e</sup> dead  
Body of the Lady Ann Clifford Daughter  
and Sole Heir to George Clifford Third Earl  
of Cumberland, by his blessed wife Mar-  
garet Russel Countess of Cumberland.  
Which Lady Ann was born in Skipton  
-Castle in Craven the Thirtyth of January  
(being Friday) in the year 1590. as the  
year begins on Newyears-day ; And, by  
a long continu'd Descent from her Father  
and his Noble Ancestors, She was Baroness  
Clifford, Westmerland and Vescy, High  
Sheriffess of y<sup>e</sup> County of Westmerland, and  
Lady of the Honour of Skipton in Craven  
aforesaid. She marryed, for her first  
Husband Richard Sackvil Earl of Dorset,  
and for her second Husband Philip Her :  
-bert Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery ;  
leaveing behind her onely two Daughters  
that lived, which she had by her first  
Husband : the Eldest Margaret Countess  
of Thanet, and the younger Isabella  
Countess of Northampton. Which Lady

Ann Clifford, Countess Dowager of Pembroke, Dorset and Montgomery, deceased at her Castle of Brougham The Twenty-second day of March, in the year of our Lord 1675. Christianly, Willingly, and Quietly; haveing before her Death seen a plentiful Issue (by her two daughters) of Thirteen Grandchildren. And her Body lyes buried in this Vault.

Above this, on another Tablet of Black Marble, is the Pedigree and Coats of Arms of his progenitors, from—  
 1. ROB. DE VETERIPONT; to whom, and his Heirs, King John gave first of all his Lands in Westmerland and the Sheriffwick of the County. His wife was Idonia de Beuly.  
 2. JOHN DE VETERIPONT. His wife was Sybilla de Ferris.  
 3. ROB. DE VETERIPONT. His wife was Isabella Fitspeter.  
 4. Rog. de Clifford, fourth Lord of Westmerland. His wife was Isabella de Veteripont. 5. Robert, Lord Clifford. To whom, and to his Heirs, King Edward the Second gave the Castle and Honour of Skipton in Craven, with the Lands thereto belonging. His wife was Mawd de Clare. 6. Roger de Clifford, dyed unmarried. 7. Robert Lord Clifford. His wife was Isabella de Berkley. 8. Robert Lord Clifford, dyed without Issue; his brother Roger his Heir. His wife was Euphania de Nevil. 9. Roger Lord Clifford. His wife was Mawd de Beauchamp. 10. Thomas Lord Clifford. His wife was Elizabeth Ross. 11. John Lord Clifford. His wife was Elizabeth Percy. 12. Thomas Lord Clifford. His wife was Joan Dacres. 13. John Lord Clifford.\* His wife was Ann St<sup>t</sup> John. 15. Henry Lord Clifford, first Earl of Cumberland. His wife was the Lady Margaret Percy. 16. Henry

---

\* The Bishop has omitted a line here; it runs on the Monument thus—

13. John Lord Clifford. His wife was Marg: Bromfield Barro<sup>ss</sup> Vescye.

14. Henry Lord Clifford. His wife was Anne St<sup>t</sup> John.

Lord Clifford, second Earl of Cumberland. His first wife was the Lady Elianor Brandon Her Grace. His second wife was the Lady Ann Dacres. 17. George Lord Clifford, third Earl of Cumberland. His wife was the Lady Margaret Russel. 18. Ann Lady Clifford, Daughter and Sole Heir to George Earl of Cumberland. Richard Sackvil, Earl of Dorset, was her first Husband. Philip Herbert, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, her Second Husband. She was Baroness Clifford, Westmerland and Vesey, and Sherifffess of the said County; and Lady of the Honour of Skipton in Craven. 19. John Lord Tufton, Earl of Thanet. His wife was Lady Margaret Sackvil. 20. James Lord Compton, Earl of Northampton. His wife was the Lady Isabella Sackvil. NB. The Arms of the VIPONTS are Six Annulets Or in a Field Gules; and those of the Cliffords, a Fesse Gules Cross-Chequy Or and Azure.

Both the Chancel and Body of this Church (as well as those of Bongate, Burgh, &c.) were put into good Repair by the foremention'd excellent Lady Pembroke; and so continue. Her paternal Coats are everywhere in the Windows, &c. which proves that her Ancestors have likewise ever been signal Benefactors to the place. On a Brass-plate on one of y<sup>e</sup> Seats, near my L<sup>d</sup> *Thanet's*, is this Epitaph:

Here lies Interr'd the Body of John Thwaites  
Esq<sup>r</sup>. Maior of the Borrough of Appleby, in the  
County of Westmerland, who departed this Life  
the Twenty-sixth day of January Anno Domini.  
1698. Anno Ætatis suæ 70.

Some other Monuments, in the Isles & floor of y<sup>e</sup> Quire, these are which I had not leisure to transcribe. My good friend, Mr *Banks*, will get 'em copy'd and sent to me hereafter.

The Inscriptions on Grave-stones in and about the Church of *S<sup>t</sup> Lawrence, Appleby*, which I had not leisure to copy out, have been since taken by Mr *Banks* (assisted by my Son *Joseph*) and are these :

1. In the Quire, 1. Here lyes the Body of  
*M<sup>rs</sup> Dorothy Smalwood*, Relict of Al. Smalwood D.D.  
 who dyed the 16<sup>th</sup> day of September 1691. 2. Here  
 lyes the Body of *M<sup>rs</sup> Dorothy Banks*, wife of Mr  
 Jonathan Banks and Daughter of Alan Smalwood D.D.  
 and of Dorothy his wife. She dyed the Tenth of  
 August. 1694. 3. C.L. 1692. 4. *Alies Lloyd*, deceased  
 Apr. 6. 1701.
  
2. In the South Isle, 1. near the Countess of Cumberland's  
 Tomb.  

'Twas God's Commandment, therfore best  
 On Sabbath day to take his rest.

 Here lyes interr'd the Body of Mr *Thomas  
 Yaise* late of Appleby, who departed this  
 Life the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December. A.D. 1667.  
 2. *Mary* the wife of *Thomas Robinson* who  
 departed this Life the 21. day of May. Anno  
 Dñi. 1683. 3. *Sicily Atkinson*, buried y<sup>e</sup>  
 27<sup>th</sup> of Feb. 1672. 4. M.O. 1686. 5. Here  
 lyes buried Isabel the wife of John Darby  
 Jun. 10. 1689. 6. *John Darby* Servant of  
 the Right Honourable Thomas Earl of  
 Thannat departed this Life the 26<sup>th</sup> day  
 of April 1696.
  
3. Near the Font: Here lyes the Body of  
*William Dargue* Servant to the Right  
 Honorable Thomas Earl of Thanet who  
 dyed the Fifth day of December Anno  
 Dom. 1685.

1304268

4. In the Middle Isle : 1. M. D. buried the  
7<sup>th</sup> day of April 1682. being 12. years of Age  
2. *George Dent*, buried the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May  
Anno Do. 1693. aged 26 years.

In bed of Earth, there must our bodies sleep,  
Till our Redeemer comes to awake his Sheep;  
Whose glorious Voice shall then his Saints upraise  
To their eternal joy, to sound his endless praise.

3. *June* the wife of *George Dent* buried the  
7<sup>th</sup> day of March Anno Dom. 1695. 4.  
*Isabel Dent* buried the 24<sup>th</sup> of April Anno  
Do. 1687. being 5 years and half of Age. 5.  
H.A. 1684. 6. A.R. 1696. 7. C.A. 1681.

5. In the North Isle : 1. Here lyeth *Elizabeth*  
wife of *Cuthbert Whitefield*, who was buried  
February the 8. Anno Domini 1689. 2. *Mat-*  
*thew Whitfield* interr'd Feb. 8. 1699.  
3. *William Waller* dyed the .∴ day of : arch  
1685. 4. J.J. 1689.

6. In the Church-yard at y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> Quire :  
1. Here lyeth interred the Body of *Thomas*  
*Gate* of Appleby Batchlour, who departed  
this Life the 27<sup>th</sup> day of February in the 73<sup>d</sup>  
year of his Age. 1700. 2. Here lyeth the  
Body of M<sup>r</sup> *Richard Jackson* once School  
master of Appleby, who departed this Na-  
-tural Life the three and twentee day of  
March Anno Domini 1685.

Within the Church, near the Great Door, is also this : Anne  
Birkbeck. 1667. Oct. 31.

The Vicarage-House was well repair'd (or rebuilt) by  
M<sup>r</sup> *Gabriel Smalwood*, the late Vicar ; who lyes bury'd in  
the Church-yard ; and has a handsome Monument erected  
for him, with this Inscription ;

Hic  
 Mortale suum carnisque exuvias  
 Deposuit  
 GABRIEL SMALWOOD. A.M.  
 Ecclesiæ hujus Vicarius  
 Desideratissimus ;  
 Qui, bonis quotidie pauperibus elargitis,  
 tandem  
 (Quæ sola jam restabant donanda)  
 Deo Animam Terræque Corpus  
 Reddidit  
 Martij die 7<sup>mo</sup> A.D. 1698.  
 Ætatis suæ 48.

Some dispute there is betwixt the Dean & Chapter of Carlile and the present Vicar (Mr *Lamb*) concerning the Tyth of Scattergate ; which the Patrons suppose to be a Renewable Lease, now expired. The Vicar thinks it to be a settled Augmentation ; and such I also take it to be, since 'tis Register'd in their Augmentation-Book in that manner as the Act of Parliament directs.

At the Entrance of the Church-yard, there's a convenient and decent Porch or Cloister ; which fronts to the Market-place, and was built at the sole Expense of the late worthy Bishop of Carlile, Dr *Thomas Smith*, who had his first Education in the Neighbouring School : To which (as the Inscription over the Door of the Master's House will tell you) he was likewise a most eminent Benefactor. 'Tis, at this present, the best endowed School in this Diocese (that at *Lowther* onely excepted, w<sup>ch</sup> is not like to be of any long continuance) and perhaps the most flourishing in the North of England ; the present Master, Mr *Jonathan Banks* sometime scholar of *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, being a person of good learning and great Industry. My two Sons (all I have) are now under his Case.

About the middle of the Town stands a Hospital founded

(for Twelve Widows and a Mother) by the late Countess of Pembroke. They have a neat Chapple, wherein prayers are daily read by the Vicar; whose pains are rewarded by a Salary of Eight Pounds. One of y<sup>e</sup> Collects is for y<sup>e</sup> prosperity of my Lord *Thanets* family. Their Statutes will be transcribed at length in some other part of this Book.

---

“Orders made by the R<sup>t</sup> Honourable *Anne* Countess Dowager of *Pembroke*, &c. to be observ’d in the Alms-House in *Appleby*, Founded and Finished by Her Honour for a Mother and Twelve sisters, who were all placed there a little before these Orders were made; which were Signed and Sealed by her Honour y<sup>e</sup> Sixteenth day of May, in the year One thousand six hundred fifty and three.

- “1. That Prayers may duely be said every morning about eight or nine a Clock, in the Chapple of the said Almshouse, by Master Anthonie Shaw now Vicar of *Appleby*, or who shall succeed him there; and that the Mother, and all the Twelve Sisters, give their constant attendance at the said prayers; and none of them be absent at any time, unless in case of Sickness or other urgent Occasions.
- “2. That none of the Twelve Sisters lye out of the House; without the leave of the Vicar of *Appleby*, who prayes with them, and the Mother of the said Almshouse.
- “3. That none of their Children or Grandchildren, nor any other, shall lye with any of the Sisters in the said Almshouse, without the Leave of the aforesaid Vicar and Mother; which Leave shall not be granted but onely in Case of Sickness, or some other reasonable Occasion.

- “ 4. That the outer Doors of the Almshouse be constantly  
“ locked up every night at eight a Clock in the Winter,  
“ and at nine in the Summer ; and not opened in the  
“ morning till seven a Clock in the Winter, and Six in  
“ the Summer.
- “ 5. That none of the Sisters do run on the Score in the  
“ Town ; because they have their Allowance constantly  
“ paid them beforehand.
- “ 6. That the Almshouse-Court be swept once every week ;  
“ and the Kennels and Watercourses about it be kept  
“ clean.
- “ 7. That the Mother also, her self, be careful to observe  
“ these Orders.
- “ 8. That the Mother and Sisters do all of them endeavour  
“ to live quietly and peaceably amongst themselves.
- “ 9. That, if any Difference shall arise amongst any of the  
“ Sisters, or Mother and Sisters, that the Business may  
“ be determined by the Major part of themselves and  
“ the said Vicar ; And, in Case they cannot end it,  
“ then to be referr'd to the Countess of Pembroke,  
“ whilst she lives ; and after her Death, such Dif-  
“ ferences to be determined by the Owner of Appleby-  
“ Castle and Maior of that Corporation.
- “ 10. That, if the Mother or any of the Twelve Sisters shall  
“ wilfullie break any of these Orders, for the first fault  
“ they shall forfeit a fortnights Allowance ; to be  
“ abated out of the next moneys they are to receive,  
“ to be divided equally, the one half to the Informer,  
“ and the other half to the poor of the Town : And, for  
“ the second fault, to be expelled the house.
- “ 11. That, when any other is to succeed as Mother or Sister  
“ into this Almshouse, they shall first submit to the  
“ aforesaid Orders ; Or else they shall not be admitted.

ANNE PEMBROKE.

BONGATE, or St Michael's Appleby. Jul. 12. This lyes on the other Side of the River; and a good part of it is within the Liberties of the Town. The Leads on the South Side of the Quire want repairing. M<sup>rs</sup> *Wharton*, who has the Tyth-Corn of this Hamlet, is very willing and desirous to contribute her proportion; but cannot prevail w<sup>th</sup> the rest of the Lessees to come to her Assistance. I have given notice of this to M<sup>r</sup> *Machel* of *Crackenthorp*; who promises forthwith to take proper measures for himself & the rest concern'd. In y<sup>e</sup> Quire, the Altar stands East and West; and on the North Side is crowded with the Seats of *Burton* of *Brampton* (out of y<sup>e</sup> Parish) *Philip Machel* and *Chris<sup>r</sup>. Gregson*. On the South there are a few Benches claim'd by certain of the Parishioners; who were remov'd hither to make Room for a Seat of my Lady Pembroke. She rais'd this Church out of its Ruins. In Remembrance of which Benefaction there's the following Inscription cut in Wood, betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Chancel & Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church.

The Right Honourable the Lady Ann  
Clifford, Countess Dowager of Dorset,  
Pembroke, and Montgomery, repair'd  
this Church. A.D. 1658.

There's a large Vault, on y<sup>e</sup> North Side, the antient burial-place of the *Hiltons* of *Hilton* in this parish.

M<sup>r</sup> *B. Sympson* of Long-Marton is Vicar here; And, having not resided in the parish for above twenty years past, has suffer'd the Vicarage-House to fall into decay. The walls are tolerably good; But little within that's sound. His Curate is one *Blamire*, a B. of Arts in Queens College, *Oxford*; but has not lived so regularly, since his takeing Orders, as were to be wish'd. He's said to behave himself more soberly of late than heretofore.

ORMESHEAD. Jul. 12. The Altar in the Quire here (as at *Bongate* and several other places in this Deanery) stands East and West. There are no Rails: But the Rector has

provided them at his own Charge, and wants an Injunction to the Churchwardens to see them set up at y<sup>e</sup> Expence of the Parish. The Children are taught in the Vestry ; to which they want an out-door. The Schoolmaster has no certain Salary. Mr *Hilton* has a Porch or Isle on the North side of the Church, which is lately Repair'd. It serves onely for a Burying-place for the Family ; And has one large Marble Grave-stone, whereon are the three following Inscriptions, on so many plates of Brass :

## 1.

Lo, here interred lyes, underneath this Stone,  
True Wisdome, Vertue, Justice, all in One,  
Sr Chris<sup>r</sup>. Pickering K<sup>t</sup>. who, after he had been  
five times Sherif of Cumberland, dy'd the 14th  
of January. A.D. 1620. Ætatis suæ 76.

## 2.

Interr'd within this could Urn here lyes  
This Countrey's Loss, but Heaven's Eternal prize,  
Cyprian Hilton of Ormeshead for renowned fame  
He may be justly stil'd the Glory of his Name.  
He was pious, prudent, Charitable and Just,  
And truly Valiant too. Now here he's clad in Dust.  
Deceas'd 22 Dec. in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord God 1652.

## 3.

Here lyes Interr'd the Body of Cyprian  
Hilton Esq<sup>re</sup> of an antient family ; whose  
Loyalty to his Prince, Zeal for the Establish'd  
Church, Love to his Wife and Children and  
Kindness to his Tenants, are a lasting Monument  
of his Memory. He left behind him his dear  
Consort, M<sup>rs</sup> Abigail Hilton, and by her a  
numerous Offspring, four Sons and five  
Daughters, all now liveing ; and he in them.  
He dyed the 27<sup>th</sup> day of Dec<sup>r</sup> A.D. 1693.  
in the year of his Age 34. and is here  
intomb'd, in hopes of a blessed Resurrection.

In the Churchyard there's a Letter'd Gravestone over one Thomas Rudd, who was 52 years Clark of this Parish.

The present Rector (Mr *John Sympson*, brother to Mr *Barnaby*, of *Long-Martin*) is a very good man ; but wholly under the Guidance of his Brother *William*, with whom he lives here in *Ormeshead* at a little distance from his Parsonage-House. I found this in the same unfinish'd Condition, wherein I had seen it several years agoe ; with Floors unlaid, no Glass in the Windows, no Plaister on the Walls, &c. *Will<sup>m</sup>* promises that all shall be very speedily perfected to my full satisfaction ; and I am willing to hope the best. The Barn and other Out-Houses are pretty well : some of 'em very lately built from the ground.

CROSBY-GARRET. Jul. 12. The present Rector (Mr *Forster*) lives with his Patron, Mr *Davison* at *Blakiston* in the County of *Durham* ; and has hitherto laid out y<sup>e</sup> whole Income of his Rectory, at least, in Repairs and the Maintenance of a Curate. Both y<sup>e</sup> Quire and parsonage-House were left in a Slovenly Condition by the late Incumbent, Mr *Tho. Denton* ; who dy'd the 10<sup>th</sup> of *May*, 1702, in y<sup>e</sup> 70<sup>th</sup> year of his Age, and 39<sup>th</sup> of his being Rector here. So saies their Register-Book ; which begins at 1559. and has been neatly enough preserv'd. They have some other Books in their chest (as *Perkins's* Works in three Voll. &c.) which have been given for y<sup>e</sup> public Use of the parishioners.

The Altar is rail'd in ; and y<sup>e</sup> Quire is well enough seated, but miserably black and ruinous in y<sup>e</sup> Roof & Walls. The Common-Chest good, and y<sup>e</sup> Seats in y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> (dark) Church pretty well. In y<sup>e</sup> West End is a Square part of y<sup>e</sup> North Side rail'd in for a School ; wherein the Children are taught by *Joshua Harrison*, y<sup>e</sup> Parish-Clark. As Schoolmaster he has a standing Salary of about 5<sup>li</sup> and the Contributions amount to about y<sup>e</sup> like Sum.

The Parsonage-House owes its best part (y<sup>e</sup> West End)

to Mr *Mauleverer*, who was Mr *Denton's* immediate predecessor: But so little care has been taken of it since, y<sup>t</sup> this seems to be now in almost as wretched a Condition as the rest. They have a good poor-Stock, and no Beggars.

RAVENSTONDALE. Jul. 12. Here's a large and handsome Church; the Quire-part the worst, but all repair'd (as one continued Pile of Building) at the Common Charge of the Parish. The Altar has no Rails, and stands at a Distance from y<sup>e</sup> East-Window; haveing two Rows of Seats, or Benches, betwixt it and that for the Scholars. They have a Tradition that y<sup>e</sup> Steward and Jury of y<sup>e</sup> Mannour Sate formerly on these Benches in Judgment (of Life and Death) upon such Malefactors as were Arraign'd for any Capital Crime; who were imprison'd in a hollow Vault (some part whereof is still to be seen) on the North Side of the Church.

They have three good Bells (and a Clock) in the Tower, besides the Saints-Bell; which hangs near that part of y<sup>e</sup> South-Isle which is appropriated to the use of a School. In the dayes of Mr *A. Proctour* (who was a great many years Curate here, and is now Rector of *Dean* in *Cumberland*) this Bell used to be rung in y<sup>e</sup> Conclusion of y<sup>e</sup> Nicene Creed; to call in the Dissenters to Sermon.

The Body of the Church looks pretty well; and will appear better, as soon as they have gotten it whiten'd, the Queen's Arms & Sentences (on y<sup>e</sup> Walls) renew'd, &c. They have Lime in readiness for the doeing of this. The Reading-pew and Pulpit are very good; and the late Addition of a Wainscot-Seat for the Clark is an Improvement Very commendable. There are some old Clumsie Benches, over against the Pulpit, which still belong to some of the most considerable Men of the Parish; and were antiently their best Seats. They are now the worst, and would be thought so, were it not for the Convenience of their place.

In y<sup>e</sup> East End of the South-Isle, near y<sup>e</sup> Entrance into

the School, lye two Blew Marble Stones; whereon are y<sup>e</sup> following Epitaphs.

## 1.

Here lyeth the Body of George Fothergill  
of Tarn-House Esq<sup>r</sup> the Queen's Majesty's  
Receiver for Westmerland, Lancashire  
and Cumberland, who departed  
this Life Apr. 26. 1681.

## 2.

Nov<sup>r</sup>. 19. A.Dnĩ. 1681.

was interr'd under this stone Julian  
the wife of George Fothergill of  
Tarn-House, second Daughter of Richard  
Skelton of Armethwaite Castel in the  
County of Cumberland Esq<sup>r</sup> : : : Issue  
3 Sons : : : : : Daughters.

Under each of these Inscriptions there are some Fragments of Hebrew, half worn away, the composure of Mr *Medcalf*; who is now Schoolmaster at *New-Castle* upon *Tyne*, whither he remov'd from this place.

The School-Salary is still reckon'd at 20<sup>li</sup> & An<sup>ũ</sup>. but seldome produces above 17<sup>li</sup> neat money. Of this, there is 6<sup>li</sup> secured on y<sup>e</sup> Demesne at *Brecks*; in consideration of a large pasture ground, which used to be farm'd out at that Rent; But 'twas commonly in ill hands and neglected, till Mr *Pattinson* propos'd this Expedient; which (thus far at least) proves to be as much to the Advantage of the Schoolmaster as himself. The present Master is Mr *Moor*, a B<sup>r</sup> of Arts, and in Deacons Orders; A person of good learning and Regular Life, and one that deserves a better encouragement than this post affords him. The Parish-Register begins at Jun. 12. 1577. They have a good poor-Stock, well preserv'd and employ'd. Excepting the Vicar and Schoolmaster, said one of the Churchwardens, we have not a Gentleman among us; nor can any remember the time that we had a Beggar.

ORTON, in Westmerland. Jul. 12. The Door into the Quire here is in the South-East Corner; which hinders the Communion-Table from being placed Regularly. Indeed the Chancel-part seems to be industriously thrown in Common w<sup>th</sup> the Body of the Church; For there are no Steps to that part where the Altar (which is now placed carelessly by the side of an old Tomb-Stone) ought to stand. The door was formerly placed as in other Churches; and must be so again. No Rails, or other Decency, to be expected in so much Confusion. The present Vicar (M<sup>r</sup> *Kennyon*) is 85 years of Age; and has been marry'd to his present wife, now liveing, 60 years.

In the Body of the Church, the Floor is full of Holes promis'd to be forthwith fill'd up. There's a good Quantity of Lime in the Church, ready for other Repairs. In the main, 'tis well enough Seated and Lightsome; the South-side cover'd with Lead, & the North-Isle (as the Quire) with Slate. The East-End of this Isle is lately Cut off (conveniently enough) for a Library; wherein are already deposited D<sup>r</sup> *Comber's* larger Work on the Common-Prayer, AB. *Tillotson's* Sermons, and some other good Books, lately given (for the use of the Parishioners) by M<sup>r</sup> *Hastwissel*, a Merchant in *London*. They have four good Bells, and a Clock, in the Tower; a sufficient Chest, and other furniture. The Register-Book begins the 28. of *Mar.* 1654. which is said to be A<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>to</sup> Car. 2. And so it goes on, 1655. A<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>o</sup> &c. M<sup>r</sup> *Fothergill*, a true Cavalier, being then Vicar. They have no settled School.

ASBY. Jul. 12. The Quire here is neat and Uniform. Onely it wants Rails; w<sup>ch</sup> D<sup>r</sup> *H. Fleming*, the present Rector, will have ere long. The Body of the Church is little (proportion'd to y<sup>e</sup> parish) and tolerably well seated: But the Font is most inconveniently placed behind a pillar. The two little Bells hang in a Frame of Stone, somewhat like that at *Bowness*. The D<sup>r</sup> assured me that he had not

had a Buryal in 17 months together; and that the first he had, after so long a Discontinuance, was that of a very old man, who drop'd down dead at the Mayor's Entertainment at *Appleby*, Oppress'd with the Smell (or Tast) of too much meat. The Situation of the Town does not seem to promise so much health.

Here's a handsome little School-House (w<sup>th</sup> a Chamber over it) built, as the Inscription over the Door intimates, by *George Smith* Merchant Taylor and Citizen of London, Founder 1688. He endow'd the School with no more than 20<sup>s</sup> & An<sup>n</sup>. leaveing also a Legacy of 10<sup>li</sup> the Use whereof (suppos'd to be 12<sup>s</sup>) was thus dispos'd of, on *St George's* day, yearly for ever. Six Shillings are order'd to be given to the poor of the Parish, five more to be spent in Ale by the Feoffees of the School, and the remaining Shilling is to purchase a Foot-Ball for the Scholars. This *Founder* has been already outdone by a Namesake and Fellow-Parishioner, Dr *Thomas Smith*, the late worthy Bishop of *Carlile*; who, haveing been born at *Whitewall* in this parish, bestow'd (amongst his many other Deeds of Charity) 100<sup>li</sup> upon this little School, which is the chief of its stock. May it be long preserv'd! A little below the church (Eastward) rises a large Spring, w<sup>ch</sup> they call *St Helens* Well. It has been neatly Seated round; and (no doubt) did not antiently want its Miracles. I hear of no great matters now done by 't, more than the turning of S<sup>r</sup> *H. Fletcher's* Mill within a few paces of its Source.

WARCUP. Jul. 13. The Quire a little Ruinous; but far too large. Agreed, with M<sup>r</sup> *Brathwait* the Patron and Impropiator, that it be presently rebuilt in a handsome manner, the East Window as large as at present, and shortned about three yards. This will be an Ease both to him and the Vicar. There are now Rails about a very ill floor. The Body of the Church is decently enough Seated, and (in all other particulars) very passable. On y<sup>e</sup> North

side there's a large burying Porch, belonging to Mr. *Hilton* of *Ormeshead*, for his Estate at *Burton* in this parish. 'Tis very large and is now rebuilding on its old Foundations; haveing lately fallen down, breaking y<sup>e</sup> Timber &c. There's no Monument in it more than a Very large Blew Through-Stone (as they call it) which has had some plates of Brass upon it: But all that's gone. Mr *Braithwait* has a decent seat in y<sup>e</sup> Quire. The Reg<sup>r</sup> begins at 1597.

They have a petty-School taught in the Town: But the Master has no more certain Salary than an Alternate Crown, or Half a Crown  $\text{℥} \text{vi}$  An<sup>d</sup> paid once in Two years. The rest of his Subsistence depends on the good pleasure of those whose Children he teaches.

MUSGRAVE. Jul. 13. The Quire wants plaistering and Rails; both which are promis'd. In the windows are the Arms of the *Musgraves*, and another coat with a Red Cross. On a Brass plate, upon a large Gravestone on y<sup>e</sup> Floor, is this Epitaph:

Orate pro Aia M<sup>ri</sup> *Thomæ Ouds* quondam

Rector :::: D<sup>norum</sup> Ep<sup>i</sup> et Ar

-chidiaconi Carliol. Official. qui obiit

XXII :::::

About y<sup>e</sup> Neck of his picture, drawn at length:

Reposita est hæc Spes mea in Sinu meo.

In the Church or Churchyard there is nothing more remarkable (all matters being pretty well) save y<sup>e</sup> Remembrance of Tho. Breekés Feb. 8. 1689. on a Gravestone in the latter. The Register book begins in 1559.

The Children are taught, in y<sup>e</sup> Town, by one *Chris<sup>r</sup> Dawson* from *Appleby*; which furnishes all the parishes about with such Doctors. He has no standing Salary.

BURGH under Stanemore. Jul. 13. On y<sup>e</sup> East End of y<sup>e</sup> Quire (the Outside) lyes bury'd Mr *Gabetis*, with this

Epitaph on a Monument in the Wall; written by, his Son in Law, Mr *Norton*:

Tho. Gabetis Esq<sup>r</sup>

The Wise, the Eloquent, the Just  
Lyes here, Interr'd among the Dust  
Below. Who forty years and more  
Was Sheriff, now is Heaven's Store:  
Was fresh and Understanding too  
At 86. as those that woo.  
When Death, with crooked Syth and Glass,  
Set out the Bounds he should not pass,  
Saintlike his Sickness, and his Death  
Admir'd by all; His parting Breath  
So Sweet as might perfume the Earth.  
Doubtless that Spotless Soul of his  
Is gone into Eternal Bliss.

Obijt 25. Martij

Anno Salutis 1694.

I found the Quire here in a condition unbecoming Mr *Arch-deacon*. The floor broken; The Table (as at *Orton*) placed, East & West, by an Old Tomb; No Rails; &c. On the South side of the Altar (as it should stand) is this Epitaph:

Here lyes Mr Gabriel Vincent  
Steward to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Ann Clifford  
Countess of Pembroke, Dorset and  
Montgomery, and Chief Director of  
All her buildings in the North. who  
dyed in the Roman Tower of Burgh  
Castle like a good Christian the 12<sup>th</sup>  
of Feb. 1665. 1666. looking for the  
second comeing of Our Saviour Jesus  
Christ.

In y<sup>e</sup> Quire-Windows are the Arms of *R. Eglesfield* Founder of Queen's College in *Oxford* and Rector of this Church. i. Three Spread Eagles, Gules, in a Field (as I take it) Argent.

Nigh which are also these Legends in the Glass; *Ora pro Nobis S<sup>te</sup> Michael*. And—*Orate pro Aia Magistri Thomæ. Ryge quondam Benefactor et parochianorum suorum ac omnium*. There are two large & handsome Seats (a little too high) at the Entrance into the Quire. That on the North was erected by Mr *Gabetis* foremention'd, with the Leave and Approbation of (the then Vicar) Mr *Harrison*; who, afterwards repenting of his kindness, would have seiz'd it to his own Use. Failing of this, he erected another over against it: On which he has put this Inscription—*Mr Chris<sup>r</sup>. Harison Parochus et Rectoriæ Firmarius S. S. fieri fecit Deo O. M. &c. 1682*.

The Body of the Church is in a Very laudable Condition; well floor'd, well seated, three good Bells and a Clock in the Tower, &c. In one of the South Windows, *Orate pro Aia Dñi Thomæ Rud*; And on a brass-plate in the Middle Isle:

Hic jacet Thomas Blenkinsop Armig<sup>r</sup>.  
de Hellike et Katerina uxor ejusdem  
Thome. Obijt x<sup>o</sup> die Julij Anno Dñi  
Mill<sup>mo</sup> lxxiiii. Quorum Aiabus pro-  
pietur Dnus.

Mr *Archdeacon Fisher* (the present Vicar) has been at some Charge with y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage-House, which is still low, moist & smoaky.

DUFTON. Jul. 13. The Quire here has a good old Cieling, with the Arms of *Cliffords*, *Dacres*, &c. in the Joynts of the several Squares. No Rails about the Altar; but the Chest and Furniture (of Surplice, Pulpit-cloth, &c.) good. There's a stoothing betwixt this and the Body of the Church, whereon the King's Arms and Ten Commandments are written, which is somewhat over large and inconvenient. The floor of y<sup>e</sup> Church is bad. No Monum<sup>ts</sup>.

The Rector (Mr *Lindsey*) found the Houses in an ill

condition above twenty years agoe; & has been so harass'd in Suits by his Patron and parishioners (about his Claim of some pasturage, out of which they have bang'd him by dint of purse) that he has not been hitherto able to repair them. An Out-parlour is lately enlarged and improved; and its hoped that other Conveniences will not be long wanting.

WETHERAL. Jul. 30. There are no Rails to the Communion-Table; nor is the Church well seated. One of the Bells wants a Rope. Other matters pretty well. On the Floor of the Quire, this late Inscription:

Here lyes FRANCES WORTHINGTON Daughter  
of THOMAS WORTHINGTON of Blanscoe Esq<sup>r</sup>  
who dyed the 23<sup>d</sup> day of October in y<sup>e</sup> year  
of our Lord 1682.

May Heavenly Joyes succeed this Vaile of Tears,  
And bless'd Eternity her Virgin years.

Resquiescant in pace.

Near to this, under a Seat:

Here lyes the Body of Thomas Nicols lat  
Minister in Weatheral Parish. Deceased  
June 3. Anno 1700. And T. N. his Son  
dyed Feb. 27. 1687.

On one of the Steps to the Altar:

M. T. S. [i.e. Mr Tho. Skelton]  
Apr. 5. 1678.

Over the Arch, betwixt the Quire and y<sup>e</sup> North Isle, in old Characters almost obliterated:

Here lyes Sir Richard Salkeld that Knight,  
Who in this Land was mickle of might.  
The Captain and Keeper of Carlile was he,  
And also the Lord of Corkby.

And now he lyes under this Stane,  
 He and his Lady Dame Jane.  
 The Eighteenth day of Februer  
 This Gentle Knight was bury'd here.  
 I pray you all that this do see  
 pray for their Souls for Charitie,  
 For as they are now so must we all be.

Under which there's an old Monument, whereon are laid two  
 Alabaster Bodies (Male and Female) with y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Salkelds at y<sup>ir</sup> heads. Beyond these, in the said North Isle,  
 lyes bury'd the late Lord of Corby; under the Epitaph:

Here lyes FRANCIS HOWARD Esq<sup>r</sup>. Eldest  
 Son of S<sup>r</sup> Francis Howard, who was the  
 Second Son of the Lord William Howard  
 of Naworth. On his right hand lyes his  
 Father. On his left hand lyes his Sister  
 Ann. At his feet lies four Children, viz.  
 A Son by ANN GERRARD his first Wife,  
 And a Son and two Daughters by MARY  
 ANN DOROTHY TOWNELEY his Second  
 Wife, who survived him. He dyed  
 December 17. 1702. much lamented  
 by all that knew him, but most of  
 all by his Widow and Relict

M. A. D. HOWARD.

Æternal rest give unto them O Lord.

Amen. Amen.

De Profundis.

Et audiui vocem de cœlo (Apoc. cap.  
 14. v. 13.) dicentem mihi, Scribe Beati  
 Mortui, qui in Domino moriuntur, ut  
 requiescant a laboribus suis; Opera  
 enim illorum sequuntur illos.

In the middle Isle of the Church :

Here lyeth the Body of Dorothy Pearson  
Widow and Relict of Henry Pearson late  
Dunthwayt, Eldest daughter of Wilfred  
Irton of Threlkeld Hall Esq<sup>r</sup> deceased.  
She dyed the 16<sup>th</sup> of January 1685.

The Register-Book begins at Oct. 28. 1674. the former part of it being all (as I guess) of the hand-writeing of Mr *Gabriel Smallwood*, some time Curate here. The Curate's Salary is 52<sup>li</sup> paid (by Augmentation) out of the Tythes of *Wetheral & Warwick*. There is not yet any House : But the present Curate (Mr *Isaac Bird*) has 30<sup>li</sup> towards y<sup>e</sup> building one, and y<sup>e</sup> Dean & Chapter have assign'd a piece of Ground convenient enough for that purpose.

WARWICK. Jul. 30. The Quire here, as in many other places, is shamefully abus'd by the Children that are taught in it. Their present Master is *Robert Allanson*, a poor Cripple remov'd hither from Rocliff ; who has no settled Salary, only 12<sup>d</sup> ʒ Quarter and his Diet, and would be thankful for y<sup>e</sup> Commendam of y<sup>e</sup> Clerk's place : which, he saies, would bring him an Addition of about six shillings ʒ An. Here are no rails ; nor anything like a Decent Altar-piece. There seem to have been a great many Windows in y<sup>e</sup> East End, w<sup>ch</sup> is built in a Semi-Circle, but they are all now wall'd up ; And, over the Arch on y<sup>e</sup> Innside there's a Vacant Space, wherein pidgeon's breed and thence dung the whole Quire under 'em. The Churchwardens ought to have Directions to see this fill'd up to the Roof. The Body of the Church is ill seated. There has been formerly a Square Tower at the West End ; but, at present, they have onely a pittiful Lodgement for a single little Bell. The Reg<sup>t</sup> here begins at the Entrance of Mr *Tho. Nicols* Curate, A.D. 1684. Here are no Monuments, of any kind, either in y<sup>e</sup> Church or Churchyard.

IRTHINGTON. Jul. 30. The Quire is here (as before) miserably spoil'd, on the floor, by the School-boys; and so vilely out of Repair in the Roof that 'tis hazardous coming in it. 'Tis said, the Late Esq<sup>r</sup> *Dacre* (when he sold the Impropriation to S<sup>r</sup> *Geo Fletcher*) reserv'd the Maintenance of this Chancel to himself, covenanting to Repair it from time to time as there should be Occasion; and that his son has accordingly done something at it (what that should be I cannot guess) since his Father's death. In y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church (w<sup>ch</sup> is in somewhat better Order) they want a Reading-pew; the Pulpit haveing of late, served all Occasions of Prayer and Preaching. One of their Bells has been long burst; and the Seats want backs.

The Vicarage-House lyes in most Scandalous Ruines. It fell in the time of y<sup>e</sup> present Vicar, Mr *Goslin*; who is the wretched and beggarly father of ten poor Children, Seven whereof are with him. One Girl he has at Service; one a Boy 'prentice to a Glover at *Brampton*, and another to a Black-Smith. He has a Gleab worth about 7<sup>li</sup> and owne the whole Liveing to be better than 25<sup>li</sup> p<sup>er</sup> Ann.

In the Church-yard there are several Modern Grave-stones, over some of y<sup>e</sup> richer sort of Yeomen--Parishioners; the most remarkable whereof carries this Inscription:

Underneath this Stone doth lye Randal-  
Mulcaster of y<sup>e</sup> Stone-walls (in Laversdale,  
near the Picts-Wall) who departed this Life  
the Eleventh of June in the Year of our  
Lord 1670.

WALTON. Jul. 30. This Liveing (as well as that of *Lanercost* adjoining) is a Donative in the gift of Mr *Dacre*; who has lately glaz'd the Windows of y<sup>e</sup> Quire, and promises shortly to refit the Altar (of Stone) and rail it in. It wants also flooring, below the Steps; and to have the walls better

plaister'd & whiten'd. All this is easily done; the whole Fabrick being of a short and narrow Compass.

The Body of the Church is also very small; but has formerly been somewhat longer than it is. The Reading-Desk and Pulpit are very lumpish; the Seats want backs, and the Floor a Stone-pavement. Here's onely one little Crack'd Bell; No Queen's Arms, nor Sentences, on the Walls. The Font is well enough; but the Porch (belonging to the public) in perfect Ruines. The Roof, in both Church & Chancel, pretty, good. The Mans-House was built by y<sup>e</sup> present Curate, Mr *Dickenson*; who has a single Inclosure of Gleab-land (on y<sup>e</sup> East side of y<sup>e</sup> Church Yard) worth, as he saies, about 4<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> An. It seems to be better. The whole Liveing he reckons at about 10 or 11<sup>li</sup>. There's no School taught in the Parish. The onely Letter'd Monument is a Gravestone in the Church-yard; whereon we read—

Under this Stone here doth lye  
*John Nickson's* Body, who did die  
 June the Twenty second day.  
 His Soul in Heaven I trust doth stay  
 The 1650<sup>th</sup> Year  
 Of Jesus Christ our Saviour Dear,  
 And in the 18<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.  
 He teach'd Vertue and hated Rage.  
 Son to Arthur Nickson of Thorne moor.  
 Memento Mori. 1668.

KIRK-CAMBOC. Jul. 30. Here are some small Remains of a very little Church; formerly a Rectory, and afterwards appropriated to the Abbey of *Lanercost*. The parishioners pay a Composition, of so many pecks of Corn from each Tenement, to Mr *Dacre*; but the Gleab Land (worth about 3<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> An) is held, under the Dean & Chapter of *Carlile*, by Mr *Geo Bell*. The people suppose themselves to belong

to the parish of *Lanercost*; but go most commonly to y<sup>e</sup> Church at *Stapleton*, when the weather is good and they are sure of meeting w<sup>th</sup> Divine Service. This place is seated on *Camboc-Water* w<sup>ch</sup> makes a large Glenn (or Dale) frō hence to y<sup>e</sup> River of *Irthing*: so that 'tis very probable (according to Mr *John Denton's* Conjecture) that hereabouts was y<sup>e</sup> Roman *Amboglanna*.

STAPLETON. Jul. 30. The Quire here is most intolerably Scandalous. No Glass in the Windows; No Ascent to anything that looks like an Altar; no Flooring; No Seats. Under the North Wall, bury'd in Dirt, we found an old Grave-stone with this Legend:

Robert Forester of Stanegarthside  
1598.

[The Quire y<sup>e</sup> more inexcusable, because Mr *Culcheth* had (about 4 years agoe) Contributions for its Repair, both frō y<sup>e</sup> Bishop and the Chapter.]

The parishioners follow the Example of their Parson; and have the Body of the Church in as nasty a pickle as the Quire. The Roof is so miserably Shatter'd and broken, that it cannot be safe sitting under it (considering upon what an Ascent the Church stands) in stormy weather. Not one pane of Glass in any of the Windows; no Reading-Desk; nor did they ever hear that they had a Bell. The Font is abominable, the Seats most scurvily low, (and in a word) everything very wretched. They hapned to bring a Corpse to be buryed (according to the custom of the place) without any Service, whilst we were there. I desired Mr *Benson*, my Chaplain, to Officiate: But he could find onely some few Scraps of a Common-prayerbook, and an insufferably torn Bible of the old Translation. There was no Surplice to be found; nor did ever any such thing (as far as any present could remember) belong to this Church. One of 'em told us that sometimes, on an Easter-day, the

Parson had brought a Surplice with him; had Administer'd y<sup>e</sup> Sacrament in it: But even that Ordinance (amongst the rest) was most commonly celebrated without one.

The present Rector (M<sup>r</sup> *Culcheth*) is M<sup>r</sup> of Arts; and has alwaies been represented to me as one of a good Conversation. His Father & he have many years kept this Liveing; and are answerable for all its Deficiencyes. Here's a sorry Parsonage-House; which, w<sup>th</sup> the Gleab, worth about 4 or 5<sup>li</sup>, has alwaies been in a Farmer's hand. The Compositions are but small; yet they make up, with y<sup>e</sup> small Dues, &c. another Farm of about 17<sup>li</sup> & An. so that the whole is better than Twenty. In the Church-yard are bury'd a great many of the Surname of *Forster*; amongst which this Epitaph seem'd the most remarkable:

Here lyes the Body of Arthur Forrester  
Of the Luckins, who did die  
One Thousand Six hundred and Ninetie  
Four, On July the Sixth day.  
Whose Soul in Heaven, I trust, doth stay.  
His Son who at his dyeing day  
Hopes for to lye in that same Clay,  
Under this Stone shall rest in Ground,  
Untill the Trumpet aloud doth sound  
To raise all mortals from y<sup>e</sup> Ground

Arthur F. the 2. 1694. W. F.

Dictator per me Robart Michelson.

There's no Village hereabouts that bears the name of *Stapleton*; Onely that part of the parish (which is chiefly made up of single and dispers'd Houses of several Names) wherein the Church stands is call'd *Stapleton-Quarter*, and holds of (the Patron) the Earl of *Carlile*; whereas the other three Quarters are all Tenants to the L<sup>d</sup> Viscount *Preston*.

The way 'twixt this and *Brampton* is not passable in an ill Winter; And therefore (as well as for other reasons) they ought to have a Resident Rector.

BEAUCASTLE. Jul. 30. The Church is built, Chapple-wise, all of a heighth, and no Distinction betwixt the Body and the Chancel; onely there's a small Ascent towards the Communion-Table. No Rails. The Children of the parish are taught here by one *John Morley*; who was brought hither by (the present Rector) Mr *Tong*, no such Education haveing been formerly known in these parts. The man has not yet any settled Salary; nor is it probable that he will have any in hast. The pulpit and Reading-Desk are in a tolerable Condition; & so are the Seats, being all lately furnished w<sup>th</sup> backs, uniformly clumsy. Nothing else is so. There's very little plaister on the Walls; no Appearance of any such thing as y<sup>e</sup> Queen's Arms or y<sup>e</sup> Ten Commandments. No Bell, to call them in to Divine Service. The Font wants a pedestal, and looks like a Swine's Trough.

The church-yard is pretty well fenced; and a very small Charge will keep it so. Mr *Benson* and I try'd to recover the Runic Inscription on y<sup>e</sup> West Side of the cross: But, tho' it look'd promising at a Distance, we could not assuredly make out even so much as that single Line which Sr *H. Spelman* long since Communicated to *Ol. Wormius*. That Short one on the North (which I noted in my Letter to *Ob. Walker*, long since publish'd in y<sup>e</sup> Philosophical Transactions, & the last Edition of *Camden* by Dr *Gibson*) is as fair & legible as it was at first; and stands exactly thus:

𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌽𐌰𐌿𐌺𐌰.

Of which, and the Embroidery that's about it, and of the Imagery on the other Sides, I have no more to say than what I have said almost twenty years ago; save that, on the South, there's a many-headed Thistle, which has not (probably) any Relation to the Neighbouring Kingdom of *Scotland*, any more than the Vine w<sup>ch</sup> is (a little lower) on the same Side.

The Parsonage-House is lately rebuilt by Mr *Tong*; who has made it a pretty convenient Dwelling. Into this, Mr *Allen* (the Curate, who also assists Mr *Culcheth* at *Stapleton*) is now removeing his family. The Man's a poor ejected Episcopalian of the *Scottish Nation*. The Men of *Beaucastle* would be well content with him, if they had him wholly (as in Justice they ought) to themselves.

LANERCOST. Jul. 30. Part of the North Isle of the old Abbey-Church is here made into a pretty handsome Parish-Church; well enough seated, and clean. It wants onely plaistering on the South Wall, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Q<sup>s</sup> Arms, &c. which would much enlighten it. 'Tis now too dark. I was told of some antient monuments, which are still to be seen, in the Quire-end of the Demolish'd Fabrick: But the Nettles were grown so high, over and about them, and 'twas so late in the Evening, that I could not now come at them. There's no Register-Book (either here or at *Walton*) of anything done in the parish, before Mr *Dickenson's* comeing among 'em; which was about Twenty years agoe. The Church of *Lanercost* was also put into its present figure in his time.

HUTTON. Aug. 18. This was antiently call'd y<sup>e</sup> Chapple of *Hutton* in y<sup>e</sup> *Forest*; but has, for some Ages last, been reputed a Rectory.

The Fabrick (both of y<sup>e</sup> Quire & Body) is double; seeming to have been enlarged, by one half, since its first Foundation. There are no Rails in y<sup>e</sup> parsons Quire. Betwixt that and y<sup>e</sup> other (of S<sup>r</sup> H. F.) there are y<sup>e</sup> Arms of the *Fletchers* on y<sup>e</sup> South Side of the Arch, w<sup>th</sup> the Letters <sup>F.</sup>  
R. B. 1621. being y<sup>e</sup> Initial Letters of S<sup>r</sup> *Richard Fletcher* and his Lady Bridget; and on y<sup>e</sup> other side, those of y<sup>e</sup> *Hutton's* (as I take it) the antient proprietors of this Seat. They are Quarterly, A Cross-bow in y<sup>e</sup> first; Manches in y<sup>e</sup> second and third: and a Bird in the Fourth.

The Font is ill placed, behind a Pillar. There's a great Drop directly over y<sup>e</sup> pulpit; which ought speedily to be look'd after. No Monument or Inscription in or about y<sup>e</sup> Church. They have a Couple of Bells; ill hung, in an a Crazy wooden Frame.

EDENHALL. Aug. 19. At y<sup>e</sup> Entrance into the Church, by y<sup>e</sup> great Door, there's the pourtraieture of a Man in Armour, cut in Brass and fix'd in a Grave-stone on y<sup>e</sup> Floor, haveing the Arms of *Viponts* on his left Arm and a Woman by his Side; under which is the following Inscription:

Hic jacet Willus Stapilton Armig.  
quondam Dominus de Edenhall qui  
obiit xxvii die Augusti A.D. m.cccc.  
lviii. et Margareta Uxor ejus, quæ erat  
filia et heres quondam Nicholai de Vetere  
ponte et Dña de Alderston Mor. Quorum  
Añabus propitietur Deus.

The Body of the Church is well leaded & roof'd. In the great Window here are the Arms of *Stapleton* and *Musgrave*, *Stapleton* and *Lowther*, &c. On y<sup>e</sup> outside of the Tower, over a Window in y<sup>e</sup> West end, are the Arms of *Vipont*,

*Stapleton*, *Musgrave* and . Within are two small

Bells; on the larger whereof are y<sup>e</sup> *Stapleton's* Arms and *Campana Cuthberti Sancti*.

The Quire is slated; but very regularly kept, and in good Repair, at S<sup>r</sup> C. M's expence. The Communion-Table is decently rail'd in; wainscotted about, and ciel'd over head, with colour'd boards. In y<sup>e</sup> East Window are y<sup>e</sup> pictures of K. *Ceolwyn* and S<sup>t</sup> *Cuthbert*, to whom the Church is Dedicated. In y<sup>e</sup> South, there's a black Cross in a Field Argent; w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps was designed for y<sup>e</sup> Bearing of the

Prior and Convent of *Carlile*, patrons. In the North, over the pictures of seven men and five women, protected by y<sup>e</sup> V. *Mary* and S<sup>t</sup> *Cuthbert*, is this Legend in Glass :

*Orate pro Animabus Willmi Gudyburt  
et Johe Uxoris ejus et Filiis et Filiabus,  
quorum Animabus propitietur Deus.*

On y<sup>e</sup> Walls of y<sup>e</sup> Quire are five handsome Marble-Monuments ; whereon are the following Inscriptions :

## 1.

Æ. M. S.

PHILIPPUS MUSGRAVE Baronettus, Prosapia Antiqua Musgraveorum in hoc Agro Oriundus, Decus Gentilitium, quod heres legitimus acceperat, tanquam possessor boni Nominis, sua Virtute auctum ad posteros transmisit. In bello Civili Caroli I. Auspicia sequebatur potens, Consilio, Opibus, Manu. Regias partes, fortuna deserente, non deseruit. Post bonorum Amissionem, et capitis proscriptionem, de Causa Optima tardissime desperavit. Ob merita Egregia, et ob fidem constantissime patri præstitam, sibi servatam, CAROLUS II. cum diu circumpiceret ei Honorarium, ut Judicium simul et Adfectus ostenderet, Carleoli donavit præfectura, contra ingentem Aliorum Ambitum, idem petentium præmium. Vixit annos Septuaginta. Decessit Æra Xpi. M.DC.LXXVII. Feb. VII. Christopherus Musgrave Fil. natu Sec. Eq. Aur. parenti indulgentissimo, Pietatis Ergo, P.

## 2.

JULIAN MUSGRAVE youngest Daughter of S<sup>r</sup> RICHARD HUTTON of Goldesbrough in the County of York K<sup>t</sup> one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, was wife to S<sup>r</sup> PHILIP MUSGRAVE of Hartley-Castle in the County of Westmerland Baronet, by whom she had Six Sons ; RICHARD, Eldest ; PHILIP, bury'd at Sharinton in France ; CHRISTOPHER, WILLIAM, SIMON, THOMAS ; and one daughter named FRANCES. This pious Lady, haveing served God devoutly

all her dayes, meekly resigned her Soul to him on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of March 1659. in the 53<sup>d</sup> year of her Age, and was by her Husband buryed near to this place, and the Grave of her son WILLIAM.

Blessed are the dead which die in  
the Lord. Rev. ch. 14. v. 13. [This Text is  
in a Label of black Marble under the  
Tomb, and was preached upon by M<sup>r</sup>  
*Savage* at her Funeral.]

## 3.

Here lies MARY MUSGRAVE wife to CHRISTOPHER MUSGRAVE, Second Son to Sir PHILIP MUSGRAVE Bar<sup>t</sup>. She was eldest Daughter and one of the Coheirs of S<sup>r</sup> ANDREW COGAN of East Greenwich in the County of Kent Bart. She dyed in Childbed at Carlile on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of July 1664. being the 28<sup>th</sup> year of her age, and left three Children PHILIP, MARY and CHRISTOPHER.

## 4.

Here lyeth, near to the Grave of her onely Son PHILIP, the body of MARY MUSGRAVE, Daughter of S<sup>r</sup> THOMAS HARRISON by MARGARET Daughter of the late Lord DARCY of Hornby-Castle in the County of York, and wife of THOMAS MUSGRAVE, Youngest Son of S<sup>r</sup> PHILIP MUSGRAVE Bart. Archdeacon of Carlile and Prebendary of Durham. She dyed at Great Salkeld, devoutly and cheerfully recommending her Spirit into the hands of God the 10<sup>th</sup> of August 1677. leaveing one Daughter called MARGARET.

Isaiah y<sup>e</sup> 57. sixth [it should be *First*]  
V<sup>r</sup> lat. p<sup>t</sup>. The Righteous is taken away  
from the Evil to come.

## 5.

To the Memory of PHILIP MUSGRAVE Esq Eldest Son of S<sup>r</sup> CHRISTOPHER MUSGRAVE of Edenhall in the County of Cumberland K<sup>t</sup> and Bar<sup>t</sup> by MARY his first wife, daughter

of S<sup>r</sup> ANDREW COGAN of Greenwich in the County of Kent Bart. who, haveing had all the Advantages of Education at Home and Travail abroad, was qualify'd at the Age of 25 years, to serve His Mat<sup>y</sup> King CHARLES the Second as Clerk of the Council and one of the principal Officers of the Ordnance, and his Countrey also in Parliament.

He was born in London March 21. 1660. He marry'd MARY Eldest Daughter of GEORGE LORD DARTMOUTH, Master General of the Ordnance, and dyed Jul. 2. 1688. being bury'd near his Father in Law in the Chapple of Trinity-Minories near the Tower of London.

He left two Children BARBARA and CHRISTOPHER, who are now part of the surviving hopes of that antient Family, whereof he was so great an Ornament; haveing in every condition of his Life, approv'd himself a good Christian, a Loyal subject, a dutiful Son, an obligeing Husband, a tender Father and a faithful Friend.

On a blew Marble-Stone upon the Floor of the Quire :

Here lyes interr'd RICHARD MUSGRAVE  
Bar<sup>t</sup> eldest son of S<sup>r</sup> PHILIP MUSGRAVE  
of Hartley-Castle in the County of West-  
merland Bar<sup>t</sup> He dyed the 27<sup>th</sup> of  
Dec. A<sup>o</sup> 1687. in the 60<sup>th</sup> year of his  
Age. He married MARGARET eldest  
Daughter of S<sup>r</sup> THOMAS HARRISON of  
Allathorp in the County of York K<sup>t</sup>  
by whom he had Issue MARY marry'd  
to JOHN DAVISON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

The Register-Book begins at (y<sup>e</sup> first year of Qu. Elizabeth) 1558. In 1598. it takes notice of 42. persons dyeing of the Plague; who were bury'd near their Lodges on Penrith-Fell, Shaddow-Burgh on Edenhal-Fell, Flatts-Close, &c. The List is subscribed by William Smith Vicar and the Church-Wardens,

KIRKLAND. Aug. 19. The Church and Quire are both well Leaded and Seated : The Communion-Table handsomely rail'd in; and all other matters in a good & decent Order. The Late Incumbent (Mr *Spooner*, my brother in Law) has left the Out-Houses of the Vicarage out of Order : But the Farmer tells me they'l be repair'd before Mr *Fleming's* Induction. The Arms of the *Crackenthorp* are in the South Window of the Church.

In the Quire, are these three following Inscriptions ; on brass Plates, upon the Floor.

## 1.

Here rests the Body of Mr *John Fleming*  
 Second Son of *Daniel Fleming* of *Skirwith*  
 Esq<sup>r</sup> who dyed (a Batchelor) May. 30.  
 1662. in the year of his Age 52.

Here he lyes buried, whose Religious Zeal  
 Appear'd Sincere to Prince, Church, Common-weal.  
 Just in his wayes, and faithful to his friend,  
 Clear in his Life, and cheerful at his End.  
 Can man on Earth enjoy a greater Bliss,  
 Than makeing Death his Gain, and such was his.  
 This Monument She for his sake did rear  
 Than whom no Sister to his own more dear.  
 A Mutual Love. For when she was opprest  
 His only care was to procure her rest.  
 Sweet-breathing Union, which no Human Art  
 Can feature, but by Letters in the Heart.

Fratri Carissimo mærens posuit AGNES  
 DUDLEY. Via viatoris Figura. Beata  
 si spectatur futura. [*Flemings' Arms*  
 over it.]

## 2.

Here Daniel Fleming's body lyes, whose Birth  
 Was generous for that worse piece of Earth :  
 But th' other and the better part, his mind,  
 Shew'd itself more to be of Noble kind,

By being kind ; for his wel-got Store  
 Spent well by open hand, and open Door,  
 Affording matchless Hospitallitie.  
 Nor did he ever fail in Courtesie,  
 And such it show'd itself by being Just,  
 Truely dischargeing Friends and Countreys Trust.  
 This kindness and his Righteousness did light  
 Upon a Blessing in the same kind right.  
 God lov'd him, Man did propagate his Life  
 In dutious Children by a Loveing Wife.  
 Wrought him his Neighbours Love, and his Soul blessed  
 In th' end by endless Love with endless rest.

He dyed the 2<sup>d</sup> Aug. 1621.

### 3.


To the Memory of M<sup>rs</sup> Isabel Fleming late Wife  
 of Daniel Fleming Gent. who dyed June the 15.  
 A<sup>o</sup> Dñi. 1639.

Reader, here before thine Eyes,  
 A Widow and a Wonder lyes.  
 Her Oyl she Spent : And yet, her store  
 By scattering, she gathered more.  
 Her Love, Her Zeal, Her Piety,  
 Her Care and Hospitallity,  
 Fit her for Heaven, too good for us ;  
 Since she dy'd well, who lived thus.

Let her works praise Her in the Gate !

In y<sup>e</sup> way hither I view'd the Chapple at Culgaith ;  
 which is in pretty good and decent Repair, and the Seats  
 are well. They have a strong Chest, wherein ought to be  
 preserved the Pope's Bull for the haveing of distinct Masses  
 here at certain Times. I have formerly seen this in the  
 hand of *John Unthank* of this Town ; and, I am afraid, he  
 still has it. Qu. I was glad to find y<sup>e</sup> Diligence of M<sup>r</sup>  
*Derby* the present Reader and Schoolmaster, commended ;

having had many Complaints against him. The Salary is very inconsiderable. The late *John Dalston* Esq. of Acron-Bank left 20<sup>li</sup> by's Will towards the Augmentation of it. Neither the Use nor Principal is yet paid in by (Mr *Tho. Dalston* of *Hornby*) his Son and Executor; who pretends there's not a Sufficient Security offer'd by the parishioners, who have already squander'd away greater Sums, . His Nephew (J. D. Esq. the present Chief) promises that he will shortly influence the Tenants to take up a good improveable piece of y<sup>r</sup> Common, for the Support of the Chaplain; and proposes that his Grandfather's Legacy may be employ'd in the encloseing and bringing it into Tillage.

NEWBIGGIN. Aug. 19. All here look'd pretty Decent; save onely (where Decency was especially requisite) at the Communion-Table. This stands three high Steps above the broken Floor of the Quire; and wants Rails and Repairs. In the East-window are *Clifford's* Arms (Chequée Or and Azure, w<sup>th</sup> a Cross Barr Gules) Single; and Quarter'd with Gules three  Argent two and one. In the South-window stands a Monk with a pastoral Staff; somewhat of the same Shapes with what goes for the picture of S<sup>t</sup> *Cuthbert* in some of our other Churches. Betwixt this and another window on the same side, is this Distich on the Wall:

This place is assign'd here as you see  
For y<sup>e</sup> patron of y<sup>e</sup> Church interred to be.  
1686.

The Body of the Church in good order; the Seats, Font, two little Bells, &c. well. There's a North Isle which belongs to (the Patron of y<sup>e</sup> Liveing, and Lord of the Town) Mr *Crackanthorp*, and seems to have been the Antient Burial-place of the Family; whatever has moved him to pitch upon another in the Quire. Here are no Epitaphs; save a late & insignificant one (upon one *Parker*) in y<sup>e</sup> Church-yard. Mr *Jackson*, the present parson, saies

his Rectory is hardly worth 25<sup>li</sup> the prescriptions, paid in Lieu of the great Tythes, being very inconsiderable. His House is poor.

MILBURN. Aug. 19. This is a parochial Chapple under the Rector of *Kirkbythore*; and the Curate (Mr *Moor*) has (too great) an Allowance of 25<sup>li</sup> as we have already observ'd. ante p. 29. Besides this late and unreasonable Charge, the Rector still maintains the Quire; which is in good Condition.

On the South of this S<sup>r</sup> *Richard Sandford* of *Howgil*, Lord of the Mann<sup>r</sup>, has an Isle; which is in a ruinous State, and will shortly (if not repair'd) do great Damage to the Quire. In this, we have the following Inscription on a brass Plate:

Sacrum Memorix ANNÆ SANDFORD  
Uxoris Richardi Sandford de Howgil  
Armigeri, quæ in vita sua honeste  
Pieque vixit, piumque fecit finem,  
Stetitque circa 38 Annos uxor ejusdem  
Richardi, et habuit 18 liberos, obiitque  
Vicesimo Nono die Mensis Januarij  
Anno Domini 1605. ætatis suæ  
Circa 59 Annos.

The Church part is repair'd by the Hamlet; who hire it out by the Great. They have a couple of small pitiful Bells, both miserably crack'd; and, some time agoe, petition'd for leave to have them both new founded into one good one. This I assented to: But I do not see that anything is like to be done in it, without some sharp Treatm<sup>t</sup> of the Churchwardens in the next year's Visitation.

OUSBY. Aug. 19. The Quire wants a speedy care of its East End; w<sup>ch</sup> Mr *Robinson* saies shall be taken.

The Rails are too narrow and confineing. Here's a good Chest for y<sup>e</sup> Vestments and Books; which are all in good Order, and New.

The Body of the Church is such a Condition as is usual where boyes are taught in it. The Master has no Salary; and must be remov'd hence. Under the South-window lyes bury'd (in a Vault, in y<sup>e</sup> Wall) a K<sup>t</sup> of S<sup>t</sup> *John of Jerusalem*; of which kind of Lands there are some in this parish. His Effigies in Wood lyes on the Tomb; Harness'd, Cross-legg'd, &c. The Tradition is, That he was an Out-law who lived at *Cruegarth* in this Parish; and that he was kill'd, as he was hunting, at a certain place on the Neighbouring Mountain which (from that accident) keeps the name of *Baron-Syde* to this day. [For all Great men were antiently call'd *Barons* in this country.]

LANGWATHBY. Aug. 19. The Quire (w<sup>ch</sup> is repair'd at the Charge of y<sup>e</sup> Dean and Chapter, their Lessee being not oblig'd to it) is very little and Narrow. About ten years agoe, being then Receiver-Gen<sup>l</sup>, I bargain'd with two *Bourbanks* of *Culgaith* for the new-slateing of this; for which they had 40<sup>s</sup>. I thought the work well finish'd, according to Contract: But, I know not how, the Roof is much out of order again and wants looking after. The Narrowness of the Fabrick makes it so steep, that y<sup>e</sup> slates drop off apace. Here are two good Chests; whereof one has the Books and Vestments (pretty good) and the other the public papers of the parish. There are no Rails about the Altar; and y<sup>e</sup> Door wants Crooks.

The Seats in the Church are handsomely back'd; but a little Crazy. The Roof wants Repairs. Here's no Inscription, or Figure in Glass or Stone, either in the Church, Quire, or Church-yard. *John Bird* petition'd me for leave to erect a Seat or Pew for himself & 's Family; But, it appearing that his project (if executed) would stop up an antient passage in the North Isle, I deny'd his Request. There's no School

now taught here ; tho' the parishioners have heretofore given a good Encouragement that way.

BROUGHAM. Aug. 20. The Late Countess of *Pembroke* (amongst her many other public Works of Piety & Charity, for which this Diocese is obliged to have Her in Everlasting Remembrance) rebuilt the parish-Church here fro<sup>m</sup> the Ground, or such Ruins as threatned to lay it there. This is attested by an Inscription (of A. P. 1660.) over the Communion-Table ; and visible enough in every part of it, w<sup>th</sup>in and without. The Quire is decent ; and Separated from the Body of the Church by a fair Skreen of Wainscot. The Communion-Table is well Rail'd ; the pavement good ; the Windows Lightsome, &c. The Body is answerable to y<sup>e</sup> Quire ; very well Timber'd, floor'd and seated with Wainscot-pews throughout. The Slates want repairs ; y<sup>e</sup> Roof being full of Holes. A little will mend it. Here's a neat Font ; and one good Bell. The Church-yard lyes miserably open. Noe Monuments.

The School is taught by the Curate (Mr *Soulby*) at y<sup>e</sup> Chapple ; near Mr *Bird's*, at a Mile and half's distance from the Church. He has no settled Salary ; nor more than 12<sup>d</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Quarter for any one Scholar. This Chapple has two Bells : But is in a base Condition (on y<sup>e</sup> Roof) considering that it was wholly rebuilt by the Lady *Pembroke* (in the same manner with the Church, with Buttresses, &c.) in the year 1659. as attested by a Subscription under her Arms in the East End. All the North Side is taken up with Seats for the Noble Family at y<sup>e</sup> Castle ; the eldest whereof, as appears by the Carveing, were made in 1556. The Children are taught on the Altar-part, three steps above the Floor ; and the Table is remov'd to make it look more like a School than a Chapple. None are bury'd here. Mr *Bird* saies the Rector ought to repair it ; for that it was first built for his Ease, at his request to the Bishop, and on Conditions to that purpose. It is indeed much nearer to the Parsonage-House, than the

Church itself: And, whilst the Town of *Browham* had a being, was more convenient for the greatest part of parish; but, that Village being now demolished and y<sup>e</sup> Lands swallow'd by Mr *Bird's* Demesne, and none being ever likely hereafter to live at the Castle, Mr B. himself and his Family are chiefly accommodated by it. The Lands about it, formerly the Parson's, are also now exchang'd (for others nearer y<sup>e</sup> rest of the Gleab) into Demesne: so that this Gentleman seems to be most justly liable to y<sup>e</sup> Repair. The crazy condition of the Roof, and want of Slates, makes it necessary that this Controversy be speedily determin'd; unless (wh<sup>ch</sup> perhaps will do as well) the Chapple be wholly taken away.

CLIFTON. Aug. 20. Both the Quire and Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church here are exceedingly well seated, well floor'd, &c. In the East Window of the former, HELYNOR INGAIN with her Coat of Arms—Gules, six Crosses Fitchet, Or. three above and three below, a Bar indented. Most of the Quire lately new roof'd by (the present Incumbent) Mr *Burrow*; who has made one good Seat for his own family, and allow'd Mr *Bird* (tho' he has no Estate in this parish) to erect another for y<sup>e</sup> occasional use of his. The Books and Vestments are all very good.

There's a large Isle, on y<sup>e</sup> North side of the Church, challeng'd by Mr *Wybergh*; who takes no care of the Floor or Walls, which are both in a slovenly Condition. No Monuments in the Church or Church-yard. The Arch betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Chancell and Body of the Church has been lately taken down; and that alteration makes both much warmer than they were before.

I saw not the Registers of *Brougham* and this Parish: But the Rector (at whose House they are kept) assures me that they are each above 100 years old, and that the former gives a particular acc<sup>t</sup> of King *James* the First entertainment (hunting, &c.) at the Castle, as he return'd this way from *Scotland*.

LOWTHER. Aug. 20. The whole Church here, having been lately put into a new Form by *John L<sup>d</sup> Viscount Lonsdale*, is in the fairest condition of any parish-Church in the Diocese. The chief want is their not having yet a convenient place for the hanging up of a good large Bell; which has laid by, several years, as useless: The Cupola being too sleight a Building for this purpose, and hardly able to support its own Covering of Lead. The Rails, Seats, Pulpit, Gallery, &c. are all very good.

In the South Isle, the Dormitory of y<sup>e</sup> Family, there's the following Epitaph upon a brass plate on the Floor:

Moribus expertus, et miles honore repertus,  
 Lowther Robertus jacet umbra mortis opertus.  
 Aprilis mense decimante diem Necis ense  
 Transit ad immense celestis gaudia mense  
 Mille quadringentis ter denis mens morientis  
 Annis, Viventis escas capit omnipotentis.

On the Walls of the same Isle, on fair Marble Monuments, these two Inscriptions:

## 1.

S<sup>r</sup> Richard Lowther K<sup>t</sup> succeeded Henry Lord Scroop in the Office of Lord Warden of the West Marches, and was thrice a Commissioner in the great Affairs between England and Scotland all the time of Queen Elizabeth, and after he had seen his children to the fourth Degree, given them Vertuous Education and Means to live, advanced his brothers and sisters out of his own patrimony, governed his Family and kept plentiful Hospitality for 57 years together, he ended his life the 27<sup>th</sup> of January A.D. 1607. ætatis suæ 77. uttering at his last breath these verses following:

Quod	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[The rest worn out of the black Marble]

Over the s<sup>d</sup> Epitaph is this pedigree :

1. John Lowther of Lowther in y<sup>e</sup> County of Westmerland K<sup>t</sup> Lucia his Wife, daughter of Christopher Curwen K<sup>t</sup>.
2. Hugh Lowther, Esq<sup>r</sup>. married Dorothy Daughter of Henry Lord Clifford. They had issue—1. *Margaret*, married to *John Richmond* of Highet Esq<sup>r</sup> hath issue. 2. *Anne*, married to *Tho. Wybergh* of Clifton Esq<sup>r</sup> They have Issue. 3. *Frances*, married to S<sup>r</sup> Henry Goodyer of Powlesworth K<sup>t</sup> they had Issue. 4. Richard Lowther K<sup>t</sup> married and had Issue by Frances the Daughter of John Middleton of Middleton Esq<sup>r</sup> 5. Gerard Lowther Esq<sup>r</sup> Apprentice of the Law. 6. Barbary married Thomas Carlton of Carlton Esq<sup>r</sup> They have Issue.
3. Richard's Issue : 1, *Anne*: married Alexander Fetherston of Fetherston Esq<sup>r</sup> They have Issue. 2. *Frances*, married to Thomas Clibburn of Clibburn Esq<sup>r</sup> and hath Issue. 3. Gerard Lowther Esq<sup>r</sup> one of the Justices of the Common Pleas in Ireland. 4. S<sup>r</sup> Christopher Lowther K<sup>t</sup> married Elianor Musgrave, and hath Issue. 5. Hugh Lowther Capitane in the Voyage of Portugal. 15 : : : . 6. Lancelot Lowther Esq<sup>r</sup> Solicitor General to Queen Anne. 7. William Lowther married Elioner Welbery; and by her hath Issue.

2.

[Under y<sup>e</sup> Pourtraictures of the two S<sup>r</sup> *Johns*, Grandfather and Great Grandfather to the late and first Lord Viscount Lonsdale.]

In Memoriam consultissimi Viri Johannis  
Lowther Equitis Aurati, Serenissimæ Regiæ  
Majestatis a Consilijs apud Septentrionales ;  
inter quos diu feliciter vixit, nec minus  
fauste provinciam perfecit eandem. Obijt  
15. Septemb. A°. 1637.

Necnon in Memoriam prudentissimi Viri  
Johannis Lowther filij ejus Baronetti, qui  
natus 20. die Febr. A° 1605. e vivis excessit  
30. Nov. 1675.

Qui ambo et Virtutibus exemplar et  
patrimonio potestatem benefaciendi  
posteris reliquerunt.

They are provideing a Noble Monument for the Late Lord ;  
whereon this Inscription (which I had this day given me by  
a private hand, is, as I am told, intended to be put :

### Memoriæ Æternæ

D. Johannis, Vice-Comitis de Lonsdale, Baronis Lowther,  
Invictissimi Guilielmi 3<sup>ti</sup> Britanniarum Regis post Operam  
eidem Heroi in Libertate patriæ a Papismo [Tyrannide]  
vindicanda feliciter navatam In Consilijs Secretioribus,  
privati Sigilli ejusdem Regis Custodis, et ex Supremis  
Angliæ absente Rege Justitiarijs, Militiæ in Cumbria et  
Westmoriam Comitatus Legati, Arcis Carleolensis Præfecti,  
&c. Vir (si quis alius) vere admirabilis. Qui dicendi  
facultatem (qua pollebat inimitabile) mentis acumine, et  
Generis antiqui Decus morum Nobilitate, superavit—. In  
Comitijs patriæ Legu [et] Religionis patriæ Vindex, Regi  
populum populo Regem ministrando sublevavit, Utrorum  
Amantissimus, utrisque juxta Charus; Regnorum Angliæ et  
Scotiæ adunandoru, et generalis naturalizationis, decernendo  
Hyperaspistes: In quibus tantum defecit, ne, si præsens  
sæculum omnia sibi deberet, nihil a Nepotibus posteræ  
ætati sperandū remaneret: Amicis (quorum tot habuit quot

Respublica, nec plures voluit) facilis, suavis, benignus :  
 Novos honoru Titulos, quos a grato Rege promeruit, virtutibus ornavit : Literarum patronus pariter et Exemplar eximium : Sedem avitam nobilitavit : Vivendi Splendorem et rem Domesticam simul auxit : Cunctis denique cum publicæ tum privatæ vitæ officijs integerrime et summa cum laude functis ; Charitate in patriam (proh nimiâ!) et Laboribus (quibus pars sui mortalis impar) confectus, cum maxime Reipublicæ illius opus fuerat, præmaturo fato cesset, Julij 10<sup>mo</sup> MDCC. cum vixisset annos XLV menses - - - dies - - - Catharina Vice-Comitissa de Lonsdale ex illustri Thynnorum et Coventriorum prosapia oriunda conjux luctuosissima M.P.C.

In the Churchyard, which is well wall'd in at the Charge of the said Lord, there are several little Gravestones with short Remembrances of the persons there interred ; as of

*James Webster* of Hackthorp, who departed this Life Dec. y<sup>e</sup> 15. A.D. 1694. &c. Amongst these the following is most remarkable :

Here lyes the Body of Thomas Cook (Gardiner)  
 who departed this Life June y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>t</sup> 95 aged  
 24 years and 14 days.

Stay Reader, and herewith leave one groane ;

If not for my sake, for thy own.

Since impartial Death, that me

hath overtaken, followes thee.

Hast thou Health, Strength, Art, Industry,

Yet dye thou must : For these had I.

Onely live well, and ever live :

Grace, Immortallity doth give.

Avoid Sin, as thou wouldst do Hell ;

Then Heaven is thine, Reader, Farewell.

Memento Mori.

The Register Book commences A<sup>o</sup> 32. Hen. 8. A.D. 1540.  
 In it, the Donations to the old Free School in this parish (by

S<sup>r</sup> John Lowther, Bart and his Uncle Richard) are register'd at large in the year 1638. The more ample Foundation of another School, for the Benefit of all the Northern Counties, laid by the late Lord Lonsdale, is not so much the property of the parish; nor is like to be of so lasting a kind as this.

ASKHAM. Aug. 20. The Churchyard, wherein there are no Monuments, is but ill fenced; and the Entrance into the Southern Door of the Church (seldome used but when they bring in a Corpse, or by some prescribers of *Helton*) is almost grown up. The walls are very low and crazy.

In the Quire, the Communion-Table is well rail'd in and very decent. Both y<sup>e</sup> Lady *Lonsdale* (in whose hand the Impropriation is at present) and M<sup>r</sup> *Sandford*, who sold the Tithes to the late Lord, have Seats here. Before the latter of these, in the Entrance into the Chancell, lyes a large Gravestone (under which was lately discover'd a great Lead Coffin) thus inscrib'd: HOHS DE CLAYWORTH.

The Womens Seats in the Body of the Church (which wants whitening) are without Backs; but those for the men well enough. They have two pretty good Bells, and a convenient Font.

M<sup>r</sup> *Sandford* has a large Isle in the South; which wants beautifying as much as any other part. No other use has been made of it (in appearance, since the Impropriation came first into the hands of that Family) save for y<sup>e</sup> Burial of their Dead. The present Patron's former Wife lyes here interr'd; and over her Grave, on a black Marble Monument in a Table of White, is this Epitaph:

MILDREDA nuper Guil<sup>mi</sup> Sandford de  
Askham Arm. Charissima Conjux, D<sup>ni</sup> Guil.  
Rookeby de Skires in Com. Ebor. Baronetti  
filia natu maxima et Cohæres, de Antiqua  
illa et Equestri Familia Rookebeyorum olim  
de Rookeby, nunc de Mortham, Agri prædicti  
Septentr. Divisione oriunda, et Illustrioribus

in Comitatus Ebor. et Lincoln. familijs  
 Cognatione et Agnatione conjuncta, Pietate,  
 Charitate, Candore, et alijs Animi et Corporis  
 dotibus Ornatissima : quæ, postquam per  
 tres Annos Octoque menses maritum suum  
 fœlicitasset, ætatis suæ anno 38. Julij 1<sup>o</sup>  
 Annoque Dom. 1684. animam reddidit.  
 Cujus Reliquiæ juxta hunc locum sunt  
 repositæ Spe Resurrectionis et æternæ  
 Salutis.

Underneath an Arch in the same Isle is an old Monument,  
 whereon is now onely legible :

WILL. S.. DE SANTONE.

*B. Oley's* Books, given to this parish, are all safe in Mr  
*Seed's* hands, haveing never had a Repository in y<sup>e</sup> Church.  
 A Commutation of Pennance assign'd, this Summer, for  
 the beautifying of the Body of the Church.

BAMPTON. Aug. 20. The North side of the Quire here  
 has been lately very well repair'd by the Lady *Lonsdale* ;  
 but the South side (which belongs to Mr *Teasdale* and some  
 others) is wholly neglected. There are no Rails about the  
 Communion-Table : But, on the contrary, the School-Boys  
 have seats above the Steps. The whole is ill-floor'd. Lady L.  
 Mr T. the Schoolm<sup>r</sup> &c. have Seats in it.

The Body of the Church is lightsome and tolerably well  
 seated : But the Roof wants looking after, being chiefly  
 supported by three Birchen props ; which cannot last long.  
 In a Frame on the South-Wall hangs a long and lean Copy  
 of Verses, written by Mr *Stewardson* late Schoolmaster here,  
 by way of Epitaph upon his Predecessor Mr *John Gibson*,  
 who dyed Mar. 20. 1659. æt. suæ 23.

Over the Door of the School, which stands on the Wall  
 of the Churchyard, is this Inscription :

Impensis Civium London. Authore *Thoma Sutton* S. Th. D. libera hæc Schola Gramat. fundata est Anno Dom. 1623.

That very year was this Dr *Sutton* (born here at *Bampton*, and some time fellow of *Queens College* in *Oxford*) drown'd at Sea; as he was returning from *Newcastle* to *London*, haveing been looking after the finishing of this work. See *Athen. Oxon.* Tom. 1. col. 407. 408. Mr *Jackson*, the present Schoolmaster, saies the first Settlement (which is now Divided betwixt the Vicar and him) was given to a preaching Schoolmaster; or, at least, one who was to procure a Sermon once in fourteen dayes. The Vicar, Mr *Wearing*, being gone abroad, I could not get a sight of the Register-Book.

SHAP. Aug. 20. The Roof of y<sup>e</sup> Quire is well enough look'd after by y<sup>e</sup> Officers of y<sup>e</sup> Lady *Lonsdale*; in whose hands (as Guardian to her Son) are the great Tithes: But the Floor, Seats and Communion-Table, are miserably abus'd by the Scholars that are taught in it. No Rails; nor (almost) any plaister on y<sup>e</sup> Walls. In y<sup>e</sup> East Window are the Arms of *Clifford* and *Salkelds* of *Rosgill*; the latter of which had an Isle on y<sup>e</sup> South side of the Church, which (as well as their Estate) is now in the possession of *Ewan Christian* Esq<sup>r</sup>.

The Body of the Church (as well as the Chancell) is very well leaded, and tolerably seated: But the Canvas betwixt this and the Quire, whereon the Queen's Arms have been heretofore painted, is most scandalously rent. The Reg<sup>r</sup> Book begins at Oct. 1559.

The present Schoolmaster is one *Edmund Noble*; who has no certain Salary more than 6<sup>li</sup> which is a Voluntary gift (rather than an Endowment) of the Lord *Wharton's*, allotted for the teaching of a particular Number of the Children of his poorest Tenants. That Noble Lord will undoubtedly be

easily prevail'd with to allow the teaching of these poor Scholars and others in the Town-Hall, lately built (for a Mercate-House) by his Father ; but now of no other use than for y<sup>e</sup> Keeping of the Mannour-Courts, which would be little or no Interruption to y<sup>e</sup> School.

CROSBY RAVENSWORTH. Aug. 20. The Fabrick of the Church looks well on y<sup>e</sup> outside ; being built of good Free-stone, well leaded & beautify'd with a fair Tower, wherein are three good Bells.

In the Quire (w<sup>ch</sup> belongs to Col. *Graham*, y<sup>e</sup> present Impropriator) the North-Wall looks nasty and black ; and indeed the whole wants whitening. Here are no Rails.

The Body of the Church is well seated ; and is mostly in good Order. Here's a large North Isle, which belongs to *R. Lowther* of *Meaburn* Esq<sup>r</sup>. who has lately purchas'd the Demesne and Tenants. It stands almost as much need of whitening as the Quire. Upon some painted Glass here is y<sup>e</sup> name of S. KATARINA. One M<sup>rs</sup> *Wharton* lyes bury'd in y<sup>e</sup> Quire, with an insignificant Epitaph.

The two chief Inscriptions in the Churchyard are these :

1.

One man's fall to death the Victory gave :  
 'Twas Sin first made us subject to the Grave.  
 Therefore, o mortals, fear not death : Fear Sin,  
 Which makes our Life so short, our death doth bring.

Christopher Jaques. Feb. 6. 1699.

2

Longtime Death Strove me to arrest,  
 And I him combat gave :  
 Death prov'd the Victor at the last,  
 And brought me to my grave.

Feb. 2. 1693. W<sup>m</sup> Thwaites.

*B. Oley's* Books are here (as at *Askham*) in the hand of the Vicar, Mr *Wilkinson* ; who promises to keep 'em, as hitherto he has done, in good plight.

*Tho. Pattinson*, the present Schoolmaster has a Standing Salary of about 10<sup>li</sup> yearly, the product of Money at Interest; some of which is in suspected hands, and ought to be better secured.

MORLAND. Aug. 20. The Quire (which must be laid before the Dean and Chapter) wants Rails and Glazeing; the latter of these Defects, wherein they or their Lessees are concerned, lets in the pidgeons &c. to y<sup>e</sup> great annoyance of y<sup>e</sup> Church. 'Tis Lightsome, & well leaded above; and the floor tolerable. Mr *Nevinson* of *Newby* (as one of y<sup>e</sup> Lessees of the great Tithes, I suppose) has erected a fair Pew here, painted and embellish'd with his Coat of Arms in Colours.

The South Isle, heretofore belonging to *Thrimby Grainge*, is deserted by the Lord *Lonsdale*; as useless to him: And therefore the parish (who have now charg'd themselves with its Repairs) have turn'd it into a School. There's another on y<sup>e</sup> North Side, which was formerly the Property of Mr *Dalston* of *Acorn Bank*, in right of his Demesne of *Great Strickland*: But that is now (together with the Lands) enjoy'd by the s<sup>d</sup> young Lord, or his Mother and her Assignees, and better care is taken of it.

The Schoolmaster has no certain Revenue; being hired by such of y<sup>e</sup> parishioners as want his help. The Register-Book was not to be seen.

CLIBBURN. Aug. 20. The Church and Chancel here are both (in proportion to the small extent of the parish) very little; but neatly enough kept. This Decency is chiefly oweing to the good care of the present Rector, Mr *Shepherd*; who (tho' he never had the Advantage of any University-Education) is a discreet and worthy Clergyman. I now gave him the offer of the Vicarage of *Lazonby* (of somewhat

better Value than this Rectory) likely to be shortly vacant, by y<sup>e</sup> removal of Mr *Hume* to *Aspatrick*: but he modestly declin'd the acceptance of it.

The Quire is cover'd (or siel'd) with rotten boards, in some danger of falling; and the Communion-Table wants Rails. Both these Inconveniences will shortly be provided against.

There's a great Blew Marble Grave-stone, under the Seats, before the pulpit; w<sup>ch</sup> has formerly had an Inscription on it in brass. What this was, or to whom it belong'd, none can tell. The Tradition is, that the Stone itself (whether with or without y<sup>e</sup> Legend, unknown) was brought hither from y<sup>e</sup> Abbey at *Shap*) soon after the Dissolution.

ULNDALE. Aug. 24. The Quire wants Rails about the Altar, and is miserably crowded with Seats; three of which are (Mr *Dalston's*) the Patron's, and the fourth is claim'd by Mr *Richmond* of *Orthwait*. This last was given in Exchange for one where the Reading-Desk is now placed. The Rector's is inconveniently wedged in on the North Side of the Communion-Table. Mr *Gregory* the Rector, had newly roughcasten & plaster'd it against my comeing; and promises to put the South window into a more decent posture, it being now almost half wall'd up.

In y<sup>e</sup> Body of the Church (w<sup>ch</sup> was likewise put lately into a better Condition within and without) the pulpit is newly remov'd for the better: But the whole looks dark still, and wants the opening of its little windows to the bottome. Half of the Seats are good; and the rest (for the women) look a little mean. They have not a Bible of the new Translation; But the Common-prayer Book, Book of Homilies, &c. are well. The Cup, for y<sup>e</sup> Communion is thin, old and little; kept in a fair old Leathern Case, bearing the Date of 1571. The Belfrey, betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Church & Quire, endangers the Arch whereon it stands,

*John Fell* of *Stockdale* has lately been at the Charge of building a Stable at the Gate of the Churchyard for the use of those that live at the like distance from the Church with himself. The Parsonage-House was mostly built (from the Ground) by Mr *Nevinson*, the late Rector; and some of the Out-Houses have been well repair'd by the now Incumbent.

The Remains of the Register-Book commence at 1605. the rest haveing been the less carefully look'd after, because at the end of each year (as appears by what's left) the Minister and Churchwardens used to certify that a Copy of that year's Lists was *given into Court* at the Annual Visitation or General Chapter. Towards the beginning of last Century particular Notice is taken of all the Sundayes whereon either Mr *Atkinson* (or any other Minister) preach'd in the Church: And it is observ'd that the Bishop (who must be B<sup>p</sup> *Snowden*) preach'd here on July 18. 1620. NB. *Lancelot* the Son of S<sup>r</sup> *Francis Salkeld* K<sup>t</sup> appears to have been Christen'd here on the 16<sup>th</sup> of January A.D. 1661.

BASSENTHWAITE. Aug. 24. The Altar Floor is here (as commonly amongst the Mountains) very uneven and uncomely; cover'd onely with a few loose blew Slates. The Communion-Table wants a Table-Cloth as well as Rails. The Books are new and good; but the Surplice very bad.

The Body of the Church is tolerably well seated; and the Roof (saveing that part which is about their single Bell) in sufficient Repair.' Mr *Highmore's* Seat, with a Furbaloe'd Canopy, hinders the Congregation from seeing the Elements Consecrated at Sacrements. In an Old Character on one of the Freestone-Throughs in the South Isle—Hic est positus Robertus de Hehmor cujus Anime propitiatur Deus. On Another—Orate pro = = = =  
And on a third : : : Ricardus Hyghmor cujus aie

propitiatur Deus. There was 10<sup>li</sup> left to the poor of this Parish by old *Roger Gregg*; w<sup>ch</sup> is w<sup>th</sup>held by his Grandson. Qu.

The Chapple, at two miles distance frō y<sup>e</sup> Church, is much decay'd in y<sup>e</sup> Walls and Roof. The Communion-Table thrown into a Corner by Mr *Highmore's* Seats. Their Bell is broken: and they want a Book of Common Prayer. The Schoolmaster, who teaches constantly in this Chapple, is hired by y<sup>e</sup> Neighbouring Hamlets. Their Register-Book (Mr *Todd* saies) is very old: But I saw it not.

ISELL. Aug. 24. Both the Church and Quire are in a good and Regular Condition. The Vestry is a little ruinous; and y<sup>e</sup> Communion-Table wants Rails. *B. Oley's* Books are well kept, in the same Chest with the Vestments, in the Quire; Where are two small black Marble Monuments, with the following Inscriptions:

## 1.

Hic jacet ille Cinis qui Modo Lawson erat.

Even such is Time which takes in trust

Our Youth, and Joyes, and all we have;

And payes us but with Age and Dust

Within the Dark and Silent Grave.

When we have wander'd all our Wayes

Shuts up the Story of our dayes:

And from which Earth, and Grave, and Dust

The Lord will raise me up, I trust.

This was Sr W. Raleighs  
Epitaph; written by himself.  
See it in y<sup>e</sup> last page of his  
prerog. of Parliamt 4<sup>o</sup> 1628.

Wilfridus Lawson Miles obiit 16<sup>o</sup>

die Aprilis A<sup>o</sup> ætatis suæ 87<sup>o</sup> Annoque

Salutis. 1632.

## 2.

Solus Christus

mihi

Sola Salus



Mors mihi

Lucrum.

Spe Resurgendi.

Here Lies S<sup>r</sup> Wilfrid Lawson Baronett and his Lady Jane. He departed this Life the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December 1688. aged 79. and she the 8<sup>th</sup> of June 1677. aged 65. haveing married four Sons and eight daughters.

Vivit post funera Virtus.

The Register-Book begins onely at 1669. the late Vicar (M<sup>r</sup> *Stark*) haveing found nothing of that kind at his comeing to the Liveing. This honest man left matters in pretty good Order; and would have done better, had he not lived in a purchas'd House on his Tenem<sup>t</sup> and thereby neglected y<sup>t</sup> of the Vicarage. I came happily to compose a Difference (this day) betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Patron, S<sup>r</sup> *Wilfrid Lawson*, and M<sup>r</sup> *Faris* design'd to be presented to y<sup>e</sup> Vacant Liveing; S<sup>r</sup> *Wilfrid* insisting upon a Bond of Resignation, on pretence of secureing the Clerk's Residence: Which I assur'd him his Institution-Oath (and the power of the Ordinary) would do as well.

The Cup for the Sacrament is far too little: And the Churchyard wants walls. These Defects, with others, will be provided against by the Influence of Sir *Wilfrid*. The Vicar wants a Seat for his Family.

BRIDEKIRK. Aug. 25. The Quire has Rails; but everything else (in and about it) looks very scandalous. The Walls and Floor are most nasty; and the Leads very much decay'd, and full of Drops. 'Tis crowded with the Seats of M<sup>r</sup> *Lamplugh*, M<sup>r</sup> *Tolson*, M<sup>r</sup> *Fletcher*, and M<sup>r</sup> *Senhouse* of *Hames-Hill*; who are all joynt Impropriators. *Hinc illæ Lachrymæ*. They cannot, or they will not, adjust their proportions in the Expençe. The Roof of the Vestry is fallen in. Over the Door, which goes out of y<sup>e</sup> Quire into it, is cut in Stone JOS. WILLIAMSON 1625. The gilt Books and fine Furniture (given by, my quondam Patron & Master, S<sup>r</sup> *Joseph Williamson*, Secretary of State, Son of y<sup>e</sup> fore-mentioned Vicar) are in danger of being stoln out of the

Chest here; or rotten in it, so many drops falling frō all parts of y<sup>e</sup> Roof.

The Body of the Church is in a much better Condition. The Roof has been lately repair'd and the Leads new cast (at the Charge of above 80<sup>li</sup>) and the Walls within whiten'd and sentenced. The Reading-Desk and Vicar's Pew have been lately painted and adorn'd (almost to a Tawdryness) by the patron, Mr *Lamplugh*; who is also at the Charge of rebuilding the Walls of y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage-House, now repairing. So well pleas'd is he with the choice he lately made of Mr *Harrison*, y<sup>e</sup> present Incumbent.

I took some pains in reviewing the Runic Inscription on the Font in this Church; some account whereof I had long since given to Sr *William Dugdale*, publish'd in the Philosophical Transactions for y<sup>e</sup> year 1685. Num. 178. and reprinted in Dr *Gibson's* late Edition of *Camden's* Britannia, p. 841. I found it, in some little particulars, different from what I had (at first) observ'd it to be: For thus it stands.

†RIYARÐ : \*† : ‡ : IYRUY† : 7†† : †† :  
Y† : RÐ : 3†R : †R : ‡ : BRAY† :

This I soon after communicated to, my worthy friend, Dr *Hickes*; who (in his Letter to me of Nov. 4. following) writes thus: "I have nothing to say of the Inscription you sent me, which will not occur to your own thoughts. It seems to me to be Dano-Saxonic, and by consequence neither good Danish nor good Saxon, as in *To thes. To* governs a genitive Case, as *tíl* in the old Danish doth; but if it were Saxon it should be *to þyrum* unless *to þer* be an Adverb, like *to þær ðe*. Secondly, in the verb *igroect* the particula *Intersiva* *ge* is turned into *i*, which is yet read in the Islandish Tongue to encrease the Signification of Verbs. I wish I could tell the meaning

“of *igroct*. I have never met with it, as I remember, in  
 “Saxon or old Danish. It is of the singular Number,  
 “which enclines me to think that *Han* is not y<sup>e</sup> Article  
 “or Pronoun, but a Surname to *Richard*. By to þes I  
 “understand the Font; and offer this Reading:

“ Richard Han men igroct and to þes Mn

“ Red Eir Aner men brocten.

“Supposing *igroct* to signify *convertebat*, thus:

“ Richardus Hanah homines convertebat,

“ atque huc etiam Mana, Reda, Eira, Aner,

“ homines adduxerunt.

“The first Letter in **3+R**, which I think to be **E**

“I never saw in any Runic Alphabet or Writeing; but

“**E** occurs in them. You see I take Man, Red, Eir, Aner,

“to be proper Names. The first seems to be the same with

“*Manna* Chron. Sax. 108, 15. The Second with *Reoda*,

“2, 7. The Third, and Fourth, I cannot parallell. But

“if **3+R** be to be read *Wer*, it may be from the

“Saxon þxx; and if *Han* be a Surname, as upon second

“thoughts I think it is not, but the Article, it may be

“the same with *hean* in Saxon. Had the pronoun *Ander*

“(for which *Anner*) been used among our Ancestors in the

“North, I should have translated thus: Atque ad hoc Bapis-

“terium Mana, Reda hic alios homines adduxerunt.”

Beyond the Font here's a fair Tower; which wants that  
 care which has been lately taken of the Church. Its Leads  
 are old, thin and holed: and the Walls, as well as Timber,  
 in a decaying Condition.

In the middle Alley of the Church, on a brass plate  
 upon a Thorough-stone, is y<sup>e</sup> following Epitaph; written  
 by *William Lawson* Esq<sup>r</sup>. father to the present Sir *Wilfred*  
*Lawson*:

Encomium præclarissimi Musici Joannis

Lanastrei qui obiit Anno Dom. 1666.

Hic jacet in Tumba cæcus, qui plura videbat  
 Quam quisquis videat sub cælo lumine claro.  
 Hic Sanctum fletu decores lachymisque Joannem.  
 Hic Domini Templum est Lancastrens ille sepultus.  
 Hic Domini Templum reperabit trina potestas,  
 Corpore cum Sanctis Socijs occurrere Christo.  
 Jam ter tres Comites nobiscum Conticuere.  
 Jamque liram liquit noster quoque barbiton Orpheus,  
 Cornua et Herbertum revocantia flumine Sanctum  
 Ad patriam cœlestem dulce profectus ad Arvum;  
 Ut cœlos pulchrum Christum resonare doceret.  
 Cui sancto scripsit Guilielmus Carmen Amoris  
 Lavsonus gracili musam modulatus Avena.

Amongst the few Rimeing Inscriptions in y<sup>e</sup> Church-yard, this seem'd most remarkable :

Bury'd the 17<sup>th</sup> of Aug. 1692.

M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Wilks lyes under this Stone,  
 Given at the Charges of her own dear Son :  
 Whose Name underneath, if you please, you may read.  
 A Pattern of Natural Love, in doing this Deed.

M<sup>r</sup> Edward Pinnock.

I could not leave this Parish, without viewing (on many Accounts) the School at *Dovenby*; the place of my own Education. I had been inform'd that the School-House was rebuilt, some few years agoe; and I was much troubled to find this new Fabrick in a far more crazy Condition than I left the old one, when I went hence to y<sup>e</sup> University in 1670. The Salary is also embezled; the present School-master (M<sup>r</sup> Sunton, a Mathematical Deacon) assureing me that it will not rise above 15<sup>li</sup> whereas 'twas ever heretofore reckon'd better than 20. The Dictionaries and other books, given by Sir *Jos. Williamson*, are miserably abus'd and torn in pieces.

CAMMERTON. Aug. 25. The Quire here is in the possession of Mr *Curwen* of *Workington*, as Lessee to the Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*; and is much out of Repair, both in the Roof and Walls. 'Tis little; and a small Charge would Rail in the Communion-Table, which now stands very naked. The Arms of the *Curwens* (a Frettee of three, *Gules*; in a Field, *Argent*) are painted in the East-window.

The Body of the Church is well seated, w<sup>th</sup> backs of good Wainscot; but it stands in great need of plaistering and whitening. The Situation of this Church is at such a distance from all the parishioners, and the Melancholic Indisposition of the present Curate (Mr *Lumley*) so great, that their Congregations are commonly very thin; tho' there are not many constant dissenters in the parish. The latter of these misfortunes is also the occasion of many disorders in the management of the parish-Affairs; the Minister being unable to assist, and wanting Authority to influence, the Churchwardens in the Execution of their Office.

There's an Isle on the South, which is the Burying place of *Christopher Curwen* of *Cammerton* Esq<sup>r</sup> who promises to have it shortly repair'd and beautify'd: it being now in a ruinous and gloomy State. Here lyes the pourtraicture (in Stone) of a person in Armour; who is said to be S<sup>r</sup> *Thomas Curwen*, a famous Warriour in the dayes of King *Edward* the Third.

Their Bible is of the old Translation: For here we met with the *Ballat of Ballats* (instead of y<sup>e</sup> *Song of Solomon*) as well as at *Ulndale*. The Register-Book begins at 1599. but is not entire since that time; much neglected, like other matters, and had nothing remarkable in it.

Most of the Churchyard-Wall is gone; and the Parishioners refuse to repair it (except what's done by Mr *Curwen*, in defence of his own Demesne) alledgeing that it belongs to y<sup>e</sup> Dean and Chapter: which is certainly a very friivolous Plea.

Whilst I stay'd here, *Aaron Wedgewood* (a Potter) of *Ribton* brought a young child to be baptised. The Midwife and Nurse serv'd for Godmothers; and M<sup>r</sup> *Curwen* kindly stood as Godfather. M<sup>r</sup> *Gregory* christen'd y<sup>e</sup> girl by y<sup>e</sup> name of *Margaret*.

The People of *Flemby* bury here, tho' they reckon y<sup>m</sup>selves in the parish of *Holm Cultrā*; their Chapple (w<sup>ch</sup> I view'd) wanting a Cemetery, and haveing never (as they say) been Consecrated.

DEERHAM. Aug. 25. The East End of the Quire hangs intolerably; and will certainly fall very shortly, if no care be taken by the many Impropiators (M<sup>r</sup> *Lamplugh*, M<sup>r</sup> *Christian*, &c.) who ought to take the Charge of it. The Inside is almost as dismal as that at *Bridekirk*; & for the like reason. The Communion-Table is decently enough rail'd in: But M<sup>r</sup> *Christian's* pew, & M<sup>r</sup> *Fletcher's* of y<sup>e</sup> *Raw*, stuff y<sup>e</sup> rest so that there's no room for any Seat for y<sup>e</sup> Vicar's family.

The Body of the Church is well seated; and tolerably well roof'd, some parts onely wanting a little Repair. I found the North-Door rotten & unhing'd. 'Twas open'd to us (being barricado'd within) by a Boy, sent in at the west window under the Steeple; which had neither Glass nor Stancher in it. There's a great want of plaister, y<sup>e</sup> Queen's Arms & Sentences, on the Walls. I saw not *B. Oley's* books, the Vicar being out of the way; but was afterwards satisfy'd that they are all in being, and well enough preserv'd. Here are no Monuments, nor painted Glass, of any significancy.

The New Register-Book (beginning at the year 1662.) was in the Vicarage-House: But the older, which is said to carry a good Age, was (unaccountably) in the keeping of the Clerk, who was abroad at y<sup>e</sup> Harvest.

The Fonts here and at *Canonby* are of a finer Shape than Ordinary, being pretty curiously figured and Carv'd; and

that of this Church is also wash'd over with a sort of an oily paint, of the like kind with that at *Bridekirk*.

The Vicarage-House is very mean and Cottage-like: Nor is there any hopes of its being put into any more creditable posture by (y<sup>e</sup> present Incumbent) Mr. *Murthwait*, an honest poor man and father of a growing Number of Children. Happy he is in the dayly encouragement and support that's given him by *Evan Christian* Esq<sup>r</sup> who so well approves of the poor man's Conversation and Doctrine that he gives him the corn-Tithes of *Ewanrigg*, those of his own Demesne there onely excepted.

CANONBY. Aug. 25. The Quire black and shameful: A fault so common in these parts that I could not but take particular notice of it; and the Curate here (Honest Mr *Gregson*) tells me that the Sea-Air is a great Cause of such a general scurf and sootytness on their Walls. The Communion-Table stands lower than the fore part of the Chancel; nor are there any Flags, or other pavement, near it. Here's a single Seat, which is challeng'd both by Mr *Dykes* and Mr *Eglesfield*, the former being Lessee of y<sup>e</sup> Tithes and the latter of the Gleab.

In the Body of the Church, I found the pulpit and Reading-Desk well enough; and the Books good and New, of the last Oxford-Edition. The Roof and Seats (especially those of *Nether-Hall*) are also in a laudable Condition: But the Walls are of the same Hue with these in y<sup>e</sup> Quire, and disparage all the other furniture. It appears they had been whiten'd, and had Sentences of Scripture written on 'em, no longer since than 1670. But, *periere ruinae*.

The Registrar-book begins at 1600. but the former part of it has been written with very bad ink, has been ill kept, and is now hardly legible.

The Curate has neither House nor Gleab. Antiently y<sup>e</sup> Church yard was thought to be his; but, of late, Mr *Dykes*

has seiz'd even that and y<sup>e</sup> Surplice-Fees, and (perhaps) has the better title to both.

GILCRUX. Aug. 25. The Quire is ill-floor'd and nasty ; wants pavement likewise (and Rails) at the Communion-Table. The Roof is good enough, haveing been lately repaired by Order of (the Impropiator) S<sup>r</sup> *Henry Fletcher* ; but there wants Glass in the North window, and the Walls are black & lack plaister. All these matters, we hope, will be shortly provided for by the same Gentleman ; who, haveing been at about 4<sup>li</sup> charge with the Chancel last Summer, will not grudge y<sup>e</sup> few Mites that are yet behind.

The Body of the Church has also been lately Slated : But the Workmen, who are yet unpaid, have not performed so well as they might have done. The Seats want backs ; and the Font is broken and Lumpish. M<sup>r</sup> *Dykes* has an Isle on the South ; wherein there's a seat, belonging to his Estate at *Grainge*. They have no Common-Prayer-Book ; onely a few loose Leaves of their last being left.

The Vicar has a House, much improv'd by (the p<sup>e</sup>sent Incumbent) M<sup>r</sup> *Rich<sup>d</sup> Murthw<sup>t</sup>*. His Gleab is worth about 10<sup>li</sup> yearly ; and his other Dues usually amount to about 7 or 8<sup>li</sup> more.

The Register-Book begins at 1589. when *Tho. Dover* was Vicar. He was succeeded in 1611. by *Nicholas Banks*, sometime Curate at *Flemby* ; who was removed hence to *Cammerton* before y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> year : For it appears that *Edward Cooks* was inducted Oct. 8. 1611. He was also soon Translated ; and (in 1612) succeeded by *Richard Wilkinson*, Schoolmaster of *Dovenby*, who continu'd Vicar till after the Restoration of K. *Charles* the Second. This man minded his Temporal Concerns (leaveing a Considerable Estate) better than the Affairs of the Church : So that the Register-Book is very lame and imperfect dureing his Incumbency. In 1664. (Nov. 10.) M<sup>r</sup> *Peter Murthwait*,

Schoolmaster of *Cockermouth*; who was succeeded by his son *Richard Murthwait* in 1675. inducted Nov. 19.

PLUMLAND. Aug. 25. The South Wall & the Roof of the Quire are lately put into good Condition: But even the new Work, as well as all the Old, wants plaistering. Mr *Thompson*, the present Rector, promises to take care of that matter very Speedily; and to Ciel the whole with Boards, if the parish can be prevail'd on to do the like for the Church. The Altar is not, nor (I believe) ever was Rail'd; but there's some prospect of Reformation, in this as well as many other Particulars. In the East Window there's the Representation of a Bishop, with a pastoral Staff in his hand, painted in the Glass; which I take to be the picture of *S<sup>t</sup> Cuthbert*, to whom the Church is dedicated.

The Body of the Church (and especially the South Isle, y<sup>e</sup> East End whereof used to be claim'd by the Farmers of *Arkleby-Hall*) wants care of the Roof, the Pulpit and the Reading Desk; all which are in a very loose Condition. So are the generallity of the parishioners; and will therefore stand in need of being Spurr'd to y<sup>r</sup> Duty. Here are no Monuments in or about the Church. The Duty of one to the memory of my own deceas'd parents (who both ly bury'd in the Quire of this Church) would oblige me to erect something of that kind; were my Abillities answerable to my Will.

Mr *Thompson* is now repairing the parsonage-House; and putting it into a more Modish Frame, in his Apartments, Windows, Stair-Cases, &c. I hope he will also look after the School-Stock; w<sup>ch</sup> is said to need better Security. *W. Tordiff*, the present Schoolmaster, follows y<sup>e</sup> Plough more than his Books.

TORPENHOW. Aug. 26. The Quire was mostly rebuilt and well Cover'd by Sr *Francis Salkeld* and myself, whilst I was Vicar there; and 'tis now in a decent Condition, the

Floor good, and the Communion-Table handsomely rail'd in. The parishioners, upon their doeing this last good work, have remov'd an antient Seat belonging to the Impropriator or his Family; which ought to be put *in Statu quo*.

The Body of the Church was lately beautify'd upon a Motion made by Mr *Thomas Addison*, Comm<sup>r</sup> of the Sick and Wounded; who, haveing enlarged his paternal Estate at Low-wood-Nook and wanting a Seat answerable to his present Quality, offer'd to Cover the Middle Isle with a fair painted Canopy of Firr, on Condition of haveing Leave to erect such a Seat at his own Charge. Both these Covenants have been perform'd; And y<sup>e</sup> parishioners, to bring the rest of the Church to somewhat of a Harmony with these new Improvements, have back'd all the Seats with Wainscot and floor'd the whole so decently that this is the fairest Inside of any parish-Church in y<sup>e</sup> Diocese. They have also put the Queen's Arms, the Ten Commandments, &c. into neat Frames; answerable to Mr *Addison's* fine Cieling.

The Vicarage-House (excepting the North End, w<sup>ch</sup> has likewise been somewhat alter'd) is wholly rebuilt by my brother *Nevinson*; to whom I resign'd the Liveing in exchange for *Adingham*, and gave 10<sup>li</sup> towards the defraying of that Charge. Since my comeing away, Mr *Highmoor* has made such an Interest in a Jury of his Neighbours as to have the Lands at *Burthwait* given into y<sup>e</sup> parish of *Bassenthwait*; notwithstanding the Unanimous Decision of Sr *Wilfred Lawson*, Sr *Richard Musgrave*, and Mr *Dykes*. (Referees chosen by him & me some years agoe) to the Contrary. This, for the present, is a considerable Damage to the Vicar: But I trust the Church will be righted hereafter. Some Recompense is made by the Improvement of the *Brown Moor* by the men of *Whitrigg*, and their payment of full Tithes; which I could not get settled, so long as old *R. Fisher* lived and govern'd among 'em.

The Church-yard is basely Fenced; notwithstanding the great plenty of Lime and Stone which they have at their

doors. There's a School at *Bothel*, endowed with about 10<sup>li</sup> per An. But some part of the Stock being charged on Mr *H. Salkeld's* Estate is not answer'd.

IREBY. Aug. 26. The Quire has been lately a little brush'd up, in expectation of my comeing to see it: But 'tis still very Tawdry, and unbecomeing the wealthy Abillities and pretended Zeal of (my good Cousin) Mr *John Relf*, clerk of the Committees in the House of Lords, who has the Rectory in Lease from the Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*. Here are no Rails; and the Floor is not half levell'd. There are in it three clumsy Seats, for the Impropiator and the Tenants of *Prior Hall*; who are also (as *Newbiggen*, another Lease of Lands in y<sup>e</sup> occupancy of the s<sup>d</sup> Mr *Relf*, likewise is) Leases under the s<sup>d</sup> D. and Chapter. Benches there are even behind the Communion-Table; which are order'd to be removed. On a Tomb on the South Side of the Chancel is this Inscription:

George Crage de Prior-Hall Gent.  
who faithfully served Queen Elizabeth,  
King James, Prince Henry and King  
Charles King of England. 1626.

The body of the Church is pretty well seated; and somewhat beautify'd of late. The Font stands in a Corner: But order'd to be remov'd. The Books are good. They want a Flaggon for the wine at Sacraments; and a Platter for the Bread. No Book of Homilies. One Bell they have good; the other being broken and lost. Mr *Ballantine* petitions for a Gallery: But will be slow in erecting it.

BOLTON. Aug. 26. The Chancel here is a very great Length; and its high walls are good and firm. There are five Windows in it; whereof half of each is wall'd up. The want of Rails is what's Common with this and a great many of its Neighbours: But the Irregularity of the Floor

(which lyes in hollow pits) and a great rough Heap of stones at the very Entrance of the Door, are somewhat Extraordinary. The Roof needs looking after.

The Body of the Church and the two Side Isles (belonging to the parishioners in Common) are cover'd with a Tapering Arch of large hewen Stone; over which there's an outer Covering of Slate: So that a small matter will repair and beautify it in such a manner as to give it a very glorious Appearance. The Mischief is, there are so many Dissenters (chiefly Anabaptists and Quakers) in the parish, that 'twill be difficult to set foreward anything of that kind: till God and the Government blesses us with a more effectual Method of Raiseing our Church Assessments. A set of new Books has been procured, since M<sup>r</sup>. *Thompson* came to the Liveing: But the old Curate (poor M<sup>r</sup> *Keddy*) looks as tatter'd as ever; but will hereafter, I hope, have his Salary rais'd.

On a Brass-plate, upon a Tomb-stone in the Church-yard, is this Inscription:

Depositum Danielis Hechstetterij quon-  
-dam hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris, qui, post  
defatigatos Viginti Annorum Labores, tandem  
requievit in Domino, Creatoris sui brachijs  
Confisus. Sepultus 7<sup>o</sup> die Apr. A.D. 1686.

All this (except the Date of his Burial) is said to be the composure of the deceas'd Rector himself; who was M.A. in Queen's College *Oxon.* and sometime Master of the Grammar School at Carlile.

The Parsonage House (haveing first drop'd piece-meal) was much contracted by, the last Incumbent, M<sup>r</sup> *Robinson*; who paid yearly (as was too reasonably suspected) so high a Quit-Rent out of this Rectory and that of *Plumland*, to his patron M<sup>r</sup> *Thompson*, that he was never well able to keep himself and his Family (any more than that of his Curate) out of a starveing Condition. The Register-Book begins at

1574. But, like other matters, has been much neglected and spoil'd.

HESKET. Aug. 30. This is properly a Parochial Chapple under *S<sup>t</sup> Mary's* in *Carlile*: But 'tis built in the Figure of a parish-Church, and has long been reputed and taken for such. In the Quire-part (which, by the way, is repair'd at the publick Charge of the Parish) there are a Couple of tall Seats with Canopies, erected by the antient proprietors of *Berwick-side* and *Wood-Aikes*; which ought to be regulated into a more modest figure, being now much too trowing for that place.

The Seats, in the Body of the Church or Chapple, want backs: But the Roof is (throughout) very good, and the Floor much better here than in the Chancel; Mr *Hodgson's* Through-Stone, in the latter, being basely high. The Curate (Mr *Wells*) is Regular in his own person; and keeps the parishioners in the like Order. He's forced to stand, throughout the whole Service, in the Reading-Desk; and has neither Gleab nor House annex'd to his Curacy. He resides, on a purchased Tenement of his own, at *Sceugh*; about two miles from the Church. There he keeps the Register; so that I saw it not. The Books, &c. are all very well. The Porch belong'd heretofore to one *Porter*; whose Family is now in Decay: which will bring it back to the parishioners in common: And it calls for their help, being wretchedly uneven on y<sup>e</sup> Floor and rotten-roof'd. Over a Seat in y<sup>e</sup> body of the Church, belonging to *Ellerton* and *Hay-Close*, there's this Inscription on the North-Wall:

M. P. Q. S.

Bernardus Kirkbride de Howes et Ellerton  
Armiger, Unus dum vixit Justitiariorum Pacis  
pro Comitatu Cumbriæ et bis Vice-Comes ejusdem  
Comitatus, Stirpe Gentilitia et antiqua natus,  
et Illustrioribus in Comitatibus Cumbriæ et West-  
merlandiæ Familijs Cognatione et Agnatione

conjunctus, Pietate, Fortitudine, Hospitalitate,  
et alijs Animi et Corporis dotibus Ornatissimus,  
decimo die Martij Anno Dom. 1677. sine  
prole extinctus, et Gentis suæ postremus, hic,  
fælicem in Christo Resurrectionem expectans,  
positus.

Blessed are the Dead that dye in the Lord.

Rev. ch. 14. v. 13.

In this (reputed) Parish of *Hesket* stands the Chapple of *Armathwaite*; which is a neat Fabrick, built and endowed by old Mr *Richard Skelton* soon after the Restoration of K. *Charles* the Second. 'Tis finely Seated (with wainscot-pews throughout) floor'd, plaister'd, glaz'd, &c. The present Rascally Curate (Mr *Hodgson*, Vicar of *Ainstable*) has carried off the Lock and Key, where the Books and other Utensils, given in the year 1670. are kept: and lets all go to wrack. There's a good Bell; and *Giles Symson*, the present Clerk, keeps the Communion-Plate in Safety. The Quire-part is especially neat: haveing its walls decently wainscotted, a very handsome Table, &c. There are no Burials here, nor many Christenings; the Register for both being kept by the Curate of *Hesket*. Eighteen Houses, in this Hamlet, pay yearly 8<sup>d</sup> each to y<sup>r</sup> Curate; who has 6<sup>li</sup> more from the foremention'd Founder.

CALDBECK. Sep. 8. The Quire is well ciel'd with Boards, decently seated and floor'd, at the Charges of Mr *Arthur Savage* (Prebendary of *Carlile*) the late Rector; and the Communion-Table is handsomely enough rail'd in. The Roof is a little decay'd. But Mr *Wybergh*, the present Incumbent, promises to have it in substantial Repair this next Spring. Over the East-Window, on the Out-side, is this Inscription:

Orate pro Aia Johis Whelpdale Offis.

Karli Rectoris de Greystoke et Caldbeke

qui fieri fecit hoc Opus.

The Vestry, on the South Side of y<sup>e</sup> Quire, is Leaded ; and the Timber, under the Leads, is very rotten. All the Chests in it are open. The Body of the Church is well Timber'd, and tolerably Seated ; yet a few feet of the Benches want Backs. The Font stands (very inconveniently) behind a pillar ; but's easily remov'd. One of the Bells is crack'd and useless ; and the Slates near the Belfry ready to drop into the Church.

The Church-yard ill fenced : which is most unpardonable here, where they have such plenty of Lime and Stone, and where the Parson's Garden-Walls make up a Quarter of the whole. The Swine had rooted up some Graves, whilst I was there. In a Corner of the Churchyard stands the School-House ; over the Door whereof is inscrib'd—*Ex dono Roberti Vaux de Brownrigg, A.D. 1688.* A stranger would believe that this *R. Vaux* had been the Founder of the School and given the Endowment ; or (at least) that he had been at the charge of building the Fabrick, which yet carries the Countenance of a much elder Date : whereas, indeed, he onely gave the single stone that bears his Name. There's a Stock, raised by Contributions of some of the Wealthyer parishioners, which yields a Salary of about 6<sup>li</sup> per Añ. for which the Heirs of those Contributors have their Children taught *Gratis*. The rest pay Quarterly. The present School-master is one *Thomas Murray* : an ingenious youth, who deserves a better Encouragement.

M<sup>r</sup> *Savage*, by his last Will, left 50<sup>li</sup> to this parish ; which is to be paid in ten years (5<sup>li</sup> yearly) towards the binding out of so many poor Apprentices. I was reasonably moved to apply to M<sup>r</sup> *Chris<sup>r</sup> Musgrave* (y<sup>e</sup> Testator's Executor) that the gross Sum might be paid in at once, to half a score of the most Substantial of the Parish ; who would give Security for the Principal, and (with the Interest) be enabled to bind out one such poor boy yearly for ever. This I have done.

CROSTHWAITE. Sep. 15. About a year agoe (Sep. 9. 1702.) I had confirm'd above 400 young persons in this parish-Church; and had then taken a cursory View of the Condition it was in: But, the Curate (Mr *Clark*) being afterwards directed to procure me a List of the Charities given to their poor, and the Endowments of their Chapples of Ease, I waited for his Letter of this day's Date; that I might take the full Account of all together.

The Quire wants Glazeing and Care to be taken of the Roof: and yet, with all its Imperfections, is in a better State than could be well expected where so many are at y<sup>e</sup> Charge. The Rectory is so parcell'd, and the Prescriptions of Meal-Silver in such a vast Number of hands, that Repairs are not easily and timely to be had from paymasters so widely dispers'd. From the same unfortunate Cause comes that Multitude of Seats which crowd up the whole Chancel, even to the very sides of the Communion-Table; which has no Rails about it, nor is (hardly) an Inch advanced above the Floor.

The body of the Church is very uneven in its pavement; occasion'd by the frequent burying there, and the little (or noe) care that's taken by those that break the ground to put the Floor into the same Order wherein they found it: And the same Neglect has occasioned the Spoiling of a great many Seats. There's no Monument (of any Consideration or Age) excepting a small Brass-inscription in the Quire, which bears:

Of your Charity pray for the Soul of S<sup>r</sup> John  
Rattcliff K<sup>t</sup> and for the Soul of Dame Alice  
his wife. which S<sup>r</sup> John dyed the 2<sup>d</sup> day  
of Febr. An. Dom. 1527. On whose Soul  
Jesus have mercy.

There's nothing legible in the windows more than SANCTA KATHARINA; and—ORATE PRO ANIMA.

The free School has some Lands belonging to it; which

are now let at y<sup>e</sup> yearly Rent of 9<sup>li</sup> 6. Besides which there's an old School-stock of 16<sup>li</sup> which yields 16<sup>s</sup> and 100<sup>li</sup> lately bequeath'd by one *Edward Grisedale*, a Taylour in *London*, produceing 6<sup>li</sup> more: So that the yearly Stipend, at present, amounts to Sixteen pounds and two shillings.

No parish in the Diocese has so good a Fund for the support of the Poor as this of *Crosthwait*. Their Principal Benefactor was S<sup>r</sup> *John Banks*, who gave a House for the use of a Manufacture or the Support of a certain number of Widows; endowing it with Lands, Rents and Stock of money at Interest, to the yearly value of 58<sup>li</sup>. Besides this, *Thomas Grave* bequeath'd, for the purchase of Freehold Lands, so much money as raises an Annual Rent of 10<sup>li</sup> which is yearly distributed to the poor of the parish upon Good-Friday. *Peter Udall* Gentleman gave a Rent Charge (of 4<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>) out of his Lands in *Essex*; to be yearly distributed in manner following. i.e. To twelve poor people of *Great Brathwait*, five of *little Brathwait*, *Portinskal* and *Ullock*, and three of *Thorntwait*, 3<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> each: to the Minister of the parish, for preaching a Sermon to these poor folks on *Candlemas-day* 8<sup>s</sup>: for a Dinner to the Minister and Trustees, on the Day of Distribution, 8 Shillings: And to the person who brings the money out of the South 2<sup>s</sup>. There's lately an Addition, of Thirty pounds and Ten shillings principal Stock, made to this Charity; which is chiefly owing to the Care and Management of (the present Vicar) M<sup>r</sup> *Lowry*, who recover'd so much Arrears from M<sup>r</sup>. *Udall's* Executors: And the yearly Interest of this (makeing 1<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup>) is given at the Discretion of the s<sup>d</sup> Vicar and the other Trustees. *Thomas Williamson* and *Agnes Williamson* gave each 20<sup>li</sup> to the poor of *St. John's* and *Castlerigg*: the Interest whereof (forty shillings) is, as order'd, laid out in Flesh-meat (pickled, hanged and dry'd) for their Relief in stormy Dayes in Winter: That they may not, in such Weather, be forced to hazard their Lives in seeking of a dayly support. *Hugh Tickell* gave Lands, of the

yearly Rent of 6<sup>li</sup> for the common Stock of the whole parish: And Mr . . . *Huddleston* (some time School-master here) gave the Sum of 15<sup>li</sup> which yields 15<sup>s</sup> yearly Interest, to the same use.

The endowments of the five Chappels of Ease, in this parish, are as follows: 1. *Withburn* or *Wyburn* has a Salary of 3<sup>li</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>, whereof 2<sup>li</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>, is rais'd by the Tenants, at a certain Rate of 2<sup>s</sup> for every pound Rent to the Lord of the Mannour. Besides which, he has a House and Close farmed at 15<sup>s</sup> which makes the Sum. He has also some other small Gratuities, in Wool and Grassing: But these are purely *ad libitum*, and precarious. 2. *Borrowdale* has a piece of land to the yearly value of 1<sup>li</sup> and a stock of 45<sup>li</sup> which (at 12<sup>d</sup> per *lib*) raises the whole to 3<sup>li</sup> 5<sup>s</sup>. 3. The Reader of *Newlands* has (*vijs et modis*) 2<sup>li</sup> 15<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup> and 4. *St John's*, 5<sup>li</sup> 1<sup>s</sup>. Lastly, *Thorntwait* has 48<sup>li</sup> in stock of money at 14<sup>d</sup>  $\text{p}$  *lib*. Interest: and 2<sup>li</sup> 5<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> rais'd yearly (by way of Assessment) upon the Lands of the Inhabitants within that Chappelry: which brings the whole annual Stipend to 5<sup>li</sup> 1<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>. As mean as these Salaries look, the Readers in these Dales are commonly more rich than the Curates (much better provided for, in appearance) in other parts of the Diocese; haveing the Advantage of drawing Bills, Bonds, Conveyances, Wills, &c. which the Attornies elsewhere claim as their property: But, since the Duty of stamp'd paper came in Fashion, their Revenues are much abated on this Article.

*St MARY'S, CARLILE.* Sep. 24. This being onely the Remains of the Nave of the old Cathedral, has no distinct Quire-part. Yet the Communion-Table being placed in the most Eastern point, and in some sort distinguish'd from the rest, ought to have Rails; which will not much embarrass that small Compass now left for the Congregation. The Leads over the South Isle want mending; and so does the West Door into the Church-yard, betwixt the Church and

the Consistory Court, over the Top whereof there's a hollow wall of loose Stones. These and some other indecencies in this Church and the adjoining Church-yard (as well as others wherein they are immediately concern'd) I lay before the Dean and Chapter. who promise very speedily to see all matters set to Rights.

The CATHEDRAL itself may be reckon'd as a Quire to this parish-Church; tho' that is now a Seperate Foundation and Dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity. The chief Monuments here afford us the following Inscriptions and Remarks.

## 1.

On a plate of Brass, behind the hangings on the North Corner of the High Altar, we have a Draught of a Bishop in his pontificals kneeling before one Church in Ruins and another fair built: Upon the former whereof,

*Invenit destructum, reliquit exstructū et instructū.*

On the latter:

*Intravit per Ostium mansit Fidelis, recessit beatus.*

A deal of Fancies and short Mottoes there are; and under all:

HENRICO ROBINSONO Carleolensi, SS. Theol.  
 Doctori, Collegij Reginae Oxoniae præposito  
 Providissimo, tandemque hujus Ecclesiae per Annos  
 XVIII. Episcopo Vigilantissimo, 13 Calend. Julij  
 Anno a partu Virginis 1616. ætat. suæ 64.  
 pie in Doñio obdormienti Bernardus Robin-  
 -son Frater ac Hæres hoc qualecunque  
 MNHMEION amoris Testimonium collocavit.

Non sibi sed patriæ præluxit Lampadis instar,

Deperdens oleum non Operam ille suam.

In minimis fido servo, Majoribus apto,

Maxime Nunc Domini gaudia adire datur.

[NB. This is, in the main, onely a Copy of what Queen's College had put up for him in their Chapple; in a grateful



In the Isles, on the wainscot behind the Stalls, was painted the Legend of *S<sup>t</sup> Cuthbert* and other Saints : which, upon the whitening of the Quire since the Restoration, was washed over with Lime ; part whereof (especially on the North-side) is now wearing off, and the pictures begin again to shew themselves.

*S<sup>t</sup> CUTHBERT'S. CARLILE.* Sep. 24. On the West End of the Tower (without) is a new Coat of Arms, clap'd under an old Helmet and Crest, thus subscrib'd :

*Arma Johannis Aglionby Armiger.*

The Quire here has nothing of that Decency in it which one would hope for so near the Cathedral and (its proprietors) the Dean and Chapter. The North End of the Communion-Table is clogg'd with a high Tombstone, of no body knowes who ; nor are any there any Rails above the Steps. The Roof is also in great disorder. On the East of the South Stals are (I think) the *Stapleton's* Arms ; supported by a Mermaid and bearing this Motto : *Servite Dño in Letitia.*

In the Body of the Church the Seats are mostly very ruinous and irregular : the pulpit ill-placed ; and the Reading-Pew (under it) narrow and inconvenient. In the North Isle, over against the middle window (in which are the *Aglionby's* Arms in Glass) lyes a Man in Armour, with his wife by his side ; and over her :

Orate pro Anima Katarine Denton que  
obijt A. Dñi. 1428.

In the same Isle, nearer the Ascent towards the Altar, is an old Remnant of a carved Seat, which has probably been brought hither from the Abbey-Church at *Holm Cultram* ; bearing these two Gothic Letters *R. C.* and a chain'd Bear, with a pastoral Staff through a Miter, and underneath **Chamber.**

In the Vestry stands an old Cupbord (of the same fashion with that in the Cathedral already mention'd) of

Prior *Gudebour's* gift; as appears by the two Initial Letters of his Name, with a **P** [for *Prior*] engrafted on the

former, thus:



Here's a good Chest for

the Books and Vestments, with the Communion Plate, &c. which are well enough. The Register begins at 1603.

Both the Church yards in the Town are fenceless and in great Disorder; the Grave stones shabby or broken; the Graves unlevell'd; &c.

ASPATRICK. Sep. 25. The Quire has been lately repair'd, at a considerable expense by the late Bishop; and yet the Roof, which is much expos'd to the Storms, is again in need of being timely look'd after. Here are some decent Seats lately erected at the s<sup>d</sup> Patron's Charge, which have been usurped by the young people of the Town & parish; but are now order'd to be used onely by Mr *Hume's* Family. His two immediate predecessors (Mr *Holme* and Mr *Fleming*) being, as they are still, unmarried persons, had not the like occasion; which gave way to the fore-mentioned Encroachments.

Sr *Richard Musgrave's* Dormitory stands on the South side of the Quire; and is also much out of Order in its Roof. Here's a large Monument, under which several of that Family lie interr'd; as appears by these Inscriptions:

1. On the North side—Nicholas Musgrave marryd Margaret Covell Daughter to William the son of Isabel Tilliol. dyed A.D. 1500. Thomas Musgrave marry'd Elizabeth Dacre. dyed A.D. 1532. William Musgrave marry'd Isabel one of the 5 coheirs of James Martindale of Newton. Dyed A.D. 1597.

2: At the west end—Edwardus Musgrave Miles duxit Catharinam Penruddock. et fecit hunc Tumulum pro suo nobili patre A.D. 1608.

## 3. On the Top these bad verses :

Cum legis hæc videas quam insignis gloria vixi

Defunctique legas quam dolor acer erat.

Lapideo corpus tumulo jacet, at sua nullo

Includi tumulo gloria digna potest.

4. At the Head, towards the East— John Covell &c.\* not legible (at least) without a Candle. [\*married *Isabel Tilliol*. 1438.]

The Body of the Church is well enough seated ; but wants the pulling off of its old plaister (all turn'd green, as in the neighbouring Churches near the Sea) and the being cloath'd with a new one. The Font is old and good. It stands within the Arch of the Belfry ; whereon a Tower was formerly design'd to be erected. The Bible wants new binding.

The Register-Book was begun in 1660 by Mr *Palmer* ; who dyed in 1686. where this Notice is taken of him—Hoc anno occubuit vere pius et admodum *doctus*, Ecclesiæ et Coronæ Anglicanæ religiose firmus et constans, Vigilantissimus ille pastor *Aspatriensis* Vicarius Fran. Palmer A.M.

Esse, Fuisse, Fore, tria florida sunt sine flore.

Omne simul perijt quod Fuit, Est et Erit.

Quod Fuit, Est et Erit, perijt spatio brevis horæ.

Ergo parum refert Esse, Fuisse, Fore.

ALL-HALLOWS. Sep. 27. Tho' this place now pretends, as it has done for some years, to be an independent parish of itself ; yet it appears (from an Original Order of Bishop *Barrow's*, which was this day communicated to me by *Tho. Salkeld* Esq<sup>r</sup> and is transcribed at large in my Alphabetical History of the Parishes of this Diocese) that the reputed Church was antiently no more than a Chapple of Ease in the parish of *Aspatrick*, the Vicar whereof was obliged (at certain Times) to attend Divine Service at this *Chapple of All-Saints* at Ukmanby.

The Quire-part is very little : and has a good blew marble

Tomb-Stone (near 5 inches thick) for a Communion-Table. Here are no Rails, and the Roof is a little faulty: But a very small expense would put all into good Order. This Charge is upon Mr *H. Salkeld* of *Bothel*; who holds the Tithes in Lease from the Bishop. On y<sup>e</sup> south of this, the Family of *Whitehall* have a Dormitory; which was lately (in the year 1671.) rebuilt by Sr *Francis Salkeld*: But so slenderly, that both the Window and Walls are miserably crack'd. There's no Monument in it; nor any where else (that I could see) near it.

The Nave is likewise in so tolerable a Condition as not to stand in need of any great expence. 'Tis somewhat too dark: But the Seats, Font, Bells, Vestments, and Books, are all in good Order. The Church yard is also well fenced with a good Quick-set Hedge; the Repairs whereof are yearly taken care of by the Churchwardens. I wish the place were of Authority enough to bring the rest of the Diocese to follow its example.

The present Curate, Mr *Thompson*, is poor enough in parts & Learning; But, haveing a small Tenement in the Neighbourhood and no Charge of Children, is not so very low in his temporal State. I gave him part of my Lord *Thanet's* Charity; which he promis'd to bestow in purchasing some good Books.


STANWIX. Oct. 6. The Quire is well enough; haveing the Communion-Table decently rail'd in, and ciel'd above. The Furniture, of all kinds, is very good. Onely Mr *Aglionby's* Pew in the Quire seems to have justled the Vicar's into a more inconvenient part: And the Inscription over it (J. A. 1659.) shews that 'twas obtained when the Secular arm was everywhere much stronger than the Ecclesiastical.

The Body of the Church is narrow; and standing high, wants almost dayly Repairs. This Inconvenience consider'd, 'tis in a pretty excusable Condition. The Seats are tolerably well back'd; and they have one good Bell. The Font is

base; and so low that 'tis troublesome for the Minister to stoop to it. The Queen's Arms are old and almost worn out; nor have either the Commandments, Lord's Prayer or Creed, or any Sentences of Scripture, upon the Walls. No Monuments, in or about the Church, worth the takeing Notice of.

The Church-yard has no other Fence than a Mud-Hedge, which is in miserable plight. From hence the Besiegers play'd their Ordnance upon the City of Carlisle in 1645. Then was the Vicar's Mansion-House demolish'd; and the Ministers of the parish, since that time have commonly resided in the City: being commonly Prebendaries there. A few Rooms have been since built, for a Shelter, by Mr *Nelson*; one of the late Vicars and Prebendary of Carlile: But his little Cottage of Brick is not capable of entertaining a Family; nor any sort of Out-Houses belonging to it. The Register-Book begins at 1661. Few of those on the Borders being of an elder Date.

CROSSBY ON EDEN. Oct. 6. The Quire here was put into a neat Condition by the late Bishop; whose Executor, himself not liveing to perfect the work, finish'd it. 'Tis finely paved, seated and Rail'd; and not onely the Walls well plaister'd, but that part of the Roof which is over the Communion-Table decently ciel'd and whiten'd. The windows are also Lightsome and good. On the North side of the East Window (within) I observ'd the Letter R cut in stone, with a Bell hanging under it, in this manner



which I take to be a *Rebus* for the Name of Bishop *Richard Bell*; who seems to have rebuilt this Quire. The like Fancy is on, another work of his, *Bell-Tower at Rose*.

The Body of the Church is also well flagg'd, plaister'd and Roof'd; the parishioners (who are also the Bishop's Tenants) cheerfully following the pattern set them by their Lord. Something still remains to be taken care of: For

the Seats want backs : they have onely one Bell, and no Sentences on the Walls. The Font is pretty well. The Register-Book (if it may be call'd so) is most scandalous ; being loose, in paper, and of no Age. It looks like all the rest that's under the care of Mr *Bowey*, the present Vicar ; who is an unhappy Manager of all his Concerns.

The Churchyard is enclos'd with a Wall (or Dyke) of sods : which is a pretty good one of its kind. Here are a couple of fair Freestone Monuments or Through-Stones ; whereon are these Inscriptions. 1. Here lyeth the Body of Joseph Jackson, son and Heir of William Jackson of Walby, who departed this Life the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June Anno Dom. 1701. 2. Here lyes the body of John Dalton of Walby, who departed this Life May. 14. Anno Dom. 1702.

Mr *Pearson*, the Schoolmaster, has no certain and fix'd Salary. He teaches the Children in the Quire ; where the Boyes & Girls sit on good Wainscot-Benches, and write on the Communion-Table, too good (were it not appointed to a higher use) for such a service.

KIRKLINTON. Oct. 6. The Quire is (as most old ones in the Diocese commonly are) exceedingly long : haveing four pare of principles for the Support of the Roof ; which is much expos'd to the Wind and bears y<sup>e</sup> Effects of the late Stormy weather. Here are no Rails ; and the three little windows in the East End want glazeing. The Walls look as if no such thing as Plaister had ever come upon them. On the South, near the entrance are the Arms of the Family of *Appleby* (Six Dawes or Choughs, Three, Two and One) in two Coats ; Single, and Quarter'd with those of *Dacre*. Under the former of these :

Here lyes *Edmund Appleby* Esq<sup>r</sup> who  
dyed October the fourth 1698. and left  
Issue *Joseph, James, William* and *Mary*.  
Here lyes the wife of *Edmund Appleby*  
Esq<sup>e</sup> who dyed Apr. 13. 1703.

Under the Latter

Here lyes the wife of *Joseph Appleby* Esq<sup>r</sup>  
who dyed July the 14. 1698. and left Issue  
*Joseph, Mary, Dorothy, Terreza* and  
*Margaret.*

[This Gentlewoman was daughter of *Henry Dacre* of *Lanercost* Esq<sup>r</sup> by his former wife, and an Heiress.]

The Body of the Church wants plaistering as much as the Quire ; as also the Queen's Arms, the Lord's Prayer, &c. There's no Font, more than a small Fragment of one that has been ; nor are any of the Seats back'd, excepting Mr *Appleby's* pew. The Reading Desk is low and crippling : Nor has the Rector any other Seat, there being none (at all) in the Quire. They have two small Bells, which are pretty good ; and a Rarity on the Borders.

In the Church-yard (which is pretty well fenced) there is great Store of Graves ; notwithstanding the mighty Swarms of Quakers in the parish, who have also a Sepulchre of their own within View. On a Tomb-Stone here I found the following Epitaph, ill spell'd :

Here lyeth the Body of Mr Robert Priestman  
leat Rector of this Chourch, who lived Mi-  
-nister the Space of 38 years, and dyed  
April the 16<sup>th</sup> 1679.

The present Rector (Mr *David Bell*) has newly built a very neat little parsonage-House, near the Church, at his own Charge ; and has got the Arms of his Family (three Bells) over the Door, to preserve y<sup>e</sup> memory of y<sup>e</sup> Founder.

THRELKELD. Oct. 9. Notwithstanding that the Par-  
ishioners here pay their Tithes (of Wool & Lamb, &c.) to  
the Rector of *Graystock*, and are undoubtedly part of his  
parish, they have alwaies claim'd (and enjoy'd for some  
Ages) distinct Parochial Rights of their own : And their

Register-Book, to begin with that, has been so managed as to countenance their Claim. It begins at 1573. and tells that *John Lowes was Inducted* into this Church Mar. 5. 1645. and so *Mr Naughley*, the present Curate, has taken care to let posterity know that he was *Inducted to be Minister of Threlkeld by Dr Smith Bishop of Carlile's Order* Apr. 4. 1698. Before we shut this Book, we must observe one extraordinary Custome of the place, to be proved by it. Formal Contracts of Marriage are herein Recorded; and Sureties enter'd for the payment of five Shillings to the poor, by the party that *draws back*.

The Quire-part (which destroys the foremention'd plea) was built by the parish or Chapelrie within Memory; 17<sup>li</sup> being taken off from the public Stock for that purpose. The Rector of *Greystock*, they say, used to give 12<sup>s</sup> yearly towards its Repairs; but, upon a late Contest about placing the new Curate, this Assistance has been withdrawn by Mr *Gibbon*, the present Rector. Mr *Irton* has a seat in it; and Children are here taught by one *Wilkinson*, who has a certain Salary of 24<sup>s</sup>. This is the yearly Interest of 20<sup>li</sup> left (to this use) by *Anthony Gilbanke* of *Gardess* (or *Guards*) in this parish; who dyed Mar. 19. 1659.

Both the Quire and Body of the Church (if it must be so call'd) want the usual Repairs; which, about this time of the year, are constantly provided for by the Church-Wardens. They have two little Bells; and a tolerable Font. The Floor is cover'd with blew Slate-stones, as generally amongst the Fells; and the Seats are mostly unback'd. Here are no Communion-Rails, nor any Letter'd Monument. The Books and Vestments are well enough.

The Church yard is indifferently well wall'd about with Stone and Lime, according to the proportion of four yards and an half to every Tenement; which was made a standing Order in the year 1634. and is enter'd in the Register as such. They have a Church Stock of 17<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> and a poor Stock of 28<sup>li</sup>

The Curate has a Gleab worth about 6<sup>li</sup> and has likewise 4<sup>li</sup> in prescription money paid by the Tenants. He has also the Surplice-Fees ; which are inconsiderable. These two last have undoubtedly been assign'd by the Rectors of *Greystock* ; who, on that Condition, have procured the like Settlement of y<sup>e</sup> Lands from the people.

GRISEDAL. Oct. 9. This is another Chappel of Ease in the parish of *Greystock* ; but wants such Rights and Endowments as are at *Threlkeld*. The Chapple here is long and built Barn-wise ; without any Distinction of Church and Quire. The Seats are flatt ; & want backs. None are bury'd here ; and they Christen (occasionally) without a Font. The Fabrick is in pretty good Repair ; and the Surplice and Book very well. The honest poor Curate, Mr *Gaitsgarth*, has (or should have) 5<sup>li</sup> standing Salary ; each Tenement contributeing, towards the makeing up of that Sum, four Shillings ; and the Lord of the Mann<sup>r</sup> (The Hon<sup>bl</sup> Mr *Howard* of *Greystock*) six shillings and eight pence. Their great Grievance is, There are a great many Dissenters (near one Third of the Inhabitants) who neither pay Chapple-Assessments nor Curate's wages. Besides this antient Allowance, there's a Legacy of 10<sup>li</sup> given by one *Wilkinson*, the Interest whereof belongs to the Curate ; who, as I am inform'd by himself, has likewise the principal in his own hand. But—The man has a Tenement in the neighbourhood ; and, being frugal and a good Manager of the little he's master of, the money is thought to be safely enough lodg'd with him.

AINSTABLE. Oct. 29. The Quire is miserably crowded, on the North-Side, with the Seats of Mr *Aglionby* and Mr *George Lowthian* ; the latter being placed above the Ascent of the Altar. It seems the Estate at *Nunnery* stands obliged with the Repairs of the North, as the Vicar is with those on y<sup>e</sup> South : So that M<sup>r</sup> L. (the Impro-

priator) has none of the Burthen upon him, tho' he has lately erected this Seat for his Family, constantly resideing in the parish of *Kirk-Oswald*. Here are no Rails: And the onely thing that appear'd to my first View, which pleas'd me, was a decent Repository for the Books given by *B. Oley*; agreeable to y<sup>e</sup> Donour's Intentions, and the Engagement of the Vicar and Church wardens. But—the Birds were flown. The Vicar, Mr *Hodgson* (with an Assurance peculiar to himself) protested they were all in his own possession, and in good Condition; presumeing that I would have relyed on y<sup>e</sup> Credibillity of his Evidence without makeing any further Enquiry. I had some Reasons (however) to be more scrupulous, than he expected, in this matter: And, persisting in my Demands to see them, after a tedious Expectance, he brought me Thirteen of the Sixteen. These were more in Number than I look'd for: But they were all in the same abused Condition y<sup>t</sup> I expected to see them in. Of the three that were wanting, one was said to be lent to Mr *Hunter* of *Croglin*: Another (y<sup>e</sup> Works of the Author of the *Whole Duty of Man*) to Mr<sup>s</sup> *Aglionby* at *Nunnery*: and a Third, being one of the Volumes of Dr *Jackson's* Works, to a late Master-Builder of the new Bridge at *Armathwaite*. NB. At the Visitation a further Enquiry ought to be made; and the Vicar obliged to purchase (*de novo*) those that are lost.

The Body of the Church is Lightsome enough, and well roof'd. The Seats want backs; and the Font is low and lumpish. They have two pretty good Bells; and a handsome new Reading Desk. The Books are also in good Order, and the Vestm<sup>ts</sup> not bad. The South Porch wants Repairing; and I found the Door, from hence into the Church, thrown off the Hinges and at a distance. All Open & in Common. They have wall'd up another porch, on y<sup>e</sup> North side of the Church; and I cannot see any Inconvenience that would follow upon its being wholly taken away. Near the Middle of the Church is a large Grave-stone with a Coat of Arms

(Three black-birds, as they seem to be, on a Chief; with two Fesse, or Cross Barrs, underneath) which is also above the South window in the Quire, in Free-stone. This seems to be the same Coat of Arms with that born heretofore by *Denton* of *Cardew*: But how that should come here I know not.

The Church yard is tolerably well fenced; and the Onely Inscription that I observ'd in it was—*Here lyeth the body of Peter Hodgson of Baskodike-foot, who dyed July the 31. 1700.* This I took to be the Epitaph of old Peter Hodgson, father to my kinsman of *Barwick-Field*; but was afterwards told that 'twas a younger brother's son.

The Register-Book begins at 1611. but is imperfect and (indeed) very Scandalous, as everything must be that's left to y<sup>e</sup> disposeal of the careless Vicar. His Vicarage-House is extremely ruinous; and he chiefly resides at a little Ale-house, kept (by the Side of the Road to *Brampton*) either by his Wife or Daughter. Admonitions will not reclaim him. Some other method must be taken.

CUMREW. Oct. 29. The Quire-part of this Chapple (for 'tis indeed no more) was put into somewhat of a cleanly posture by Mr *John Calvert*, late Curate there; who has stuff'd it a little too much with Seats. There's one for the Curate himself, or (his patrons) the Dean and Chapter; another for the Proctour, as they call him, or Lessee of y<sup>e</sup> Tithes; and a third for Laird *Atkinson*, the richest man in the Parish. The New Chest for the keeping of the Books and Vestments, the Pulpit, Reading-Pew, Font, &c. are all in good Order. The Church-part has good wainscot Seats; but without backs. The whole is well plaister'd and white; but wants Sentences. The East window is wholly wall'd up; and the Fence about the Churchyard very mean.

The Register-Book is onely of paper; and begins at 1639. It appears in it that a great many Children of Foreigners were baptised here, in the time of the late Civil Wars, by one Mr *Alexander Allan*; who, they say, was a

*Scot* and reckon'd a more knowing and pretious man (in his way) than most of his Brethren.

I suspected the present Curate (*Mr Addison*) to be a Little Loose; but they say he's Diligent, &c. His Salary is 8<sup>li</sup> paid by y<sup>e</sup> Proctour. Their Children are taught, at present, by a woman.

CASTLE-CARROCK. Oct. 29. The Quire is very vilely floor'd; and the Altar-part and Communion-Table are like the rest. No Rails to be hoped for, till more necessary Ornaments are provided. In a Vault on the North Side lyes one of their parsons, w<sup>th</sup> this Inscription over him:

C. Kyrce quondam Rector istius Ecclesie.

The present Rector (*Mr Rickarby*) thought these words, which are in an old fashion'd and Gothic character, utterly unintelligible; and some years agoe, occasion'd my comeing hither from *Salkeld* on purpose to admire and be baffled with 'em. Here a few petty-Scholars taught by one *John Green*, who has no settled Salary; and the parishioners, since, they give him a Subsistence, should also provide a more proper place to teach in.

The Body of the Church is uniform with the Quire. It has a very ill floor, and Seats without Backs: no Queen's Arms, nor Scripture-Sentences, on the Walls: the pulpit and Reading Pew very coarse; the Font all broken, and but one Bell. Indeed the Books and Surplice are good; and the Windows and Roof tolerable. The parsonage-House is in that neglected State, as is usual where the parson is either too rich or too poor. The former is this Gentleman's unhappy case.

CUMWHITTON. Oct. 29. In the Quire the Altar-stead is well floor'd: But here are no Rails, and hardly any Table. The South Window is unglaz'd, and starves the whole Congregation as well as the poor Children; who are here taught

(for the present) by the parish-Clerk, a man of very modest Qualifications. Mr *Robley*, their new Curate, is not yet resident amongst them; but will shortly come, and take the office of teaching out of this illiterate man's hand. They want a Bible, and the Book of Homilies; the latter being very Requisite where they have a Non-preaching Minister.

There's no more plaister nor whitening to be seen in the body of the Church, than in the Quire; nor have they either the Queen's Arms, or a word of writeing, on their Walls. A good Font they have, and a new Pulpit conveniently enough placed; but the Seats are low and want backs.

The Dean and Chapter were lately at some Charge in provideing a House for the Curate; which was new-built for the Accommodation of Mr *Sommers* y<sup>e</sup> late Curate here, and he (modest and humble as long as onely Schoolmaster) quitted them soon after he had gotten Deacon's Orders. Let not *Robley* do y<sup>e</sup> like.

LAZONBY. Feb. 25. Both the Quire and Body of the Church are in a commendable State; being Lightsome, well floor'd and roof'd, decently Seated, the walls well plaister'd, whiten'd and adorned with Sentences, &c. The Quire is ciel'd with Boards; and the Communion-Table handsomely rail'd in. The Farmers of the impropriated Tithes claim the Seats on the North side of the Chancel, assureing me that the Repairs of that part are charged on their Farm: But Mr *Hume* (who is now removeing from hence to *Aspatrick*) acquaints me that y<sup>e</sup> Impropiator and the Vicar are at joynt Expençe upon every Occasion, and that himself built these very Seats.

The Church yard is not so well fenced as might be expected in a Town that stands upon a good Freestone-Quarry. In it there are several old Roman Monuments, brought from *Plumpton*, turn'd into Through-Stones; And on one (not so old) I found these words, engraved on a brass plate;

## Ecce

Mors Sanctorum Dñi in ejus conspectu est pretiosa.

Here lyeth the Body of *John Nelson* of *Plumpton*, son of *Edmund Nelson* and *Isabel* his wife, who dyed the 12<sup>th</sup> of Feb. A. 1676. aged 31. years. Here likewise lyeth the Bodies of *Benjamin Nelson*, *Thomas Nelson*, and *Mary Nelson*, whom *Isabel* wife to the said *Edmund* was delivered of all at one time. They were born y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of *July* Anno 1660. *Thomas* dyed the 26<sup>th</sup> *Benj.* the 27<sup>th</sup> and *Mary* the 28<sup>th</sup> of the same month. Here likewise lyeth the Body of *Esther Nelson*, who dyed the 20<sup>th</sup> of *Jan.* Anno 1662. Aged 7 months and odd dayes. *Rich. Brown* sculpsit.

[This *Edmund Nelson* had once a considerable Estate in this parish; but I knew him when he then taught a petty-School at *Salkeld-yeads*, being reduced to great poverty.]

The Register Book begins at 1538. which is the very year these sort of Books were first establish'd in parishes, to supply (in some measure) the loss of those which this Kingdome had upon the Dissolution of Monasteries. See *Speed's Hist.* p. 1026. And Mr *Hume* communicated to me a black Box of Instruments relateing to several Proceedings in the Court of *Rome* and elsewhere (touching the Bounds of this parish, and the Rights of the Vicars there) at the Suit and Charge of *John Bone*, Vicar in and about the year 1510. whereof an Account will be given in my Alphabetical History of the Parishes. They have a Church-Stock of 20<sup>li</sup> with the Interest whereof they usually procure Bread and Wine for the Sacrament-Dayes; makeing the Repairs by public Assessments. They have likewise 7<sup>li</sup> poor-stock. Nothing for a School,

KIRKOSWALD. Feb. 25. The Quire here is much too large, and has been too fine, for the adjoyning Body of the Church: But, haveing been long neglected, the Leads fell in many years agoe. In that ruinous Condition it lay till the late Bishop gave order for the selling of the Leads towards the covering it with a new Roof of Slate: which, being slackly and knavishly done by the Undertakers, is now likewise fallen in; and the Impropriators (Mr *Fetherston* and Mr *Towry*) seem loathe to engage in y<sup>e</sup> Charge of refitting it. This was certainly built by some of the Lords *Dacres*, whose Seat was at the Neighbouring Castle, since the Arms of that Family (and of the *Cliffords*) are painted in most of the Windows; and I am inclin'd to think that it was first put into this Figure when y<sup>e</sup> Rectory was turned into a College, being made thus Capacious for the Reception of y<sup>e</sup> members of that Society. There is no window in the East; but, in the place thereof, an Alabaster Monument with this tedious (and blundering) Inscription:

Memoriæ Sacrum.

In Memoria Carissimæ Uxoris Margaretæ  
(unæ Sororum et Coheredum Thomæ Browgham  
de Brougham in Comitatu Westmerland Gene-  
-rosi) Thomas Bertram Generosus Vir Trestissi-  
-mus Hoc pro Monumento possuit. Obijt V<sup>o</sup> die  
Mensis Octobris Anno Domi. 1609.

Ho Margaret's Soule to Saviour Christ is fled,  
Her Bodies dust intered under Stone,  
For holy life that earst on Earth she lead,  
God wyper her Tears, gives joy instead of Groone.  
Her bodies strength by sickness sore outworn  
And Eies ben dim, in holy book to read,  
She thanketh God that she to dy was borne  
Laid Bible ope a pillow for her head.

This done she dyed, shewes her Christian faith  
 Teaching others as she before had learned,  
 That Hell nor Death gainst holy word prevaiileth  
 When Christian man Christianly is armed.  
 Prayer and Almes her Love to God and man,  
 The Treasure rich which she had houred long  
 In Christ's deep wounds collegted sure were than  
 Now fills her mouth with Allaluia Songe.  
 And you sweet Babes the brainches of this Vine  
 Pray ever God your Grapes may prove like Wine.

On a Brass-plate, upon the Floor, is this; w<sup>ch</sup> looks as if  
 compos'd by the same great Master of the Latine tongue  
 with the former :

Hic jacet Corpus *Dorothyæ Fetherstonhaugh*  
 Charissima Conjux *He. Fetherstonhaugh* Arm<sup>ti</sup>  
 Quæ vitam pijssimam morte commutavit Nono  
 die Aprilis Anno Dmi 1621.

Chara viro Conjux, Natis heu Casta Matrona,  
 Grata fuit cunctis, prodiga pauperibus.  
 Solamen miseris quæ succurebat egenis  
 Mors sua (proh dolor) est omnibus exitium.

The Body of the Church suffers much by the Quire's lying  
 open, and letting in the Weather; but (in the Main) is in  
 tolerable Repair. The Font is ill placed; skulking behind  
 a pillar. It may be here fit to observe that there issues a  
 mighty Spring from under the west end of this Church;  
 w<sup>ch</sup> was probably one great Motive for the Founding of  
 it in this place. The Saint's Name to whom 'tis dedicated  
 refers us to the time of the Saxons; whose *þilpeorðunga*  
 (or Well-worship) was notorious. See Dr *Hammond* on  
 Coloss. 2, 23. This Conjecture seems y<sup>e</sup> more likely, because  
 (in other Respects) the Situation is inconvenient; being in  
 such a hole that their Bellfry (with three pretty good Bells  
 in it) stands at a distance, on the Top of a neighbouring

Hill. They have Communion plate, better than Ordinary ; the Gift of one *Stephen Bowman*. There's also given lately (by an unknown Benefactor) three or four gilt Common Prayer-books, for the use of Strangers ; and a Couple of handsome platters of *Lignum Vitæ*, for the Collection of Almes & Oblations. They have no Church-Stock ; but about 20<sup>li</sup> for the Poor. The Register-Book begins at 1577. and is carefully enough preserv'd by Mr *Rumney*, the honest Curate.

The Churchyard-wall is in that ruinous and disjoynted condition, which is common where many of the parishioners (as the Case is here) are Dissenters : Who nevertheless are generally willing, and desirous, to be buryed here. Two of 'em have the following Inscriptions on their Grave-stones. On y<sup>e</sup> South side of y<sup>e</sup> Church :

The very Reverend Mr *George Nicolson*  
late Pastor of the Church at Huddleskeugh,  
some time of Magdalene College Oxford,  
changed this for a better Life. August 20.  
1697. Anno Ætatis 60.

As also

Elisha his second son, a youth of most  
pregnant parts, departed June 24. the  
same year, Anno Ætatis 21.

[This George was Chorister of Magd. Coll. but never took any Degree. There are many of this Surname in the Parish.]

On the South side of the Quire :

Here lyes the first born of that name from Crossfield  
God grant that place may many such flowers yield.  
Her early Budds that place did so perfume,  
As tho' her Soul had brought it from the Womb.  
No pains she thought too hard God's sacred word to hear,  
And when she harrowed it she watter'd it with Tear.

And yet she would complain of her unfruitfulness.  
 Tho she foretold her death much like a prophetess.  
 Her dying breadth was such as fill'd the Eyes and Ears  
 Of her Spectators all with joy, and yet with Tears.  
 As to her Natural parts, her Genius still was such,  
 What Learning ere she saw, to tak't in was not much.  
 Her Works behind her left most amply have declar'd  
 That not unlike she may to Dorcas be compar'd.  
 She, She, She was most singly set apart  
 To be the joy of her poor parents heart.  
 But now she's gone to her eternal Rest,  
 Amongst the Saints for ever to be Blest.

Upon the Death of M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Wilson, who  
 was buried Aug. 4. 1672.

[This Girl had not onely the honour of this fair Epitaph;  
 but y<sup>e</sup> inspired poets of y<sup>e</sup> same Congregation with her  
 clubb'd y<sup>ir</sup> Wits in several Poems in her praise, which  
 they printed under the Title of *The Virgin Saint*.]

There's a Third Monumental Inscription preparing for  
 one *Dawes*; who (from teaching a few petty boyes and  
 girls at *Salkeld-yeats*) advanced to y<sup>e</sup> profession of a Pastor  
 in y<sup>e</sup> same way with *G. Nicolson* y<sup>e</sup> Independant.

CROGLIN. Feb. 25. The present Rector (M<sup>r</sup> *Hunter*)  
 has lately made considerable Changes in the Quire for the  
 better: But the Timber which he has put under the new  
 Roof seems to be too slender, long to bear so great a Weight  
 as lyes upon it. A Rigging-Tree, w<sup>ch</sup> it wants, would have  
 secured it. The floor is ill; and there are no Rails. The  
 Chest for Books and Vestments, and those Utensils them-  
 selves, are very good. There are also two good pews in it;  
 whereof one is y<sup>e</sup> Rector's, and the other (by his connivance)  
 has been lately erected by one *Dixon* of *Newbiggin*, y<sup>e</sup> richest  
 Tenant in y<sup>e</sup> Parish.

The Seats in the body of the Church are not so good,

wanting backs ; and the Font is split in two halves. They have a pair of good little Bells ; which are rung on y<sup>e</sup> outside. The Porch belongs to the parish in common ; and therefore y<sup>e</sup> Churchwardens are to be admonished to see to its speedy Repairs, and y<sup>e</sup> removeal of y<sup>t</sup> unseemly prop which now supports it. Here are no Monuments of any kind : Nor have they any Stock for either y<sup>e</sup> Church, School or Poor. Children have been very lately taught in the Quire. The Register book begins at 1644. but has nothing remarkable in it.

RENWICK or RAVENWICK. Feb. 25. The Repairs of the Quire being (of late) devolved wholly upon *Thomas Sowerby*, who has nothing more of the Impropriation than the small Glebe, I was not much surpriz'd to find its Condition not much better than I had observ'd it to be some years agoe ; without plaister, floor or glass. The Roof is newly mended ; but is still supported by a lumpish prop. Mr *W. Towry* of *Croglin* (who has the Tithe Wool and Lamb) and *Ph. Walker* of *Lazonby*, who has the chief of the prescriptions for Corn-Tith, ought to be Contributors to the (very necessary) Repairs of this Chancel ; and perhaps the Curate Mr *Rumney*, haveing a share of y<sup>e</sup> said prescriptions, would not (poor as he is) decline the throwing in his Mite, tho' twere barbarous in the others to exact it from him. The Body of the Chapel was newly plaister'd, in expectance of my comeing to see it ; and the Books and Vestments proved very well : But the seats are mean and unback'd. The Register-Book was at Mr *Rumney's*, two miles off ; nor could I learn that they ever had any publick Stock, either for Church, School or Poor. They have no letter'd Monuments ; and a very sorry and ruineous Churchyard-Wall.

The Bounds of the parish being the same with those of the Mannour, I shall here give a Copy of the Boundary of that ; as I rid it with the Bayliff and most of the Tenants, at the Request of the Provost and Fellows of Queen's College,

on y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> of *August*, in 1686. It begins at the foot of *Sicker-gill*; and goes thence, by a streight line, to a great Stone lying upon *Scales-Rigg*; whence directly to the Head of *Brownrigg*, on the top of *Long-moor*; Thence to the Red Quarry in *Bridegill*, and thence directly to the Moss upon *Middle-moor*; Thence to a Dike on the North Side of certain Lands called the *Nun-field*, and up the said Dike to *Burthengate* at the head of *Davie-gill*; Thence directly to (a great Heap of Stones on the Mountain, call'd) *Harry Currock*, at the end of *Thackman-Edge*, and so as the Water divides (on the Ridge of y<sup>e</sup> Hill) to the Head of *Blackberry-Gill*; Thence, along the falling Rill, to the water of *Croglin*, and up that Rivulet to a Ditch called *Rea-syke* on the Moss of great *Black-Fell*; From hence down the *Bull-Grane* to the Great *Force* (or Cataract) in the Water of *Raven*; Hence, down the said Water, cross the High Road called *Appleby-Street*, till we come (where we began) to *Sickergill* aforesaid.

MELMERBY. Feb. 25. The Quire here has Rails; and in all other particulars, is very Tolerable. In the East Window is a red *Manch*, the Bearing of the Family of *Threlkelds*; Lords of the Mannour & Patrons of y<sup>e</sup> Church. On the North side of this, there's a little Vestry with a Chimney in it; and, at the Door of that, a Grave-stone of the s<sup>d</sup> Family.

The Body of the Church is the same continued Fabrick with y<sup>e</sup> Quire; and the whole (of an Equal Heighth) strongly Wall'd and well Leaded. So it ought to be; since it stands so much expos'd to the Violence of, what the Neighbourhood calls, the *Helm-Winds*: Which are a sort of Eastern Blasts peculiar to *Cross-Fell*, under which it stands. The Seats appropriated to y<sup>e</sup> Men are back'd and good: but those for the women are low and mean. The Pulpit, Reading-Desk, Font, Books, Vestments and Ornaments on the Walls, are well enough. Some of the

Sentences were drawn in the late Incumbent's time: as appears by this Note, in the same Letter with the rest, *W. Threlkeld Mr. of Arts Rector of Melmerby. 1685.* The present Rector, *Mr Lindsay*, was gone into *Yorkshire*; so that I could not see the Register-Book: But I was much pleas'd to observe the laudable Alterations that he had made in the Parsonage-House; which was wholly neglected by his predecessor, who (being as well Lord as parson) alwaies resided at the Hall.

On a Canopy over the Queen's Arms, betwixt the Quire and Body of the Church, we read—

Orate pro aia Willm̃i Maquhe. O vos oēs  
qui transitis per Viam attendite et videte si  
est dolor similis sicut dolor meus. Et Cristi-  
-ne Consortis mee.

And, over the Entrance into *Threlkeld's* Quire or Isle (on the North side of the Church) thus—

In Templo gentes caveant simul esse loquentes.

Demon scribit ibi cuncta locuta sibi.

In Domino confido.

ADDINGHAM. Feb. 25. Haveing been remov'd from this Vicarage to the Episcopal Cure, I needed not to look into y<sup>e</sup> Church; being thoroughly acquainted with its Condition in every particular. The Fabrick is much like that at *Melmerby*; and for y<sup>e</sup> like Reason, standing very high: As most of those Churches doe which are dedicated (as this is) to *S<sup>t</sup> Michael*. The Quire is repair'd by the Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*, they haveing omitted y<sup>e</sup> obligeing their Lessees to do it; and care is taken by the Vicar that they execute their Trust. 'Tis now in very good Order; *M<sup>rs</sup> Cath. Lumley* (sister to *Mr Charles Smallwood* of *Little Salkeld LL.B*) haveing lately been at the Charge of putting up a handsome Rail on the Altar.

The Body of the Church is mostly well Seated: the Books, Vestments, &c. not to be complain'd of: But the pulpit is so placed that 'tis very difficult (when the Congregation is full) to get to it. T'would stand better (as it has done antiently) at the North End of y<sup>e</sup> Reading Pew. No Monum<sup>ts</sup>

They have a free School (for y<sup>e</sup> parish) founded at *Maughanby*, by Mr *Mayplet* some time Prebendary of *Carlile* and Vicar here; who took the best care he could to settle y<sup>e</sup> Lands, purchas'd for that purpose, in Frank-Almoign: But, so it has hapned, that (about Ten years agoe whilst Mr *H. Aglionby* was Vicar) the Lord of *Melmerby* recover'd y<sup>e</sup> Seignory, as not Deviseable by his Ancestor, who pretended to sell it. So that now they are Fineable again; and, at this present, the Tenant is dead. Mr *Pattinson*, the present L<sup>d</sup> of the Mann<sup>r</sup>, will undoubtedly Levy a Fine forthwith; which will probably amount to (at least) a full two year's profit. What shall subsist the Schoolmaster and his Family, whilst this money is raiseing, is hard to determine. There are also some Arrears of a Debt contracted, in carrying on the old Suit; which ought to be clear'd. These Difficulties are so insuperable as the Case now stands, that I have advised the Selling off the Estate; And, when the Debt and Fine are paid, to settle the Remainder for a more certain Support. 'Tis still a remaining Scruple, how this is to be done? Who will be able to make a satisfactory Title to a purchaser? The onely Surviveing Trustee (old *Tho. Teasdale*) has agreed to the appointeing new ones for this purpose: And I cannot apprehend who should question their powers, if the Lord himself admits of a Surrender from them.

My worthy Successour, Mr *Christopherson* (the present Vicar) is putting the Vicarage House into a modish posture; and is so good a Manager, in all other particulars, that the parishioners have great reason to think themselves exceedingly happy in being under the guidance of so good and discreet a pastor.

SALKELD. Feb. 26. Haveing lived within a few Months of Twenty years (with great Comfort and Satisfaction to myself) in this parish, I removed hence to *Rose* in *March* last; leaving the parishioners, as I thought, in a perfect Unity and Peace among themselves: But, Mr *Archdeacon Fisher* continueing at *Burgh* and rarely comeing at them, they are now in great Heats and Divisions. I had lately had several Petitions and Remonstrances about the intended Repair of their Tower; the Leads whereof are so worn and spoild that the Timber under 'em is almost wholly decay'd and rotten. All agree that a speedy provision is necessary. The Dispute is, whether a Flatt Roof of Slate (w<sup>ch</sup> will be Cheaper) may not be as convenient, as the haveing the Leads cast anew and laid on in their old Form? Upon a full hearing of both parties, and a View of the premises, I this day order'd that the Lead should be immediately given (by y<sup>e</sup> Jury, who had taken it into their Custody) to the Churchwardens; who should forthwith contract for the Repairs, in such a manner, as that the Roöf might be preserv'd in its primitive State. This was submitted to; and I fear no farther Quarrels on this Subject.

The Quire, and upper part of the body of the Church, seems to have been built at the same time with the Steeple; which is manifestly of a later Erection than some other parts of the Structure, and seems to have been designed for a Secure Hold or Habitation for the Rector himself. So the Iron Door below, and the good Cellar (with several Chimneys) within, perswade me to believe. If I may be allow'd to guess at the Founder, till time informs me better, I should take this to be the Benefaction of Archdeacon *Close*, brother to the Bishop of that Name; who was Translated from *Carlile* to *Litchfield*, towards the latter end of *H.* the Sixth's Reign. This Gentleman lies buried in the Quire here at *Salkeld*, under a large Blew Gravestone, with an Inscription in Brass; whereof little or nothing is now legible. Since the Restoration of *K. Charles*

the Second, there was also (as I have been informed by Mr *Robert Nelson*, late Curate and School master) the like Commemoration of him in the windows; with an *Orate pro Anima &c.* When I came hither, I found the Chancel in some disorder; the Children being taught there: But I quickly got a School-House erected, and was at the Charge of Railing in the Communion Table; as I was afterwards of building a New Wall round the Churchyard, the parishioners onely bringing the Stones. The Schoolmaster has a certain Salary of about 3<sup>li</sup> the rest of his Subsistence arising from his Quarter-Wages. There's also a Poor Stock of about 20<sup>li</sup> whereof 10<sup>li</sup> was left (by Legacy) in the hand of one Mr *Thomas Warwick*, from whom it was (in my time) recover'd, with some difficulty and Struggle. The Body of the Church is as well seated, and every way as decent, as the best of its Neighbours.

The Parsonage-House was left in a ruineous and Nasty Condition by Archdeacon *West*: But my immediate predecessor (Mr *Tho. Musgrave*, afterwards D.D. and Dean of *Carlile*) repair'd it handsomely, and at a Considerable Charge, building the Stable and Granary from the Ground. The rest of the Out-Houses (the Old Kitchin onely excepted, and a small part of the little Barn) were all built whilst I was Incumbent there.

BARTON. Feb. 26. The Quire here is vastly large; and very well repair'd lately in the Roof. Mr *Bird* (who is Agent for Sr *John Lowther* of *Sockbridge*, the chief Impropiator) gives me encouragement to hope that every part of the Inside will very shortly be provided for as effectually. The Communion-Table wants Rails; and is itself in a Crazy Condition. In the East Wall, on the North side of the Table, is the following Inscription cut in brass.

Hic jacet Francisca Dawes filia Thomæ  
Fletcher de Strickland Armr̃i. natu max-  
-ima, perquam Charissima quidem et

perdilecta Uxor Lanc<sup>t</sup>. Dawes de Bar-  
 -ton-Kirk Gen. quæ huic mundo, Spe  
 multâ melioris, vicesimo tertio die  
 Februarij valedixit. Anno Ætatis suæ  
 23. Annoque Dñi 1673.

Under this Stone, Reader, interr'd Doth lie  
 Beauty and Vertue's true Epitome.  
 At her Appearance, the Noon-Sun  
 Blush'd and Shrunk in, 'cause quite outdone.  
 In her Concentre did all Graces dwell.  
 God pluck'd my Rose, that he might take a Smell.  
 I'll say no more, but weeping wish I may  
 Soon with thy dear chast Ashes come to lay.

On the Floor below, (which is very rugged) we have the three  
 following (more modest) Epitaphs.

## 1.

Here lyeth the Body of *Lan. Dawes*  
 A.M. eldest Son of *Lan. Dawes D.D.* who  
 was married to *Mary Whelpdale* daughter  
 to Mr *William Whelpdale* of Penrith. Was  
 here interr'd the 9<sup>th</sup> day of May, in the  
 35<sup>th</sup> year of his age. 1653.

## 2.

Here lieth the Body of *Daniel*  
 the son of *Dan. Fleming* of Skirwith in  
 the County of *Cumber*. Gent. who died the  
 23<sup>d</sup> of Jan. 1657. being in age about  
 37 years.

## 3.

Here lies the Body of *Mary Dudley*  
 daughter to *Chris. Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>* and to *Agnes*  
*Dudley* his wife. who died at the age of  
 2 years, and was interr'd October the  
 28. 1629.

Under this stone her body lies  
 Yet doth her Soul soar up above the Skies.

On the north side of the Quire (and of part of the Body of the Church) is a long and nasty Isle, the heretofore Burial-place (as the Coats of Arms in several places shew) of the *Lancasters* of *Sockbridge*; and now the property of *Sr. John Lowther* Bar<sup>t</sup>. 'Tis hoped this will also be shortly put into a more comely condition.

Betwixt the Chancel and y<sup>e</sup> Church is a long and dark passage (under the Tower or Bellfry) crowded with Seats, and very ill floor'd: And, on the South, another Isle, wherein ly buried some of the Family of *Davis* of *Winder*. This is repair'd by the Parish in common; tho' there's a high Monum<sup>t</sup> (without Inscription) which takes up a good Deal of it, and M<sup>rs</sup> *Davis* is prepareing for the erecting another of the like kind in memory of (y<sup>e</sup> last of y<sup>e</sup> family) her lately deceas'd husband. I have wish'd that she will rather ly hers flatt on the Ground, or (at least) set her new Grave-stone on the same pedestal with the old one.

The Body of the Church is (this very year) put into a very decent Order, at a great and cheerful expense of the whole parish; the Walls and Roof being made very good, the Floor levell'd and flagg'd, the Seats back'd, &c. The South-Porth is also fine; the Arms of *Lowther* (quarter'd with those of *Lancaster*) being set over y<sup>e</sup> Entrance. The Fence of the Churchyard wants a little of the like care.

Over the Door of the Vicarage-House stands—*L . D . Non mihi sed Successoribus*. 1637. intimating that it was built by *Lancelot Dawes* D.D. Vicar here, Rector of *Assby*, and one of my predecessors in the first Prebend at *Carlile*. He might reasonably tell the world that it was design'd for his Successors, and not for himself: since he alwaies (or most commonly) resided at the Hall, on his Paternal Estate, which was also chiefly of his own building. A learned person (M<sup>r</sup> *A. Wood*, *Ath. Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 99.) saies that he was buried under the Communion-Table in the Chancel of this Church; and that there's an Inscription over his Grave, testifying that he was Vicar here 48 years. I could not

meet with any such monument; nor could the present Vicar (Mr *Harrison*, who has been almost as many years in the place) give me any tidings of it. The same Author affirms that three Copies of Verses on the occasion of his Death (by *Tho. Tullie*, *Jos. Williamson*, and *Clem. Ellis*) were put in a Frame, and fastned to the Wall over his Grave: Which are now no more to be found here than the other.

This parish had also the honour to give birth to Dr *Gerard Langbaine*, the learned Provost of Queen's College in *Oxford*; who endowed the Free-School with 24<sup>li</sup> of yearly Revenue. This is now shrunk into about 20<sup>li</sup> and like to fall lower, unless augmented by the Generosity of Dr *Lancaster* y<sup>e</sup> present Vicar of *St Martins* in the Fields; who was himself some time Schoolmaster here, before his first Admission into Queen's College, and has already made a purchase in the Neighbourhood, with a hearty design (as he assures me) to settle that and more, if God lengthens his dayes, on this School. Mrs *Dudley* of *Yanewith* bequeath'd two hundred pounds to this parish; half of the yearly Interest whereof is settled, by her will, as an Augmentation on the Vicar, and the other order'd to be distributed amongst the Poor. The principal money is in the hands of the Executors of Sr *Daniel Fleming* of *Rydale*.

DACRE. Feb. 28. Sr *Edward Hasell*, who has the Impropriation of this parish, has lately repair'd and adorned the Quire in a very exemplary and honourable manner; haveing rais'd the Altar part, floor'd the whole anew and Rail'd in the Communion Table most decently. He has likewise put a new Roof (of Slate and Timber) above the old one; which, tho' Leaded, was far less secure and Ornamental. It still wants Whitening; and there's an old Crack in the East Wall, w<sup>ch</sup> is far more unseemly than Hazardous. These Defects will be also supply'd. On a Brass-plate, within the Rails, there's this Inscription, over the Grave of his former wife:

Here lyes the Body of Mr<sup>s</sup> *Jane Hasell* eldest Daughter to S<sup>r</sup> *Timothy Fetherstonhaugh* of Kiroswald K<sup>t</sup> who was beheaded for his Loyalty to King *Charles*. She was first married to *Bernard Kirkbride* Esq<sup>r</sup> and after married to *Edward Hasell* Esq<sup>r</sup> born May xiiii. 1629. and dyed *July* 18. 1695.

On the North of the Altar there a Stone-pourtraicture of a K<sup>t</sup> of some Cross-legg'd Order; who was probably One of the old Lords *Dacre*. The Arms of that Noble Family frequent in the Windows here and in the Body of Church, both single and Quarter'd with those of *Clifford* or *Vipont*; especially in six little Windows over the Middle Isle, where there are so many Legends under the several Coats. They were so high, and at so great a distance from the eye, that I could not read the Remains of 'em: But I was told that they were entire in the hands of Mr *Mawson*, the late Curate, and I am encouraged to hope for a Transcript of them from his Widow. The Seats want backs. *Dacre's* Isle, on the South, is now left to the care of the Parish; and that on the North (which some call *Laton's* Porch, and has probably belong'd to the proprietors of *Dalemain* before they got the Impropriation) is now challeng'd by Mr *William Dawes* of *Timperon*; who refuses to suffer Mr *Cuthbert Rawling* to erect a Seat there, tho' he neither has (nor probably ever will have) occasion for a Quarter of the Room. But — Till he proves a better, Mr R. is like to hold his Title by Vertue of the Bishop's Order. They have three pretty good Bells in a strong Tower. The Register-Book begins at 1559. and has been very well kept. At each Corner of the Churchyard (which is indifferently well fenced) there stands a Bear and Ragged Staff, cut in Stone; which looks like some of the Atchievements of the Honourable Family which so long resided at the neighbouring Castle.

This Liveing is a Vicarage, and in the Gift of the Crown : But the Endowment is so very mean and Scandalous (hardly exceeding 5<sup>li</sup> ꝥ An) that none have ventur'd on a presentation and Institution these many years. So that 'its still held (as *Kirkoswald* and *Shap* likewise are) by Sequestration. A Lease of the Great Tithes of *Thrimby* in *Westmerland* was left as a Legacy to the Vicar or Curate here, in Succession ; And was a considerable Augmentation till that Village was mostly bought up by the late Lord Viscount *Lonsdale*, and the Lands taken into *Lowther-park*. Hence (as appears by a stated Account of the last year's produce, given me by the present Curate Mr *Holme*) that Tyth will not now clear above Three pounds, which used to be worth 14 or 15<sup>li</sup> and there's greater likelihood of its falling yet lower, than of its Improvement. The Bill now before the Parliament (for the enabling Her Majesty to pursue Her Royal and Generous Intentions of settling the whole Revenue of the Tenths and First-Fruits as a Fund for y<sup>e</sup> Augmentation of poor Vicarages) may possibly bring some Relief to the poor Incumbent of this parish. Otherwise, there's hardly any prospect of his being subsisted ; or of haveing this Cure long supplied.

GREYSTOCK. Feb. 26. The Quire here (as everywhere remarkably, wherever there has been any Collegiate Body) is exceeding large ; both broad and long : So that I readily agree to the proposeal made by the Rector that the Communion-Table may be brought nearer the Body of the Church with a Skreen (and a pretty large Walk behind it) betwixt that and the East window, according to the Mode in our Cathedrals. If this takes effect, some of the old Stalls are to be taken away ; and the Door carryed farther West, than now it stands. Here's a great deal of painted Glass, both in the East and Side windows ; all of which have y<sup>e</sup> Cross of *S<sup>t</sup> Andrew* (to whom the Church is dedicated) pretty frequently repeated. In that over the South Door, we read : *Orate pro aia Rici Wryht quondam Magri Collegij*

*de Graystok.* And, *Orate pro Aia Dñi Thome Beauchamp*  
 . . . . . *istius Ecclesie. Ricardus Hoton. Thomas*  
*Quitlaw.* On the South Side of the Communion-Table  
 (unrail'd) lyes old Mr *Parsons*, lately buried there: To  
 make room for whose Bones (tho' no more than an inferiour  
 Steward to the present Lord of the place) those of *Randal*  
*L<sup>d</sup> Dacres* are said to have been removed; and as yet, no  
 care is taken to level y<sup>e</sup> pavement. On the North, there's  
 an old Thorough-Stone inscrib'd: *Johēs condam Baro de*  
*Greystok*; and another (higher built) thus: J.D.P.G. A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>i</sup>  
 1557. This latter is the Tomb of *John Dacre* the last  
 Master of y<sup>e</sup> College; who, when K. *Ed.* 6's Act, for the  
 dissolution of Chauntries and Colleges, came to be put in  
 Execution, pleaded that he was Rector of the parish; and so  
 saved the Revenues for his Successors. The Case is at large  
 in *Dyer's Reports*. Other Inscriptions on the Floor of the  
 Quire, in brass plates, are these following:

## 1.

Ycy gist William le Bone Baron de  
 Graystok pluis Veyllaunt, Noble et Curtoys, Chi  
 -valer de la Paijs en son temps; quy muruti  
 le x jour de Jully lan de Grace Mil. ccc.liv.  
 Alme de quy dieu eyt pete et mercy. Amen.

## 2.

Hic jacent corpora Mri Thome Eglesfield  
 et Walteri Readman Veritatis professorum, quon-  
 -dam hujus Collegij prepositorum. Qui Walterus  
 obiit III<sup>o</sup> die Novembris Anno Dñi M.ccccc.ix.  
 quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

In the passage betwixt the Quire and Body of the Church  
 are the two next that follow; whereof the Former on the  
 Wall, the other on the Floor:

1. Guilielmus Williams de S<sup>te</sup> Nicolao in Comitatu Glamor-  
 gan Generosus (togâ sumptâ virili) sub Signis CAR. I. R. O.

constanter militavit. Dein lapsis aliquot annis, Cumbriam auspicato veniens, ingressit se curis tam diu fraterno consilio prospere euntibus, quam mox turbidis quorundam livore. Ducitur sibi interea mox BARBARA, Charissima, pia. Hic quatuor filiabus (intercisis aliquot) beatus, postquam Domi bienniam morbo contabuit, charus amicis, DEO animam piè concessit (cunctis suis mærentilus) 12. Januarij A.D. 1679.

2. Here lieth the Body of Mr George Mounsey (late servant to the Countess Dowager of Arundel) who lived in Graystock the Space of Twenty years and upwards, and died here the 25<sup>th</sup> of October Anno Dmi. 1624.

The Middle Isle of the Church is Covered (after the *Westphalian* fashion) with thin and light Shingles of Wood, instead of Slate: But, the Forests hereabouts being now destroy'd, there will be a Necessity shortly of putting another sort of Cover upon it. The Seats here are generally Flat, and unback'd; and the Floor mostly ill, Very ill. A part of the North Isle has been lately well repair'd; and some young men have, by Contributions amongst themselves, erected three or four handsome pews. I wish the rest of the parishioners may not think themselves too old to follow the Example. The Tower is crack'd, on the North-West Corner, from Top to bottome; and looks threatning. There are in it four pretty Tuneable Bells; and a Clock, loosely enough managed. The Font is very untowardly placed, behind a pillar, and looks clumsy. Instead of removeing this, they ought to set up another in a more proper place. The Vestry is ruinous: And ought immediately to be repair'd, being most convenient (haveing a Chimney in it) for the Dispatch of Parish-Business. The South Isle (where this Vestry is placed) has been the most complete part of the Fabrick; and probably under the peculiar Care of the Lords of *Greystock*. In the South Window here there's a good Head of our Saviour, crowned with Thorns: And, at the bottome of the Glass in the East Window, *Orate pro aia Tho. Bourbank quondam Archi-*

*diaconi Karl. parentum suorum et oīum fidelium defunctorum, qui hoc opus fieri fecit Anno Dñi Millmo quingen<sup>mo</sup> Vicesimo.*

In this Isle, and in other parts of the Body of the Church, there are several short Sepulchral Inscriptions cut in brass ; As——

1. Orate pro aīa Johannis Whelpdale Legum Doctoris, Collegij de Greystock Magistri, Rectoris de Caldbeck, qui obiit VII<sup>o</sup> Julij A.D. 1526.

2. Of your Charity pray for the Soul of M<sup>r</sup> Alexander Dawson, Bachelour of Civile, sometime Register of Karlile, which deceased the X<sup>th</sup> day of December M.V.<sup>c</sup>XVIII. whose Soul Jesu pardon.

3. Of your Charity pray for the Soul of Richard Newport that was buryed under this Stone, and departed the Eighth day of August in the year of our Lord God m.ccc.LI whose Soul Jesu pardon.

4. Under this stone lieth Will. Bewley and Elizabeth his Daughter. which Elizabeth died the fifth day of Jan. Anno Dñi. m.ccccc.xliii. On whose soul Jesu have mercy.

5. Of your Charity pray for the Soul of Winfrid Newport whose Bones lieth under this Stone. which departed the 9<sup>th</sup> day of December. Anno Dñi. m.ccccc.xlvii. whose Soul Jesu pardon.

6. Of your Charity pray for the Souls of James Moresby and Margaret his wife. On whose Souls Jesu have mercy. Amen.

The present Rector (M<sup>r</sup> Gibbon, being a person of good Substance and gentile Temper) is building a new Parsonage-House ; becomeing himself and the Dignity of the Rectory of *Greystock*, of (doubly) more value than any other in this Diocese. Nothing of the former Fabrick remains (besides perhaps a little useful Timber) excepting the paternal Coat

of Arms of the stout Parson *Daere*, before mention'd, who had converted the College into a Dwelling-House more proper for a Single Rector; and this, ever since his dayes, had been so scandalously neglected by his Successors that 'twas now reduced to a very sorry Condition.

The Register-Books reach as high as their first Designation; And may afford some notable matters, having been well enough preserv'd. Vid. *supra* pp, 107, 108, 109.

KIRKBY STEPHEN. March 7. M<sup>r</sup> *Atkinson* (my Successor in the first Prebend at *Carlile*, and the present Vicar of this Parish) gives me an Account of some particulars in this Church, which I had overlook'd, when (about a year and half agoe, Aug. 27. 1702.) I confirm'd here. The whole Fabrick of the Church is the most Complete of any in the Diocese; and is usually well fill'd, with a very numerous Congregation. I confirm'd here about 500; tho' most of the Neighbouring Parishes waited for the Ordinance at *Appleby*, where (the next day) there wanted but one of 800.

Large and Lightsome is the Quire; and wants onely the Ornament of Rails about the Communion-Table, which are promis'd. It opens, on each side, into two other Quires or Isles; whereof that on the North is the property of the Noble Family at *Wharton-Hall*, and the other on the South belongs to S<sup>r</sup>. *Christopher Musgrave* of *Hartley-Castle*. In the Former of these there's a Marble Monument, bearing the pourtraictures of a great man and two Ladyes (on each hand one) with Inscription round the Ring:

Thomas Whartonus jaceo hic: Hic utraque Conjux.

Elionora suum hinc, hinc habet Anna, locum.

En Tibi, Terra, Tuum; Carnes ac Ossa resume.

In cœlos animas Tu, Deus alme, Tuum.

And, in the bottome, the following Lines are now almost worn out; and hardly legible:

Gens Whartona. Genus dat Honores. Dextera Victrix  
 In Scotos. Stapletona Domus mihi quam dedit Uxor  
 Elionora, facit ter bina Prole parentem.  
 Binam adimunt teneris, Binam juvenilibus annis,  
 Fata mihi; dant nomen Avi mihi bina Superstes.  
 Anna secunda Uxor celebri est de Gente Salopū.

The Body of the Church is also in good Condition; well seated, floor'd, &c. And the Tower has a good Ring of five musical Bells.

The Vicarage is put into as decent a State as it could be brought, without being wholly pull'd down and rebuilt, by the present Incumbent; or rather his Father, Mr *John Atkinson* Alderman of *Appleby*, who (being rich) was resolv'd to settle his eldest son in such a Dwelling as might incline him to love Residence and keeping at home, had he been otherwise (w<sup>ch</sup> I do not take him to be) naturally dispos'd.

The Free-School here was founded by *Tho. L<sup>d</sup> Wharton* in the year 1568. the Parsonage-House and 12<sup>li</sup> Salary being settled on y<sup>e</sup> Schoolm<sup>r</sup> and 6<sup>li</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> yearly Exhibition to a Couple of Scholars sent hence to either University. The present Schoolm<sup>r</sup> is Mr *Thompson* A.B. whose Father is parish-Clerk.

ARTHURET. At this place I likewise confirm'd in the s<sup>d</sup> month of *August* 1702. and did not think any thing then escaped me which was worth the looking after this year. The Church stands High and much expos'd to the West Winds: but is so strongly built, of well hewen Stone, as not to be in much Danger. The whole is well Leaded and indifferently well seated: The Quire especially, which has been improv'd (in many Cathedral-modes) by Dr *Hugh Todd* D.D. Prebendary of *Carlile* the present Rector. Here's a Monument, in memory of the present Lord *Preston's* Grandfather, bearing the following Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of S<sup>r</sup> George Graham  
of Netherby in the County of Cumberland  
Bar<sup>t</sup> Son and heir of S<sup>r</sup> Richard Graham  
K<sup>t</sup> and Bar<sup>t</sup> who married the Lady Mary  
Johnstone eldest Daughter of James Earl  
of Hartwell. He left Issue, Richard,  
James, Fargus, William, Ranald  
and Margaret, and died the 19<sup>th</sup> of March,  
1657. in the 33<sup>rd</sup> year of his Age.

The Tower was little higher than the Leads of the Church,  
when D<sup>r</sup> *Todd* came to the Liveing: But, by his own  
generous Benefaction and the Contribution of his friends,  
'tis now a good way advanc'd: The following Sums haveing  
a good while agoe been laid out in that work; according to  
a Bill of Charges given in by the D<sup>r</sup> himself to the late  
Bishop, and by him communicated to me Mar. 20. 1697/8.  
To wit, Given by—

	li.	s.	d.
The Bishop - - - - -	05	: 00	: 00
The Dean and Chapter - -	05	: 00	: 00
D <sup>r</sup> Todd, Rector - - - -	50	: 00	: 00
Late Lord Preston - - -	05	: 00	: 00
S <sup>r</sup> Richard Musgrave - - -	01	: 06	: 00
M <sup>r</sup> Savage - - - - -	02	: 00	: 00
M <sup>r</sup> Gipps - - - - -	01	: 02	: 00
A private hand - - - -	01	: 02	: 00
In all	70	: 10	: 00

The parsonage-House was built by M<sup>r</sup> *Usher*, the last In-  
cumbent; and is a good handsome and Convenient *Manse*,  
as their Scotch Neighbours call it. Onely, the Stair-Case  
happen'd to be erected on a false Foundation; and is  
miserably shrunk, looking dangerously.

The parish of *Arthuret* (according to a Boundary taken  
in 1624. and to be seen in the Old Register-Book of that

parish) is bounded on the North-West, North and North-East with *Scotland*: On y<sup>e</sup> East with y<sup>e</sup> parishes of *Beaucastle*, *Stapleton* and part of *Kirkclinton*; And on the South and South-West with the River *Leving* or *Line*, and part of the parishes of *Rockcliff* and *Kirkclinton*.

NB. These limits take in the parish of *Kirk-Andrews* upon *Esk*; which was some time part of that of *Arthuret*. The Name of *Arthuret* (or *Arthur's-head*) was appropriated originally to y<sup>t</sup> Ascent whereon the Church & Parsonage-House are placed; nor is there yet any Village or Hamlet that bears that Name. The present fair Church was built in 1609. by y<sup>e</sup> help of a Brief granted by K. *James* the First for that purpose: Before which time the Church here was no better than what we now see at *Great-ney*, its *Scottish* Neighbour.

Besides the foremention'd Epitaph on S<sup>r</sup> *Geo. Graham's* Monument, are these following in and about the Church:

1. In the Center of the Chancel.

Depositum Viri Reverendi Georgij Usheri  
S. T. B. Collegij Emanuel. Cantabrig. Socij,  
Rectoris de Arthuret, qui obiit Septemb. 4<sup>o</sup>  
die Mensis, Anno Doi 1688.

2. Before the Altar.

Cuthbertus Curwen. S.T.P.R. 1642.

3. On y<sup>e</sup> North side of y<sup>e</sup> Quire.

In memory of two Vertuous and loveing  
Sisters Jane Foster, who died Aug. 15. 1692.  
and Anne Todd, who died Feb. 17. 1699.

4. At y<sup>e</sup> Entrance into the Quire, from y<sup>e</sup> Middle Isle.  
Fata manent omnes. —————

Below this Stone here generous Grimstone lyes,  
 Whose Name upon y<sup>e</sup> Wings of Fame still flies.  
 His Vertuous wife Dame Moorcroft, Loveing, Fair,  
 Her Joy was his, his Trouble was her care.  
 They in their Numerous Offspring both were blest :  
 Part yet alive, and part with God doth rest.  
 He, while alive, was much belov'd of all,  
 Companion to the Great, Friend to the Small.  
 Esk, thou may's't weep, if Tears could call frō Death,  
 To warm his Ashes in the second breath.  
 Looking here on his Dust, in passing by,  
 Think with thyself that thou thy self must dy.

Who had Issue Eight Sons and Eight Daughters,  
 and dyed July 14. aged 57 years. A.D. 1671.

5. In y<sup>e</sup> South Alley of the Quire, at the East end,  
 upon an erected Through-Stone.

Esk, Lament for him.  
 Death he took away your Jem.  
 Your Friend, and Foe to none,  
 Your Chief, save onely one.  
 Esquire belov'd and Fear'd,  
 Curb'd the bad, the good he chear'd,  
 Departed with favour,  
 Exalted to his Saviour.

Died the first of May, 1638.

6. On y<sup>e</sup> South side of y<sup>e</sup> Church, in y<sup>e</sup> Wall.

Here lyes the Body of M<sup>rs</sup> *Thomasin Story*, Daughter  
 of M<sup>r</sup> *George Constable*, last Rector of this Church,  
 who was marryed to M<sup>r</sup> *Thomas Story* of Justice Town  
 the 12<sup>th</sup> of January 1658. She left Issue  
 George, Christopher, Thomas and Anne, and dyed the  
 1<sup>st</sup> of Febr. 1674.

7. In y<sup>e</sup> Church-yard, before y<sup>e</sup> Porch Door.

Hic jacet Hoc Tumulo *Maria* Sponsa *Richardi Grahame*.

Under this Stone doth ly  
 An Emblem of Mortallity.  
 The Loving Spouse of Breakenhill,  
 Bereft of Life her Age to fill.  
 Her children dear do sore lament,  
 The Loss of her they may repent.  
 But, being dead, their hope it is  
 Her Soul is gone to Heaven's bliss,  
 Singing to Christ Eternally  
 New Songs of Praise in Victory.

1670.

## 8. A little North-East from the former.

Here lyes the Body of Lievetenant Collonel  
*William Graham* of Mote Esq<sup>r</sup> who Loy-  
 -ally served the Crown of England in the  
 Reigns of Queen *Elizabeth*, King *James* the  
 Sixth, King *Charles* the First and King *Charles*  
 the Second, and dyed the 19<sup>th</sup> of May 1657.  
 in the 94<sup>th</sup> year of his Age. Erected by  
 M<sup>r</sup> *Arthur Grahame* his Nephew. 1662.

9. A Little West from y<sup>e</sup> Chancel Door :

Under this Stone lyes *Thomas Story*,  
 Whose Soul is gone to Heavenly Glory.  
 Admirable for Wisdome, and well so approved ;  
 In England and Scotland by Rich and Poor loved :  
 Had sixteen Sons and four Daughters fair,  
 Which *Annas* his loveing Wife to him bare.

Liv'd 65 year. Died y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of Mar. 1632.

10. At y<sup>e</sup> West End of the Church.

Here lyes *Peter Wilson*, who departed this life  
 May y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>t</sup> A.D. 1664. his age 61. years, late

Bayliff under S<sup>r</sup> *Richard* and S<sup>r</sup> *George Grahams*,  
of *Netherby* Knights and Baronets, 16 years.

Man Sin Repent, and Miss amend,  
Fear God, do Law, think on thy End.  
All flesh is Dust, Soul upwards flies.  
Let's strive for Christ, our heavenly Prize.

11. Near the former.

Here lyes the Body of *Adam Baty*, eldest son to  
*John Baty* of *Yettbyer* in the Kingdome of *Scotland*;  
who departed this Life the 27<sup>th</sup> of January 1684.  
and in y<sup>e</sup> 69<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.

12. Close by the foregoing.

Here lyes *Robert Baty* son to *Adam Baty* of  
*Stagmire*, who dyed y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> of Aug. Anno D<sup>ni</sup>  
1680. in the 24<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.

Come here, Lament with me, this Dust behold.  
The Spirit is return'd, y<sup>e</sup> Body lyeth cold.  
Whose Dissolution came by water, and so great Sorrow  
For two who lived at night but dead y<sup>e</sup> Morrow.  
Cease! The Dead let us mourn no more :  
But y<sup>e</sup> God of Life & Death in fear let us adore.  
This was a Brother, Companion and Scholar,  
Once a great Delight to Father and to Mother :  
But corrupt Nature and bad Company did make  
The Early Comfort soon Adieu to take ;  
And he in strength and youthful days did pass  
Down to the Dust, like as the fadeing Grass,  
His suddain Death did many Tears command.  
He lost his Life by water, not by Land.  
All the Comfort of him that was left behind  
Was this, begg'd of God mercy for to find.

13. On y<sup>e</sup> West Side of y<sup>e</sup> Church-yard.

Here lyes *Robert Lattimer* of *Persills Town*, who dyed the 12<sup>th</sup> of *January* in y<sup>e</sup> 48<sup>th</sup> year of his Age, A.D. 1678.

All flesh is Grass, its Glory as the Flowers.  
 These weighty Truths proclaimed at our Doors,  
 Why then do we lament, or raise a Cry,  
 When as (brave soul) thou'rt raised above y<sup>e</sup> Sky?  
 It's said the Memory of the Just is blest;  
 It's so with him, now when he is at rest.

Here lyes *Jannet Lattimer*, wife to y<sup>e</sup> said *Robert Lattimer*, who dyed Feb. 2<sup>d</sup> 1687.

## 14. A little West from the former.

Under this Stone lyes the Body of *John Lattimer*; who upon the last day of June yielded unto death, God's Imperial Messenger; and in the year of our Lord God 1687. Anno Ætatis 76.

15. At y<sup>e</sup> Head of the former.

Here lyes the body of *Robert Lattimer* in *Burnfoot*, who departed this Life the 20<sup>th</sup> day of *May* 1694. in y<sup>e</sup> 78 year of his Age.

In Christ I liv'd and died  
 Through him I'll live again.  
 What's bad to Death I give.  
 My Soul to Christ shall reign.

16. At y<sup>e</sup> South-West end of y<sup>e</sup> Church Yard.

Here lyes *Anne Edgar*, Spouse to *David Edgar*, in *Riddings*; who departed this life the 9<sup>th</sup> of September 1676.

Who doth Christ say shall Blessedness inherit?  
 Those that are sad, and meek, and poor in Spirit.  
 And these on his right hand he will admit,  
 Who lodge, cloth, feed, give drink and visit.

All these Vertues and Properties did agree  
 In this deceased Person in the highest Degree ;  
 Whose Body at the general Resurrection shall  
 Be Immortal, Bright, Strong, Spiritual.

Here lyes the Corps of *David Edgar* in *Riddings*,  
 who departed this Life the 6<sup>th</sup> of March 1691. of  
 age 53.

17. Close by the foregoeing—

Here lyes *David Edgar*, who departed this Life  
 the 13<sup>th</sup> day of Feb. 1654. and in Age 53.

The Soul from Body parts away,  
 And soars above the Starry Sky;  
 And Earthly Mould in Grave Remain,  
 Till Christ shall raise it up again.

NB. *Reginald Graham* of *Nunnington* in the County of *York* Esq<sup>r</sup> one of y<sup>e</sup> younger Brothers of S<sup>r</sup> *Geo. Graham* of *Netherby*, dyed in 1685. and, amongst other Legacies, bequeathed 200<sup>li</sup> to the Parishes of *Arthuret* and *Kirk-Andrews* for y<sup>e</sup> Support of two or more petty-Schoolmasters there, who were to teach y<sup>e</sup> poor Children to read *Gratis*. This money, as I am told, is now in the hands of the young Lord *Preston*; whose Receiver constantly payes the yearly Interest (of 12<sup>li</sup>) to the present Rectors, D<sup>r</sup> *Todd* and M<sup>r</sup> *Wiltshire*. 'Tis said, that the poor people in the parish of *Arthuret* have not now any manner of Advantage by this Charity; nor can I learn that the other Moiety is settled in that of *Kirk-Andrews*, tho' my Informer believes 'tis there alwaies employ'd answerably to the Charitable Intentions of y<sup>e</sup> Testator. Qu.

KIRK ANDREWS upon *Esk* is reckon'd by D<sup>r</sup> *Todd* as part of his Parish of *Arthuret*; and was undoubtedly so, till (in the Reign of K. *Charles* the First) S<sup>r</sup> *Richard Graham* procur'd Letters Patents for the building of a new Church

here, and makeing the Lands beyond *Esk* (with *Nichol Forrest*, &c.) a distinct and seperate parish. Upon this bottome it has stood so ever since : But whether such a Change be valid in Law, or this Settlement be not voidable hereafter at the Will of the Patron, is a Question.

The Church (new as it is) stands upon props haveing been very hastily and negligently built at first. Yet I was glad to find (when I confirm'd here on the 30<sup>th</sup> of *May* last, 1703.) that its Inside look'd much better than it did 20 years agoe ; when Dr *Graham* (now Dean of *Carlile*, and then Rector of the place) gave me the first opportunity I had of seeing it. The Quire is very decent ; the Communion-Table well rail'd, the Seats Uniform, the Floor good, &c. for most of which we are indebted to the care of Mr *Wiltshire*, the present Incumbent : Who has likewise, by his own good Example, prevail'd with the parishioners to put the Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church into a commendable Posture. The Structure is Leaded, and looks low ; haveing neither Steeple, Belfry nor Bells. The Parson has no Glebe-Lands nor parsonage House : But there's an old Tower-House upon a good handsome Farm, which has been alwaies (since the first Foundation of this Parish) Lett to the Rector at a moderate Rent. 'Tis said the present R<sup>r</sup> has procured a Lease for a Longer Term than usual ; upon his haveing laid out a considerable Sum in the building and Improvement of the Houses.

BRAMPTON. Here also I held a Confirmation Aug. 16. 1702. and therefore thought it needless (tho' I passed within sight of the place, as I went from *Irthington* to *Walton*) to look into it any more this year : Since I was sure 'twas in no better Condition than y<sup>t</sup>. wherein I left it. The Church is little ; and very unbecomeing the grandeur of a Mercate-Town. 'Tis also in a Slovenly pickle ; dark, black and ill-seated. The Quire is yet more Nasty. My Lord *Carlile's* Seats take up more than half of the Area ; and the Altar-part lyes in a most deplorable Condition, without Rails or

even a Table of common decency. No Monuments in or about it.

The Vicarage-House is in a ruineous Condition : But the Glebe is good, and the Chief part of the Minister's Subsistence. There's a Hospital in the Town of *Brampton*, founded by the late Earl *Edward* (or his Countess, who is suppos'd to have been y<sup>e</sup> first mover) and endow'd; so as to subsist eight poor widows and their Chaplain, y<sup>e</sup> latter having a yearly Salary of 10<sup>li</sup> and that onely, as his Nomination from the present Lord sets forth, dureing His Lordship's pleasure. About the time that the Endowment was made, proposeals were offer'd by the foremention'd Honourable Lord for the removeal of the Parish-Church, Vicarage and Glebe; which now lye at a great Distance (above a Mile and a half) from the Town. My Lord's Offers were generous; and such as were highly approv'd both by the Bishop and Parishioners : But y<sup>e</sup> then Vicar (M<sup>r</sup> *Fielding*, who was rich and had no Children) refuseing to make some small Contribution on his part, the Earl was so far disgusted that the thing fell and came to nothing. The present Vicar, M<sup>r</sup> *Culcheth*, is also somewhat too Worldly: endeavouring to hold *Stapleton*, Upper *Denton* and *Farlam*, in Commendam with y<sup>e</sup> Liveing of *Brampton*: which (alone) has been alwaies computed at about 60<sup>li</sup> p<sup>er</sup> An. The late honest and poor Vicar (M<sup>r</sup> *Cockburn*) assured me that it would never reach that length; but own'd, as I remember, that the Glebe was worth half that Sum.

SKELTON. Mar. 14. Thus long had I delay'd looking into the Church here; in hopes of mighty alterations, for the better. Such encouragements I had both from M<sup>r</sup> *Brougham* and the Parson : But I found nothing at last—*tanto dignum hiatu*. The outside of the Quire (which I had observ'd in the beginning of the winter to be almost half cover'd with Turff) was now patch'd up with Slate and Lime, hang'd on (as the Man's own Upper Garments usually are) in a very loose and slovenly manner : For,

the Timber and Lathes being faulty within, the Slatts lie all in Hills and Dales; and cannot possibly (as here they stand exposed to the Weather) hang on to the year's end. The prospect was as unpleasant within. The East Windows (for there are three, long and narrow ones, of 'em) are half wall'd up: And the six small ones on the Sides so shatter'd and open, that the Pidgeons come in as freely as into a Cote. Here they breed all the Summer on the Tops of the Walls; which want Beam-filling (as the Workmen Term it) exceedingly. There have been Rails (or rather, a partition of Wainscot-pannel) heretofore, all along the highest Ascent to the Communion-Table: But a great part of 'em are now broken down, and the Folding Doors w<sup>ch</sup> led into them scandalously laid aside, and neglected in a Corner. The Table itself, and the floor whereon it stands, is likewise in great disorder. On the North wall there's a Desk, whereon B<sup>p</sup> Jewel's Works were formerly chain'd: But that Book's gone, many years agoe, and none succeeds.

The Body of the Church has been lately indeed (after a certain fashion) whiten'd, and some Sentences of Scripture written on the Walls: But the Seats are poor, and the Pulpit placed the most oddly and most inconveniently that I ever saw. The preacher turns his face towards the East; and has most of his Congregation behind him. There are good Books given by *Hen. Brougham Esq<sup>r</sup> 1699.* who is said to be *Comes* (it should be *Vice-Comes*) *Cumbrice*. This Gentleman left also 5<sup>li</sup> to the Church, not yet dispos'd of: and I think it ought to be employ'd in enlargeing the Communion plate, tho' y<sup>e</sup> parson rather moves for a Finer pulpit & Reading Desk. Here are two Side Isles or Chappels; whereof that on y<sup>e</sup> South (as appears from the Vessel for Holy-water, &c.) has been an Oratory. In the other there's a Vault in the Wall for the Burying-place of Family of Note. On a brass-plate, fix'd to a pillar betwixt this Isle and the Body of the Church, is this Inscription:

*Thomas Wilson* priest born in *Skelton* gave unto certain Feoffees in Trust his Annuity of XX<sup>s</sup> that he bought for XX<sup>li</sup> of *John Sowthake* of *Hardrigg* Esq<sup>r</sup> to be given to the poor of the parish of *Skelton* aforesaid, yearly to be paid for ever. A.D. 1584.

[This Charity is still paid by S<sup>r</sup> *H. Fletcher* Bart. who is now the proprietor of *Hardrigg-Hall* in this parish.] The Font is much too Shallow, & Lumpish. In the Tower there are two pretty good Bells: On the larger whereof, is, *Sancte Michael* (y<sup>e</sup> Church's Saint) *ora pro Nobis*; and on the lesser, *Ave Maria Gracia plena*. The Church Yard is ill fenced; and y<sup>e</sup> Register-Book (tho' pretty old) as ill kept as other matters are, by M<sup>r</sup> *Ward*, y<sup>e</sup> present careless Rector.

NEWTON. Mar. 14. The Quire-part of this Church (or Chapple, for some will have it part of the parish of *Penrith*) is well roof'd; and tolerably well floor'd. The Reading-Desk, in it, is a little rough and unpolish'd. The Communion-Table is Rail'd in, at y<sup>e</sup> Charge of *Christopher Richmond* Esq<sup>r</sup> late of *Caterlyn*: But the Rails are set much too near the Table. The same will serve, at a greater Distance, from the South to the North Wall; and that Change will give opportunity of removeing the Seats that are new placed above the Altar Steps. The old Seat, or Pew, of the Family of *Vaux* (now *Richmond*) is built too high; carrying the Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Family, six wheat-sheaves, Three and Three, divided by a Fess Checquy. On y<sup>e</sup> Floor, these 2 Epitaphs:

1. Here lyeth the Body of *Mary* wife of *Christopher Richmond* of *Caterlyn-Hall*.  
was buried the v. day of August. Anno 1672.

2. Here lyeth the body of *Erasmus*, son of *Christopher Richmond* and *Isabel*, who dyed the 21<sup>st</sup> day of Jan<sup>y</sup> in the 5<sup>th</sup> year of his age, Anno Dñi. 1689.

The Body of the Church looks dark and mouldy. The Seats are miserably narrow; being onely half planks, without backs. They have a good new Font; and the Books, Vestments, &c. are very well. Near the Font, on a Free-Stone upon the Floor, is engraven:

*Mabell Uxor Will. et mater Joh. Vaux*  
objit v. Feb. 1608.

And, in the way that leads to the pulpit—

Under lyeth *James Pearson* here,  
Curate of this place forty year;  
Who buryed was March the first.  
I hope his Soul in heaven doth rest.  
Anno Dom. 1676.

The Church-yard is pretty large; and but ill fenced. On the North side are the Ruins of a little House; wherein heretofore the Curate used to dwell. This they call the *Donnaty*; which I take to be a corruption of *Donnative*, as this Curacy is, in the disposeal of the Bishop. There's a little piece of Gleab also: at the end whereof stands the Tith-Barn, held (in Lease with the Corn-Tith of the Town and parish) by the Lady *Lonsdale*.

The Register Book begins at 1572. I observ'd, throughout, a great many of the name of *Nicolson*. It tells us, that Jan. 11. 1615. Mr *John Vaux* and Mr<sup>s</sup> *Isabel Musgrave* were married. There's a Chasm in it, in the time of the late Civil Warrs; which is laid to the Charge of y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd Mr *Pearson*, grandfather to Mr *James Pearson* now Practitioner of Physick in Penrith. The present Curate is Mr *John Newton*; a poor old Man, of Qualifications suitable for y<sup>e</sup> preferment.

PENRITH. Mar. 20. I willingly conclude this year's *Perambulation* (if so I may call it) of my Diocese with this Parish; in the Neighbourhood whereof I lived happily so many years, as I was Incumbent at *Salkeld*. I had frequent Opportunities of observeing every particular in and about this Church; haveing every second year (in Twenty) held Visitations and Corrections in it; And, immediately after my comeing to the See (on Sunday, Aug. 30. 1702) confirm'd within half a Score of a Thousand Persons there, whereof above 300 were Parishioners of *Penrith*. Besides the Reason foremention'd, I deferr'd my Account of this, till I had (this day) receiv'd some Sepulchral Inscriptions, which I had formerly overlook'd; being resolv'd, as I was Patron and Parson of the Church, to make my View of its present State as full as I was able.

The North-Chancel (which, for Distinction's sake is call'd *S<sup>t</sup>. Mary's* or the *Bishop's Quire*) was lately put into very good Repair by my predecessor's Order: For, tho' the Lessee of the Rectory be obliged to pay yearly forty shillings towards that Charge, the money is paid to the Bishop for that use; and He takes care, as there is occasion, to expend it. The leave he gave (about the same time) for the erecting of three New Seats or Pews, on the North Side, brings a present Inconvenience; Especially, when great Numbers (as at Visitations, Confirmations, &c.) are to be admitted at once: But these Grants are only Temporary and dureing pleasure, in prospect of haveing shortly all the Seats in the Body of the Church Regulated, and every man provided for according to his Quality. The Table, Rails, Canopy, &c. are new; and everything else in as decent a posture as can be wish'd. On the South side of the Altar, upon a Brass-plate on the Floor, is the following Epitaph:

Here lyeth the Body of *William Dawson* late  
of the City of *York*, who was third Son to  
*Thomas Dawson* of *Nutshaw* in the County  
of *Lancaster*. He was first made Attourney

at the Common Law : And afterwards (viz.) in April 1624 an Attourney before His Majesty's Right Honourable Council at the City of *York*; where he continued an Attourney about Nine years: And, comeing the Circuit with the Judges, fell sick in his Journey and departed this Life here at Penrith. Aug. 23. 1632.

Vertue is his proper and peculiar Tomb;  
Outlasting Marble, Liveing till dayes Doom

The North, or St<sup>t</sup> *Andrew's*, has been lately claim'd (as the entire property of him and his Ancestors) by *Anthony Hutton* Esq<sup>r</sup>. And his son Mr *Richard Hutton*, in the year 1698. took upon him, without the Bishop's Consent, to erect a Stair-case leading to the old Rood-Loft, betwixt this and the South Isle of the Church, where he likewise design'd to furnish out a Gallery for himself and his Family. This was first engaged in, upon Mr *Stedman's* applying to the Bishop for leave to make a Seat in that Vacant Loft; and, notwithstanding several Injunctions to that purpose, the Encroachment and Nuisance was not remov'd in many months after. This year a new Stir was raised, upon this pretended Right, on the death of *Robert Carlton* of *Carlton* Esq<sup>r</sup> who had ever claim'd a Right of Burying here. Mr *Hutton* would not suffer the Grave to be made, without Leave first ask'd; and this Mr<sup>s</sup> *Carlton* would by no means submit to. At last, An expedient was found out, by Mr H's protesting against the Corps being Interr'd there upon any R<sup>t</sup> there was in the Family of *Carlton*; and so the Scuffle ceased *pro Nunc*. Now, all the Foundation whereon this Claim of Mr *Hutton's* stands (as far as I could ever yet learn) is a Legacy of ten shillings in the Year given, by one of his Ancestors, towards the Repair of this Quire: which Benefaction was given since the Erection of a Monument here, by leave of the Bishop and upon the petition of the party concern'd. To secure this new Title the better, Mr *Hutton* has taken the yearly Sum foremention'd out of the hands of

the Churchwardens : who used alwaies to take care of the Repairs of this Quire, in Common with the Body of the Church. If the parish agrees to this, Mr. *Hutton's* own Family may perhaps think this suppos'd Right and Glory to be a Burthen in future Ages : But—should it rest with the Parishioners, and a certain Rate be set upon breaking the Ground here for Burials, the Contest would fall on its best Foot. The chief and most Venerable Monuments about the Church are in this Quire ; several of which Dr *Todd* (the present worthy Vicar of the place) has this day communicated to me, which had hitherto escaped my own Notice. They are :

I. Upon the Wall, on the right hand comeing in at the South Door, are these three Inscriptions ; upon so many Stones of the same size and character :

Hic jacet *Christophorus Moresby* Miles qui  
obiit XXVI<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julij. A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>i</sup> M.

CCCC.LXXXXIX



[ie. Jesu. Mary.]

Orate pro anima *Christophori Moresby* Militis,  
et *Clerabella* uxoris ejus ; quorum *animis*  
propitietur Deus.

Orate pro Anima *Christophori Pykryng* Mi-  
litis, qui obiit VII<sup>o</sup> die mensis Sept. Anno  
Dom. Milles<sup>o</sup> D<sup>o</sup> XVII<sup>o</sup>

2. On the South Side of the East Window ; upon the Wall :

Orate pro anima *Ricardi Coldall* nuper de  
*Plumpton* in Comit. Cumbr. Armigeri ; qui  
obiit apud *Plumpton* XXVII die mensis De-  
-cembr. Anno Domini Milles<sup>o</sup> CCCCLXII.  
Cujus Anime propitietur Deus. Amen. per  
me *Johannem Blynco*.

And on the Floor below :

Cum Domini *Coldall* secuerunt fila Sorores  
 Excipe tres dies atque December abijt.  
 Armiger ille fuit preclaro Sanguine natus.  
 Terra tenet Corpus, Ivit at ille Deo.  
*Ricardus Coldall* Armiger mortuus est A.D.<sup>i</sup>  
 MDLXII. Decembr. XXVII.

3. Upon the same Wall, upon the North side of the East Window, upon Marble adorn'd w<sup>th</sup> Drapery and y<sup>e</sup> Arms of *Dalston* quarter'd with those of the *Whartons* of *Kirkbythore* :

Hic, prope *Thomæ* filij cineres, jacet *Jana*  
 filia e tribus lectissima *Johannis Wharton*  
*de Kirkbythore* Armig. Filia parente,  
 parens Filia, quam Digniss. Fidelis Consors  
 et Solamen Vitæ *Thomæ Dalston* Hospitij  
*Grayiensis* Armig. Cui per quinquennium  
 marita, fælicis Conjugij dedit pignora  
*Johannem, Luciam* et *Thomam*. Summa  
 pietate, vel illa quoad Deum, Singulari  
 Studio erga Maritum, prisca simplicitate  
 inter omnes, per Dotes Corporis et animi  
 olim Hominum nunc Dei amata. O maritæ,  
 ex illa describite Maritam ! O posteri, Ves-  
 -trum deflete damnum !

Obijt Christiane et pie { Ætatis XXVII.  
 12. die. Augusti, Anno { Salutis 1678.

Amoris Ergo posuit Tristissimus T.D.

4. On a plain Stone, upon the Floor, about the middle of the Quire :

Here lyeth the Body of M<sup>rs</sup> *Elizabeth*  
*Bowes*, who dyed the 27<sup>th</sup> day of April,  
 in the 68<sup>th</sup> year of her Age, Anno Domini  
 1684.

## 5. Upon a brass Plate, near the former :

Here lyeth *Mary* Daughter of *Thomas Wilson* Secretary of State to Queen *Elizabeth*, who was first married to *Robert Burdett* of *Bramcourt* in the County of *Warwick* Esq<sup>r</sup> by whom she had S<sup>r</sup> *Thomas Burdett* Bar<sup>t</sup> and several sons and daughters : And afterwards was married to S<sup>r</sup> *Christopher Lowther* of *Lowther* in the County of *Westmerland* K<sup>t</sup> Her Daughter *Elizabeth Burdett* married to *Anthony Hutton* of *Penrith*, in the County of *Cumberland*, Esq<sup>r</sup> with whom she lived, and dyed the last day of May. Anno Domini. 1622.

## 6. On the North side of this Quire stands the fair Monument foremention'd, erected and enclos'd with Iron-Grates by consent of the Bishop ; whereon, under the Pourtraictures of a Man &amp; his wife in full proportion, are the two following Inscriptions. On the South—

Here lyes interr'd *Anthony Hutton* Esq<sup>r</sup> who was a Grave, faithful and judicious, Counsellor at Law, and one of the Masters of the high Court of Chancery : Son and Heir of that renowned K<sup>t</sup> S<sup>r</sup> *William Hutton* of *Penrith* ; and was matched into the Noble Family of S<sup>r</sup> *Thomas Burdett* of *Bramcourt* in the County of *Warwick* Baronet, by the Marriage of his Vertuous Sister *Elizabeth Burdett* ; whose pious Care and Religious Bounty hath erected this Marble Tomb to perpetuate the memory of such a worthy Commonwealths-man, and of so dear a Husband, who dyed the 10<sup>th</sup> of July. 1637.

## On the North :

Here lyes the Portraiture of *Elizabeth Hutton*, the wife of the late deceased *Anthony*

*Hutton* ; who, though liveing, desired thus  
to be placed in token of her Union with him,  
here interr'd, and of her own expected Mortality.

Maritus } Multa dilecta Conjux, Vita et morte  
Uxori. } individua Comes, non amisisti quem præmisisti.

Uxor } Unica mea Cura sic Vivere, ut Tecum  
Marito. } Christo fruar, et tuo lateri in æternum  
sim conjunctior.

The Body of the Church (which is all Dedicated to S<sup>t</sup> *Andrew*, as well as the said Quire) is basely Seated: For, though the Seats are mostly back'd, as Familyes have decay'd or risen in this Tradeing Town, the pews have been neglected or improv'd. So that there's now no Uniformity in the whole. That which they call the Merchant's Pew, on the left hand comeing out of the Quire, has a Canopy which is a very great Nuisance; and ought to be remov'd: Since it not onely drowns the Minister's Voice, when he officiates in the Communion-Service, but likewise hinders the Congregation's seeing the Consecration of the Elements. Here the Pulpit antiently stood; and 'twould be better placed here again, as the Reading Desk also might be. There are onely these two Inscriptions in the Body of the Church,

1. In the South Isle—

*Here lyeth the body of Leonard Bourbank, who was  
buried the 15<sup>th</sup> day of Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1650.*

2. In the North, opposite to the Pulpit—

*Here lyeth the Body of John Holm Barber-Chirurgion  
who dyed the 26<sup>t</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1687. aged 49 years.*

In the Tower there are five Bells; whereof the largest seems to be the oldest, haveing only these words *Ora Jesu Maria* twice inscrib'd upon it. The Second was new cast about 60 years agoe; and has *Thomas Stafford* (the name of the Bell-founder) and the Initial Letters, as Suppos'd, of the names

of the then Church Wardens. The Third appears to have been cast in 1639. The Fourth has no Legend on it: But the Fifth has *Exsurgite Mortui et Venite ad Judicium*; and was cast in 1595. This last is either faulty in the Frame, or some other way in disorder: For 'tis never rung out, or (at least) has not been so of late years. They have also a good Clock; which is commonly under such Discipline as is usual in Mercate-Towns.

The Church yard looks a little confus'd: and has too many doors into it, from the Neighbouring Houses, to be ever secur'd from Annoyances. Before the great North Door, leading into the Church, stand two Pyramidal Stones (of about three yards in height) at more than four yards distance from each other; and haveing several Segments of Circular Stones erected betwixt them. These last the fancy of the people will have to represent wild Boars; and they have a Tradition that a famous Knight-Errant, one Sr *Ewan Cæsarius*, lyes buried here: who, in his tyme, made mighty Havock amongst those Creatures in *Inglewood-Forest*. I take them to have been erected on no other Design, than for an Ornament (such as it is) to the porch; before which they stand. In the Church yard are these Inscriptions:

1. On the South side of the Church, and East of the Porch, this on a Brass Plate:

In memoriam Charissimæ et Dilectissimæ Uxoris  
sue *Elizabethæ Langhorn*. Here lyeth  
*Elizabeth Langhorn* wife of Thomas Langhorn  
of Penrith; who was buried the first day of De-  
-cember A.D. 1639.

If Wisdome, Wit, Religion, Chastity,  
Unspotted Life, firm Truth and Charity,  
Sweet peace, true Love, or Hope could have prevail'd,  
Grim death had not her Life so soon asail'd.

2. More Eastward, over against St *Andrew's* Quire-Door, on a high built Tomb-Stone:

Mors Sanctorum Domini in ejus conspectu est pretiosa.

Here lyes the Body of *Hugh Nelson* of *Penrith* Grocer, who dyed upon the 13<sup>th</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1674.

Aged 83 years. Here lyeth also *Marian* his beloved wife, who dyed upon the 17<sup>th</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1657. aged 58 years. They had first Seven

Sons, and after four Daughters. Here lyeth also the Body of *William Nelson*, third Son ; who dyed upon the 28<sup>th</sup> of October 1670.

aged 49 years : And also *Bridget* his wife who dyed upon the 18<sup>th</sup> of Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1670.

aged 50 years. They had onely two Sons. Here lyeth also the Body of *Hugh Nelson*, their Fourth Son, who dyed upon the 30<sup>th</sup> of Dec<sup>r</sup> 1648. aged 21 years.

3. On the outside of the North Wall of the Vestry, in a rude and slovenly Character :

Pestis fuit, A<sup>o</sup> 1598. unde moriebantur  
apud *Kendal*, 2500. *Richmond*, 2200.  
*Penrith*, 2266. *Karliol*, 1196.

This very plague is mentioned in the Register Book of the Parish of *Edenhall*, in this Neighbourhood ; as we have already noted. vide supra p. 61. So 'tis also in y<sup>t</sup>. of *Penrith* ; w<sup>ch</sup> begins at 1556.

D<sup>r</sup> *Todd* has much improv'd the Vicarage-House since his coming to it ; and is still further enlargeing and bettering it. The Revenues are likewise considerably advanced in Value by a Legacy of 500<sup>li</sup> given by the late Bishop ; for the Support of an Assistant, Afternoon Lecturer or Curate, the parish being very populous.

The D<sup>r</sup>. gives me this Account of the Original Endowment, and present State, of their FREE SCHOOL. Queen Elizabeth (on the 18<sup>th</sup> of *July*, in y<sup>e</sup> Sixth year of Her Reign, A.D. 1564.) founded it by Letters Patents in Her

*Majesty's Head-Town* (so *Penrith* is there described) *within Her Seignory of Queen's Haymes*; and endowed it with Six pounds yearly Salary, out of y<sup>e</sup> Lands of *Richard Lowther Esq<sup>r</sup>*. (NB. This 6<sup>li</sup> had been formerly the Stipend of a Chantry, founded by *W. Strickland* 19. R. 2. whose Heiress General was marry'd by *Lowther*: And, y<sup>e</sup> Chantry being dissolv'd by y<sup>e</sup> Statute 1. Ed. 6. the Rent was paid to y<sup>e</sup> Crown in the time of *Ed. 6. & Qu. M.*) The School, by that Charter, is called *The Free Grammar-School of Queen Elizabeth*: And is to have one Master, and an Usher; to be Governed by Five of the most discreet persons of the Town and Parish; to have a Common Seal of y<sup>e</sup> said Gubernators, who are thereby incorporated and empower'd to place and displace both Master and Usher; These Governors to make such orders and Rules, frō Time to Time as they see convenient; to elect a new Governour upon the death of any one of their Number; and to receive Additional Revenues, not exceeding 30<sup>li</sup> per An. beyond the foremention'd 6<sup>li</sup> The first Gubernators were *Richard Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Carlton Anthony Hutton Nicholas Boost and John Whelpdale*, Gent. and the present are *S<sup>r</sup> Chris<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave K<sup>t</sup>. & Bar<sup>t</sup>. Chris<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave Esq<sup>r</sup>* son of the s<sup>d</sup> *S<sup>r</sup> Chris<sup>r</sup>. Anthony Hutton Esq<sup>r</sup>*. and *Hugh Todd D.D. Vicar*. They want a Fifth: haveing made no Election since the late death of *Robert Carlton Esq<sup>r</sup>*. whose widow has the Seal and Book of Orders in her Custody. Thus—The Original Charter is (and long has been) in the possession of *M<sup>r</sup> John Pattinson*, an Attourney at Law; notwithstanding an Order they have for an Evidence-Chest to be kept in the School, wherein all these matters ought to be deposited. Other Orders there are which are as little regarded: As, That all the Scholars be instructed in Musick; no foreigners admitted; the uncapable Boyes certify'd by the Master; the Governors to meet four Times in the year, at *Candlemas, May-day, Lammas*, and *All Saints*; &c. It's also order'd (in 1623) that y<sup>e</sup> Governours, by Turns, have the Keeping

of the Account-Book and look after the Repairs and Revenues: And yet, from 1629 to 1669. there's no State of such yearly Account to be found. These Neglects have occasion'd the Loss of a great part of y<sup>e</sup> Revenue already; and there's still more in hazard. In 1609. it appears that the produce was 17<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> which is more than it amounts to now: Notwithstanding that (in 1661.) Mr *William Robinson* of *London* Grocer settled 10<sup>li</sup> more yearly Salary on the School-Master, for the teaching of poor Children, w<sup>ch</sup> is alwaies well answer'd. Several Rents, both of Lands and Houses, are lost. In 1633 S<sup>r</sup> *John Lowther* conveys to Mr *William Whelpdale* some seats under *Archer's Wall* (the Cross) at 1<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> Rent; which was given by the Town to y<sup>e</sup> School. In like manner, a good large piece of Ground called *Ling-Stubbs* (given formerly to the same by the joynt consent of y<sup>e</sup> Town and the King's Commissioners) has been lately sold, by Mr *Andrew Whelpdale*, to *John Benson*; reserveing onely a Quit-Rent of 20<sup>s</sup>. to the School: Whereas the Land was, at the time of its first Settlement, valu'd at 40<sup>s</sup> *per An.* and is now worth 6 or 7<sup>li</sup>. There are also several Leases of Houses in the School-Register, which run for 21 years: But the premises are now either wholly lost, or turned into a Free-Rent.





# TERRIERS OF GLEBELANDS, &c., IN THE DIOCESE OF CARLILE.

---

TERRIERS of the Glebelands, &c. as given in at my Primary Visitation, in the month of *May*, 1704.

AIKETON. The Parsonage-House stands near the Center or Middle of the Glebe. The Orchard and Garden, half an Acre: On the south side of the House, before the Gates, a Close called Langlands (of land and meadow) containing six Acres: *Church-end Close*, two Acres: *East Grassing*, five Acres: A Close on the East side of the Lane, Six Acres: Two Closes, of Arable Land and Meadow, called *Brown-Croft* and *Wheat-Close*, six Acres: *West Grassing*, Ten Acres: Half an Acre of Meadow, lying between the ground of *William Henderson* and *John Henderson*: A parcel of Land in *Aiketon-Holme*, five Acres: An Acre of Arable Land in *Robert Ismay's* field. In all 42 Acres. The following prescriptions are due to y<sup>e</sup> parson on *S<sup>t</sup> Mark's* Day:

<i>Chris<sup>r</sup> Henderson</i> of <i>Biglands</i> , for } antient Arable ground in <i>Bigl<sup>ds</sup></i> field }	li.	s.	d.
	00 .	03 .	04.
For <i>Laverick-Stone</i>	00 .	04 .	00.
For <i>East-Holme</i>	00 .	06 .	08.
<i>Tho. Furnesse</i> of <i>Aiketon</i>	00 .	03 .	00.
<i>John Skelton</i> of <i>Aiketon</i>	00 .	12 .	01.
<i>Peter Barwis</i> of <i>Aiketon</i>	00 .	01 .	02.

<i>Tho. Twentyman of Wood-House</i>	00 . 01 . 08.
<i>Brugh &amp; Barnes of Banton, each 4<sup>s</sup></i>	00 . 08 . 00.
<i>James Watson of Aiketon</i>	00 . 08 . 00.
<i>William Taylour, for Laythes-Demesn</i>	00 . 04 . 00.
<i>Chris<sup>r</sup>. Harding, of Aiketon</i>	01 . 00 . 00.
<i>John Henderson</i> —————	00 . 00 . 08.
<i>Widow Barnes</i> —————	00 . 02 . 08.
<i>William Henderson</i> —————	00 . 00 . 08.
<i>Tho. Studholme</i> —————	00 . 00 . 08.
<i>Thornby-Moor, at Michaelmas</i>	00 . 11 . 02.
Due at <i>All-Saints</i> : Four Tenem <sup>ts</sup> } at <i>Wampool</i> , each of 'em 13 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> } in all }	02 . 13 . 04.
<i>Joseph Backhouse of Whitrig- -Lees</i>	00 . 10 . 00.
<i>Tho. Pool</i>	00 . 03 . 04.
	<hr/>
	07 . 12 . 05.

[This Terrier is written by y<sup>e</sup> (Lazy) Parson : But given in upon two several loose papers ; neither of which are subscribed by himself or the Church Wardens.]

ARTHURET. The Rectory or Parsonage-House was built in 1675. at the expence of M<sup>r</sup>. *Charles Usher*, to the value of 200<sup>li</sup> and since enlarged by the present Rector ; with Gardens, of one Acre by Computation: *Parson's Green* or *Arthuret-Green*, betwixt the Parsonage and the Church, a Grassing of One Acre and a half : An Acre of Arable Land on the North side of the Church called *Church Acre* : Churchyard, three Rood : One Acre behind the Barns, called *Black-Acre*, in dispute with the Lord of the Mannour : *Church-meadow* and *Church-Banks* (Meadow and Grassing on the North-west of the Church) by estimation, four Acres : A House and half an Acre of Pasture-Ground called call'd the *Arch*, at *Mill-Town* on the North of the Church,

Lett to Richard Bell at 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>  $\text{p}$  An. A Garth and Barn at *Mill Town*, lett to *James Birket* at 4<sup>s</sup>. Lands called *Flosh-Lands* Near *Mill Town*, joyning to the lands of *Malls-know-Lease* (Arable and Meadow) by estimation, One Acre and a Rood: *Wilkins-Thorn*, Arable, One Rood and a half, encompassed with the Lands of *Malls-know-Lease*: *Rowey's*, Three Rood, formerly in Farmer to one *Rowland Turner*; amongst the Lands of *Langtown-Lease*. The parishioners pay Tith—Corn and Hay in kind; or money, by Annual Composition. The Freehold Lands of *Breckon-Hill* pretend to a prescription of 2<sup>h</sup> but without good ground, as we are inform'd.

	Richard Lattimer	} Church- Wardens
	John Grahame	
John Murray, Curate.	Geo. Grahame	
	James Tinning	

BRAMPTON. [Instead of a formal Terrier, Mr *Culcheth* (the present Vicar) gives in the following Letter; not subscribed] R<sup>t</sup>. Rev<sup>d</sup> My L<sup>d</sup> We have no Terrier of our Glebe that I can find, therefore I offer to y<sup>r</sup>. Lordsp a due Account of its Boundary. From the Church Westward our Glebe Joyns upon the pale of *Brampton-Park*, and turns up a small Lane belonging to the *Westharden* to the Corner of y<sup>e</sup> *Wheat-close* belonging to the Glebe; and from thence Northward to the Well or Fountain call'd the *Nine-wells*, alias *Priest-well*: from which we have liberty to drive our Cattle to watering in *Irthing*, whenever we have occasion. This privilege was disputed, but was determined by a Jury to belong to the Glebe; because they found that the Ground without the Hedge at the Foot of the *Cutty* (a parcel of Ground, belonging to the Glebe, so called) did belong to the Glebe, till we come to the said Fountain or Well. From the Foot of the *Cutty* we Joyn upon the ground belonging to the *Crook-Holme* (a Village so called) from which our Glebe is seperated by a Quickwood-Hedge, till we come

to the very houses of the *Crook-Holme*; and from thence our Glebe extends itself Eastward, all along being divided from the *Crook-Holme* Grounds by an Earthen Hedge of a considerable Thickness, till we come to a certain Corner of our Glebe, directly Eastward from the said *Crook-Holme*, called *John Myle's Moss*; at which Corner it is advantaged by a small current of Water proceeding from the said *Myle's Moss*, and is let in by the corner of that Hedge. From the said Corner we turn a little to the South till we come to the Moss belonging to a Tenement now in the possession of *Thomas Bulman*; and from thence along a piece of Common called *Kirkby-Moor*: Along which Moor our Glebe extends itself to a Gate or Wicket at the Foot of *George Smith's* Tenement, call'd the Park-Head. From which Gate or Wicket our Glebe turns up to the Southward, and is divided from y<sup>e</sup> said *George Smith's* Tenem<sup>t</sup> by a strong Earthen Hedge all along, till it pitcheth upon a parcel of Ground called *Willis's-close*; down by w<sup>ch</sup> it extends toward the West, the said *Willis's close* being neighboured by a parcel of Ground called *Harper-close* belonging to the Glebe. From the Foot of the s<sup>d</sup> *Willis's close*, which is to the West, our Glebe borders upon *Brampton-Park*, goeing to the very Pale, till we come to the corner of the *Wheat-closes*; or the Gate which leads thence to the *Westharden*.

BEAUCASTLE. The Parsonage of *Bewcastle* is endowed in Lands with a Church-Yard, one House or Tenement and a Stable adjoyning; containing together Twenty-five yards in Length, in Breadth six or thereabouts; and three little Gardens, as they are fenced and walled out, two on the South and one on the North part of the said House. The rest of its Endowment and yearly profits arise and accrue by an usual or Customary payment to the Minister thereof of Sixty pounds ʒ An<sup>o</sup>. by equal portions, at two usual Dayes of payment in the year. viz. *S<sup>t</sup> John Baptist* and *S<sup>t</sup> Andrew's*

*Day* (as it is pretended) in Lieu of all other Tiths, Reckonings, Dues and Payments, whatsoever; onely except the usual Fees to the Minister of one shilling for every Marriage with Publication (but what for a Licens'd Marriage we know not) for every Christning at Church Sixpence, for every Burial fourpence. These are all the Endowments and Profits belonging to the said Church and Minister we know, or have heard of. The Sixty pounds above mentioned by half yearly payments is and has been usually paid, as it is owned by the Parishioners, without any Deductions, Defalcations or Abatements, whatsoever; for Sesses or Taxes, National or Parochial.

	Geo. Nixon.	} Church- -Wardens.
	Jo. Forster.	
Edw. Tongue Rector	Jo. Forster.	
	John Armstrong.	

CASTLE-CARROCK. There is a Parsonage-House and a large Tith-Barn,\* and a little Barn with a Stable adjoining to the end of it; with a new Shield-House, at the Head of the *Parson-Hill*, all lately built by the present Incumbent: As also another little Hay-Barn and a Byre; all in good Repair. [Lands.] There is an Inclosure, made by the present Incumbent, called the *Parson Hill*, containing about six Acres of ground, adjoining to the Parsonage, with a Day-work of Meadow in the Middle of it; with two little Gardens, wall'd about by the present Incumbent: About a Rood of Land, called *Hugh's Croft-Head*, adjoining to the said Inclosure: Two Acres lying on a place called *Long-Hill*, betwixt the Grounds of *John Blenkinsop* on the East and *John Hodgson* on the South: One Acre and a Half lying on a place called *White Leases*; *John Hodgson's* Ground on the South, and *John Blenkinsop's* on the East: One Acre on a place called *Boonwall*, lying betwixt y<sup>e</sup> same men's Grounds as aforesaid: One Acre at a place called *Under y<sup>e</sup> Wall*; betwixt the Grounds of *Peter Hodgson* on the East, and *John Hodgson*

on the South: One Half-Acre called *Birkdale*, adjoining to *Brice-Close*: Three Roods, lying all at the end of one another, betwixt *Brice-Close-Nook* at y<sup>e</sup> New Gate and *Castle Carrock-Beck*: One half Acre more; called the *Street-Dale*. In Testimony whereof we have hereunto put our hands this April y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> Anno. Domini 1704.

	George Dixon	} Church-
	Thomas Hodgson	
Chris: Rickerby	Peter Hodgson	
Rector.	John Hudson	

HAYTON. *Imprimis*, There is a Mansion-House and a Barn, with one yard or little Garth on the East end, adjoining to the Churchyard; and another Yard or Garth lying on the West side of the Churchyard, adjoining to *John Newton's* Toft. *Item*, There is two Acres of Land on the South Side of the Churchyard called the *Priest-Croft*; *George Thompson's* Land lying both on the East and West side of it: Half an Acre of Land, lying betwixt *George Thompson's* Croft and *Thomas Brown's* Croft: Two Acres of Ground, called the *Bushdale* and the *Bottoms*, lying at a place called *Fenton-street-side* and the *Long Lands*: Two Acres, called the *little Close* and the *Long Lands*, lying betwixt a place called the *How Street* and *West Gate Houses*. There is no other Endowment belonging to the said Parish-Church, but Five pounds; payed by S<sup>r</sup> *Henry Fletcher* or his Proctors, at *Easter* and *S<sup>t</sup>. Andrew's* Day, by equal portions. In Testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands, this April the 25<sup>th</sup> 1704.

Chris: Rickerby	Curate	
John Dalton		} Church-
Thomas Hall		
Matthew Moses		
William Hall		

ORTON in Cumberland. A Survey of all the Houses, Lands, Meadows, Pastures with the Appurtenances, belonging to the Rectory of *Orton* in the County of *Cumberland*, taken the first day of May, 1704. by *Rowland Noble* Rector of the same, *Edward Wilson* and *John Twentyman* Churchwardens for y<sup>e</sup> time being, *Christopher Wilson* and *Thomas Atkinson* Churchwardens elected. *Imprimis*, The Mansion-House of the said Rectory, standing North and South ; Upon the North *John Wilson* down-gate, upon the south *John Johnson*. Upon the East side of the said Mansion-House a little Garden, adjoyning to y<sup>e</sup> street. Upon the West, a large Back-side adjoyning to a Garth of the said *John Johnson* on the South. At the higher end of the said Back-side, a large Garden joyning to the West Field. On the North of the said Back-side a Barn, a Stable, a Cow-House, a Cart-House, an Ox-House, a Peat-House, a little Garden, a Swine House with some other little Houses ; all standing East and West : And on y<sup>e</sup> North of them a Garth and Back-side of the aforementioned *John Wilson*. *Item*, In the West field in the Croft Eleven Riggs with a Head-Riggs, by Estimation three Acres more or less ; On y<sup>e</sup> East the Garden and back-side of the said Rectory, Upon the North *John Wilson*, upon the South and West *John Moor de Cross* : In the Low Crofts or *East Roods*, four Riggs with a Raine between them and a piece of Meadow on the North End of them, by Estimation one Acre or thereabouts ; upon the West *John Robinson* ; upon the East *John Wilson* and upon the South the Field-way : In the *West Roods*, four Riggs, by Estimation one Acre, lying North, and South, with one single Rigg of *John Robinson's* between them ; West the *Horse-Moor-Hedge*, East *John Robinson*, North the Rough Nook, South the Fieldway : At the Croft-Head two large Riggs, by Estimation one Acre, lying North and South ; upon the East *William Johnston*, upon the West *Jonathan Bell*, upon the South and North the Field-way : At the *Parson's Thorn* two long Riggs, by

Estimation one Acre, lying North and South ; upon the East *John Moor de Cross*, upon the West *Will<sup>m</sup> Lowther*, North and South the Field-way ; In *Crossland* two Riggs, by Estimation One Acre, lying North and South, with a piece of Meadow at the South End of them Joyning to a Close of *William Lowther* ; East *Joseph Hind*, West *William Lowther*, North the Field-Way : In the *Shaws* three Riggs with a piece of Meadow at the low end of them, lying North and South, by Estimation One Acre ; Upon the West *John Robinson's* closes, upon the East *John Robinson*, upon the South the *Organ-Butts*, North *John Wilson's* meadow : In the *Organ-Butts* two small Riggs, by estimation half an Acre, lying East and West ; on y<sup>e</sup> South *Jonathan Bell*, North *John Moor de Cross*, West the Common, East *John Johnson* ; In *Inglands* two Riggs with a small piece of Meadow at the low end of them, by Estimation one Acre lying North and South ; East *John Robinson*, West a close of *Edward Blain's*, North a close of *John Moor's*, South a Close of *John Wilson's* : In *Sheep Coats* two Riggs with a broad Raine between them, and a piece of Meadow at the low end of them, by Estimation One Acre, lying North and South ; East *William Moor*, West *Joseph Hind*, South *John Wilson's* Closes, North the *Field-way* : In *Crab-tree-dale* two Riggs with a piece of meadow at the low end of them, by Estimation one Acre, lying North and South ; East *William Johnson*, West *William Lowther*, South *William Moor's* Close, North the *Fieldway* : In *Grayston-Butts* two Riggs, by Estimation, half an Acre, lying North and South ; East *John Johnson*, West *John Johnson*, South the *Fieldway*, North the *Horse-Moor* : More in *Grayston-Butts* two Riggs, by Estimation half an Acre, lying North and South ; East *John Moor de Cross*, West *William Lowther*, North the *Horse Moor*, South the *Field-way* : In the *Shaws* more two Riggs, by Estimation half an Acre, lying North and South ; upon the East *John Moor de Midtown*, upon the West *John Moor de Cross*, North *John Moor's* Shaw-

close, South the Field-way. Glebe in *Orton-Rigg-Field*. In y<sup>e</sup> West End four Riggs, by Estimation half an Acre, lying North and South; East, *Thomas Blaine* the younger, West *John Wilson*, North *Wood-Houses Lane*, South *Thomas Blain's Meadow*; at the *Parson's Lees* Eight Riggs lying North and South, with a Day-work of Meadow at y<sup>e</sup> North End, by Estimation two Acres; East *John Wilson*, West *Thomas Blain* upon the Hill, but, in the Butts at the North End of the Meadow, East *Thomas Blain*, West *John Wilson*.

Glebe in *Wood-Houses Field*. In *Bredick* two Riggs by Estimation half an Acre, lying East & West; North *Robert Wilson*, South *William Wilson*; *Underbricks*, a Butt lying North and South; East *Joseph Smallwood*, West *Robert Wilson*; Upon the Bank or *Priest-bush* three Riggs, with a piece of Meadow at the North End, lying North and South; East *Robert Wilson*, West *Thomas Boek*. In the East Field four Riggs, with a piece of Meadow at the North End, by Estimation three Roods, lying North and South: West *Joseph Smallwood*, East *William Wilson's Close*. In Great *Orton Mosse*, a large parcel of Moss; upon the East *William Johnson* of Bow, West *John Moor* and *William Lowther*, South *Wood-Houses Moss*, North the Common Moor. In the *Flatt Moss*, another great parcel of Moss; upon the West *Edward Wilson*, East *John Hodgson* of *Burgh*, North and South the Common-Moor. Common of pasture for all the Parson's Cattle, with four Dayes work of Turf upon the Moors of *Orton* within the parish. All manner of Tithes within the said Parish of *Orton*, and every part of it, belong to the Rector of the same; and are to be paid in their kinds. The Church-yard, with all wood growing in the Same, belongs to the Rector. All Offerings and Oblations are due to the Rector. In witness whereof We the said Rector and Churchwardens, with several other principal Inhabitants of the said parish

of *Orton*, have hereunto set our hands the day and year aforesaid.

Ro. Noble, Rector of Orton.

Edward Wilson {  
John Twentyman { Churchwardens.

Christ<sup>r</sup> Wilson {  
Tho. Atkinson { Churchwardens elected.

John Moor.	Thomas Atkinson.
Thomas Twentyman.	William Nixon.
John Nixon.	John Jefferson.
Joseph Huntingdon.	Edward Blain.
Edward Coaltherd.	William Moor.

WALTON. The Glebe at *Walton* contains four Acres of plowing Ground, and two Acres of Meadow, most of it encompass'd about (on every side) with Quickwood-Hedge; And hath been antiently and usually Lett, with the House, Garden and Churchyard, for three pounds and a Crown. The other Endowments may amount to Six pounds yearly.

Will. Dickenson.

Curate. Ibid.

ISELL. One Dwelling-House; with a little Barn and Stable thereunto adjoyning. Three Acres, three Roods, and Twenty Perches, of Arable ground; commonly called the *Vicar's Lands*. Several small parcels of Meadow-ground, in *Kirk-hill* and *Kirk-hill-sike*, of the annual value of one pound & one shilling or thereabouts. Tith-wool and Lambs in kind; and Easter-Reckonings—Each Communicant 1<sup>d</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ . Foal, 2<sup>d</sup>. Garden, 1<sup>d</sup>. Plough, 1<sup>d</sup>. Each cast of Bees, 2<sup>d</sup>. N. Cow, 2<sup>d</sup>. S. Cow,  $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>d</sup>. Hen, 4<sup>d</sup>. Calf, 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Prescription for Hay, Various; according to the Custome of each Township or Tenement. Prescription of 1<sup>li</sup> 5<sup>s</sup>.  $\text{p}^{\text{r}}$   $\text{An}$  paid by *Christ<sup>r</sup> Curwen Esq<sup>r</sup>* for Trinity-Meadow.

Pe: Farish.	Jos. Waite	} Church -Wardens.
Vicar.	Mi. Chester	

PLUMLAND. One good Dwelling House ; with Barn, Byer and Stable, and several other little Houses : One Garden : One Orchard : Two Inclosures, called *Flatts* (by Estimation fourteen Acres) of Arable and Meadow-Ground : One Meadow, by Estimation, Six Acres ; *Guards*, Three Acres ; *West Lun*, Three Acres ; *Wood-Lun*, One Acre ; *Kill-Croft*, five Acres ; High *Housesteeds*, six Acres ; Low *Housteeds*, Fourteen Acres ; *Millet*, four Acres ; *Gaylands*, Three Acres : The Common belonging to the Rector, and his Tenants in *Parsonby*, lately hedg'd in and improv'd, of which the Rector hath the Fifth part ; by Estimation four Acres. Acres, in all 63. Towns belonging to the parish are *Plumland*, *Parsonby*, *Arkleby* and *Warthole*. Out of *Plumland*, the Rector hath the whole Tith-Corn ; for Hay, four shillings in prescription (for the whole Town) paid each *St. Mark's* day : For Hemp and Line, fourpence each House : And, for the *High Close* and *Mains*, five pounds prescription for all sorts of Tiths, paid each First day of *August*. *Parsonby* are all Tenants to the Rector for the Time being ; and do pay him yearly the free Rent of three Pounds, with a Twenty-penny Fine at the Death or Change of any Tenant ; and each one a Boon-day Shearing every year. He hath also in this Town the Tith of all Corn ; and the Tith of Hemp and Line. In *Arkleby* he hath the Tith of all Corn ; and for Hay, Hemp, and Line, four shillings and three pence half penny, paid in every Easter-week. *Arkleby-Hall* payes in Prescription (for all sort of Tithes and other Dues) Three pounds and one shilling, upon every 25<sup>th</sup> day of *March*. He hath also, in the said three Towns, three pence for each N. Cow, 1<sup>d</sup> S. Cow, and 4<sup>d</sup> for every Foal ; the Tith of Wool and Lamb, with other Easter-Dues and Surplice-Fees. *Warthole-Hall* payes (in prescription, upon each second day of *February*, the Sum of Six pounds : But the Tith of Corn and Hay, Wool and Lamb, all Easter-Dues and Oblations (Marriages, Churchings and Burials excepted) in the

whole Town of *Warthole*, are paid in to y<sup>e</sup> said *Warthole-Hall*.

[ye R <sup>r</sup> Mr <i>Thompson</i> }	Thomas Wood }	Churchwardens.
was absent, in <i>Essex</i> }	Samuel Grave }	

WESTWARD. One Mansion-House, one Barn, one Stable and one Cow-House; Six Yokeing of Arable Ground; one Day's work of Meadow; Sixteen pounds Augmentation Money, paid by the Honourable S<sup>r</sup> *Christopher Musgrave*, who has the Lease of the Tith-Corn from y<sup>e</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Dean and Chapter of Carlile; Easter-Reckonings; Mortuaries and all Surplice-Fees; And all Tith-Piggs throughout the whole parish; Tith in kind of two Closes lying in West *Curthwait* [Kirkthwt:] now or lately in the possession of *Thomas Simpson* of *Rylands*, commonly called and known by the names of *Libster-Closes*. Ten pence Hay-silver (or old Tith) being for the Farmehold of late *William Arlosh*; Six-pence Hay-Silver paid from *Mellsbecks* to *Robert Jefferson's* East House; one penny Hemp-Silver, paid by y<sup>e</sup> Twenty Houses in *Woodside* Quarter.

[This is in the Hand-writeing of, the Curate, Mr *Holme*; but is not signed by any body.]

ADDINGHAM. *Impr.* The Mansion-House; a Brew-House; Two Lathes; One Stable and one Beast-House, both under the same Roof with one of the Lathes; Two Folds or Yards, a Garden and an Orchard, a pond on the Back of the Brew-House; all containing, by Estimation, an Acre and an half; Three Crofts, the Higher, Middle and Low Crofts, adjoining to the Scite of the House and one unto another, save that a little Lane interposes betwixt the Middle Croft and the High Croft; these containing, by Estimation, Ten Acres and three Roods; One piece of Arable or Meadow Ground, in the South Field of Little *Salkeld*, called *Sha-rigg*; containing, by Estimation, two Acres and an half: Four pieces of Arable ground or Pasture, in the North Field of Little *Salkeld*, called

the *Long-lands*, the *Bank-lands*, *Cowper-Croft-Head*, and *Sparc-shafts*; containing by Estimation, five Acres: A Croft, called Prior-Croft, situate in *Glassonby*, a Town in the said parish; containing by Estimation one Acre: One other piece in the said Town, called the Rood, bounded on the South side by a Croft commonly call'd *John Hutchinson's* Croft (now in the possession of *John Bleamire*) and by the Croft of *Matthew Dowson* and *John Dowson* on the North side, the East End of the said Rood adjoining to the Town-Gate: Four Beast-Gates in a common Pasture-Field, call'd *Lodge-Field*. The Number of Acres (the Beast-Gates excepted) are One and Twenty. All the Corn-Tith yearly ariseing within the Town & Fields of *Little Salkeld*, being a parcel of the Rectory of *Adingham* belonging to the Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*; by them, in the year 1679. in consideration of an Augmentation and Improvement of the Endowment of the said Vicarage, granted and to Farm Letten to Mr *James Nicolson* and Mr *William Nicolson* (both of *Carlile*) for the Space of One and Twenty years, upon this Special Trust & Confidence, that is to say to and for the Sole and proper use and Benefit of the Vicar of *Adingham* and his Successors Vicars there, paying yearly to the said Dean and Chapter an Annual rent of Forty shillings, upon the Feast of St *John Baptist*, as appears by an Indenture sign'd and Seal'd on the 3<sup>d</sup> of April 1679. by Dr *Tho. Smith*, Dean of *Carlile*, Mr *Ar. Savage* and Mr *John Ardrey*. A Pension of a Mark yearly paid by the said Dean and Chapter to y<sup>e</sup> said Vicar. Certify'd in the year of our Lord 1704. and on the Tenth of *May* at the Primary Visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God *William* Lord Bishop of *Carlile*, holden in the parish church of St *Andrew's* in *Penrith*, Cumberland, by us.

John Christopherson  
Vicar of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Parish

Jonathan Stable  
Thomas Hilton  
Thomas Thompson  
Matthew Holme

} Church  
} Wardens.

The Church-Stock of the Parish-Church of *Adingham* amounts this present year 1704. to the full and entire Sum of Thirty Eight pounds two shillings and fourpence, the Interest of Twenty pounds of the said Sum being by the Donor's Will given to y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> poor of the said parish, and is at present dispos'd of accordingly; four shillings being allow'd of the s<sup>d</sup> Interest, that is to say, two shillings to the Curate and Sixpence apiece to each Churchwarden, for their Care herein. This Church-Stock is now at Interest, and in the hands of the persons hereafter mention'd, all of 'em being parishioners; that is to say—

	li.	s.	d.
Matthew Hodgson and Joseph his Son - -	4	0	0.
Lancelot Hodgson (Dec <sup>d</sup> ) and Jonath. Hodgson -	1	10	0.
John Hutchinson Sen <sup>r</sup> & J. Hutchinson Jun <sup>r</sup> -	1	10	0.
Joseph Thompson & George Thompson - -	2	0	0.
George Bleamire & John Bleamire - -	1	0	0.
John Teasdale Sen <sup>r</sup> (dec <sup>d</sup> ) a Desperate Debt -	1	0	0.
Thomas Teasdale - - - - -	2	0	0.
Robert Hodgson, Sen <sup>r</sup> - - - - -	1	0	0.
John Gray and Isaac Gray - - - - -	3	0	0.
William Jackson & Rob <sup>t</sup> Jackson - - - - -	4	10	0.
*John Percival & Rich <sup>d</sup> Thompson - - - - -	1	10	0.
John Percival Jun <sup>r</sup> - - - - -	1	10	0.
Jonathan Percival - - - - -	2	0	0.
Thomas Lawson Jun <sup>r</sup> - - - - -	1	0	0.
Nathan Walton - - - - -	2	0	0.
Thomas Thompson - - - - -	2	0	0.
Elizabeth Holme and Tho. Holme - - - - -	1	0	0.
Michael Cowper & Tho. Cowper - - - - -	1	0	0.
Rem. in y <sup>e</sup> Churchwardens hands - - - - -	2	2	4.
* [Omitted] John Percival - - - - -	2	10	0.
In all	38	2	4.

Witness our hands—

John Christopherson  
Vicar.

Thomas Hilton	} Church Wardens
Jonathan Stable	
Thomas Thompson	
Matthew Holme	

EDENHALL and LANGWATHBY. For the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God W<sup>m</sup> Lord Bishop of Carlile, a Terrier of the Glebe Lands, and an Account of all other profits appertaining to the Vicarages of *Edenhall* and *Langwathby* enjoyn'd to be presented by me *George Moon* Vicar thereof to his Lordship, by his Lordsp's Special Command, on the 10<sup>th</sup> Day of this Instant *May*, y<sup>e</sup> Day of His L<sup>d</sup>sp's primary Visitation, holden in the parish Church of S<sup>t</sup> *Andrews* in *Penrith*.

As for the Glebe Land of *Edenhall*, it consists of about 23 Acres of Ground ; none of it Inclosure, but what follows : Half an Acre, near adjoyning to which stands the Vicarage-House within a little Toft-stead. 2<sup>ly</sup> about a Rood of Ground with the Church-Gate, on the left hand. 3<sup>ly</sup> a Close called *Church-Close* by Estimation an Acre. As for the rest, it lyes part of it about the Church-yard, part of it in the Common-Field, and part in the Grassing for all the Parish ; a bad Grassing, lett for half a Crown a Gate : So that it [all the Glebe, he means] uses to be farm'd but for 8<sup>li</sup> a year, without the House, Toft and Croft. *Langwathby*-Glebe consists of about 8 Acres of Ground, or thereabouts ; and is usually Lett for 4<sup>li</sup> a year. Now both the Glebes are Lett to Farm, for half part of Corn and Hay. There appertains to Neither Parish any Tith-Corn ; But out of the Tith-Corn of *Edenhal* is paid to the Incumbent Four Marks, by the Worshipful y<sup>e</sup> Dean and Chapter of *Carlile* ; out of which the Incumbent returns one Mark Rent out of *Langwathby*-Glebe. Out of the Impropriated Tith-Corn of *Langwathby* is paid in Augmentation-money to the Vicar 10<sup>li</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> An<sup>ty</sup> by M<sup>r</sup> *Dalston* ; 5<sup>li</sup> every S<sup>t</sup> *Andrew's* Day, and 5<sup>li</sup> every *Lady-Day*. Tith-Hay at *Langwathby* none payes ; for that there's prescription paid every *Michaelmas-day*, 6<sup>d</sup> ob. a Tenem<sup>t</sup>. amounting in all to about 1<sup>li</sup> onely. Tith-Hay at *Edenhall* the Tenants should pay, and may be made to pay, for Lees's ; and S<sup>r</sup> *Chris<sup>r</sup> Musgrave* too : But the Tenants have usually paid Composition-Money for theirs, 1<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> and S<sup>r</sup> *Christopher* 10<sup>li</sup> for that and all his other

Tithes. Tith Wool and Lamb both parishes pay; and it (*communibus annis*) amounts to about 10<sup>li</sup>. Then, Lastly, as for Easter-Reckonings, Mortuaries, Surplice-Fees and the like, they are but small: Seldome, if ever, amounting to above 4<sup>li</sup> per Annu more. *Summa Totalis*, 50<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> An. Out of which yet is be deducted above 2<sup>li</sup> for Tenths and Synodals yearly; besides what uncertain Sesses are yearly paid to Her Majesty. Finis.

HUTTON. *Imprimis*, The land whereon the Parsonage standeth (with Well-Close and Meadow at the foot thereof) three Acres: *Kirk-Butts*, next to the Church-yard, One Acre: *Wet-Acre*, lying on the North Side of a Dale of *Thomas Robinson's*: High Side of y<sup>e</sup> *Broad-Dale*, Butting on the pasture, three Acres: Low-Side of the *Broad-Dale*, lying between *John Smith's* Lands, One Acre: *Side-Lands*, lying between more of *John Smith's*, One Acre and an half. *Pasty Crust*, lying Cross the *Head Acres*, three Roods: Two Acres call'd *Head-Acres*, butting on the Pasture: *Bank-Rigg*, One Acre, Butting on the Pasture: *Great Bank*, Six Riggs (Three Acres) butting on the Pasture: *Middle Bank* four Riggs (two Acres) butting on the Pasture: Two Short Riggs (lying at the End of *Sanderson's* Land and Butting on the Pasture) one Rood: *Far Bank*, four Riggs (two Acres) Butting on the Pasture. In all Twenty-three Acres and two Roods.

Peck-Corn due to the Parson of *Hutton* at Candlemas, from *Morton* & y<sup>e</sup> Low Side of *Hutton*.

*John Stephenson* of *Hutton End*, for *John Close*, One Bushel of Bigg and one of Oates.

*Anthony Sanderson*, for *Mar-house*, as much of each sort.

*Tho. Barrow*, of *Morton*, half a Bushel of Oats and one peck and an half of Bigg.

*John Raven*, as much.

*John Mallison*, One peck of Bigg.

*Hugh Barrow*, of the *Hill-End*, Seven pecks of Bigg, and Eleven of Oats.

*Tho. Raven*, One peck and three Hoops of Oats, two pecks and an Hoop of Bigg.

*John Nelson*, half a Bushel and half a peck of Bigg, and half a Bushel of Oats.

*John Stephenson*, of *Land-Foot*, Eleven pecks of Bigg and Oats.

*William Wiseman*, four pecks and an Hoop of Bigg, and one peck & three Hoops of Oats.

*William and Chris<sup>r</sup> Oliphant*, Six pecks of Biggs and Oats.

*John Hutton*, Nine Pecks Bigg and Oats.

*Chris<sup>r</sup> Hodgson*, Three pecks Bigg and Oats.

He and *Arth. Sanderson* pay with a *Penrith*-peck; and so does *John Hutton* for his Land in *Hutton-Field*. All the rest pay with a peck of their own, kept at *William Oliphant's*.

Oat-Silver payable frō *Thomas-Close* at *Lady Day*, according to the best price in any market-Day before.

*Rowland Simpson* pays for two Bushels two Hoops and an half.

*Chris<sup>r</sup>. Wilson* (*W. Dowson's* farmer) One Bushel.

*Widow Beck*, two Bushels.

*Robert Barker*, and his Sister, Nine Hoops.

*Widow Barnfather*, One Bushel and two Hoops.

*Edmund Dixon*, One Bushel and one Hoop.

*Widow Dockera*, Ten Hoops and an half.

*Benjamin Mason*, Six Hoops and an half.

*Widow Pattison*, Three Hoops.

*John Simpson*, four Hoops.

*Thomas Monkhouse*, Two Hoops and an half.

*John Horsby*, Three Hoops and an half.

*Robert Barker de Hutton*, two Hoops.

*Joseph Wharton*, One Bushel and two Hoops.

*Thomas Dockera Sen<sup>r</sup>* Three Bushels wanting half a Hoop.

Money for Improvements, payable frō the abovesaid place at the aforesaid Time.

*Widow Beck*, 4<sup>d</sup> *Joseph Wharton*, 3<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> *Thomas Dockera*, 8<sup>d</sup> *John Monkhouse*, ob. q<sup>a</sup> *Benjamin Mason*, ob. q<sup>a</sup> *John*

*Hornsby*, 1<sup>d</sup> ob. *Widow Barnfather*, 2<sup>d</sup> *Edmund Dixon*, 2<sup>d</sup> *Rowland Simpson* 7<sup>d</sup> *Widow Dockera*, 6<sup>d</sup> *Robert Barker*, 1<sup>d</sup> ob.

Fineable Rent due on S<sup>t</sup> Marks Day  
from ———

S<sup>r</sup> *Henry Fletcher*, 1<sup>li</sup> 16<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> *John Smith*, 15<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> *Richard Nelson*, 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> *Hen. Nicolson*, for *Gudburn*, 5<sup>s</sup> *William Gudburn*, 2<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> *Thomas Robinson*, 2<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> *Anthony Sanderson Sen<sup>r</sup>* 2<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> *Arth. Sanderson Jun<sup>r</sup>* 1<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> *Tho. Barker*, 3<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> ob. *James Mandevil*, 2<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> *Will. Stephenson*, 5<sup>s</sup> ob. q<sup>a</sup> *Widow Barker*, 5<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> *John Stephenson of Penrith*, 4<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> ob. *Michael Smith*, 2<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> *Thomas Kilner*, 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> *Widow Stephenson for Hen. Wilson*, 2<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> ob. *Widow Smith*, 2<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> ob. *Richard Jackson*, 2<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> *John Smith of Dearham*, 2<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> *Richard Scott*, 3<sup>d</sup> ob. *John Howson*, 2<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> *Anne Robinson*, 1<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> *John Sanderson*, 2<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> q<sup>a</sup> *William Eadnal*, 10<sup>d</sup> ob. *Lancelot Smith for Ollivant*, 9<sup>d</sup> *Richard Lowthian*, for the same, 1<sup>d</sup> *John Stephenson*, of *Hutton-End*, 13<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> *Widow Robinson*, 10<sup>d</sup> ob. *John Henderson* 3<sup>d</sup> ob. *John Atkinson*, 3<sup>s</sup> *John Hutton* 6<sup>s</sup> q<sup>a</sup> *John Gudburn*, 7<sup>d</sup> *John Stephenson of Upper-Raw*, 5<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> *Widow Wilson*, 6<sup>d</sup> ob. *Chris<sup>r</sup>. Hodgson*, 1<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> ob. *Anthony Hutton*, 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> *Widow Routledge*, 1<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> *John Gibbon*, 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> *John Musgrave*, 7<sup>d</sup> *John Pears*, 2<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> *Will<sup>m</sup>. Toppin for Duffields*, 5<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup>

[ In all, 7<sup>li</sup> 19<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> q<sup>a</sup> ]

Prescriptions, due at Michaelmas,  
from *Hutton*.

S<sup>r</sup> *Hen. Fletcher*, 1<sup>li</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> *Widow Robinson of Hutton End*, 6<sup>d</sup> *John Gudburn*, 1<sup>s</sup> *John Nelson*, 8<sup>d</sup> *Thomas Murthwait's Tenement*, 1<sup>s</sup> *William Sandersons*, 4<sup>d</sup> *John Howson*, 2<sup>d</sup> The four last pay also Tith-Stouk. *Robert Wilson*, *Christopher Ollivant*, *Matthew Rudd*, *Widow*

*Routledge*, pay both Corn and Hay-Tith for Lands lying on the East side of *Hutton-Field*.

*Morton.*

*Thomas Barrow*, 5<sup>d</sup> ob. *Thomas Raven*, 9<sup>d</sup> q<sup>a</sup> *Chris<sup>r</sup> Ollivant*, for *Nelson*, 1<sup>s</sup> 1<sup>d</sup> *John Stephenson* of *Hutton End*, 6<sup>d</sup> *John Stephenson* of *Landfoot*, 1<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> *William Wiseman*, 9<sup>d</sup> q<sup>a</sup> *W<sup>m</sup> Ollivant*, 5<sup>d</sup> ob. *Christopher Ollivant*, 5<sup>d</sup> ob. *John Hutton*, 11<sup>d</sup>

*Thomas-Close.*

Widow *Beck*, 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> *Rowland Simpson*, 6<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> *Thomas Dockra*, 9<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> *Edmund Dixon*, 3<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> Widow *Barnfather*, 4<sup>s</sup> *William Dowson*, 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> *John Simpson*, 8<sup>d</sup> *Robert Barker Sen<sup>r</sup>* 1<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> *Robert Barker Jun<sup>r</sup>* 6<sup>d</sup> Widow *Dockera*, 1<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> Widow *Pattinson*, 8<sup>d</sup> *John Monkhouse*, 7<sup>d</sup> *Joseph Wharton*, 3<sup>d</sup> *Benjamin Mason*, 1<sup>s</sup> ob. *John Hornsby*, 6<sup>d</sup> *Thomas Wiseman*, 1<sup>d</sup>

[This is written by Mr Burrow, y<sup>e</sup> Rector; but not sign'd]

Memorand. Wee whose Names are here underwritten, being Inhabitants, of the Town and Parish of *Hutton* in the Forest, in the County of *Cumberland*, do acknowledge ourselves to be owing and indebted to *Joshua Borrow* Clerk, present Rector of *Hutton* aforesaid, the several Sums of money annexed to our several and Respective Names, which we acknowledge to be due for a Fourpenny-Fine upon the Death of Mr *Thomlinson* our late Rector, according to the antient Custome of our Parish: All which respectives Sums, of good and lawful *English* money, we do promise and oblige ourselves to pay, or cause to be paid, unto him the said *Joshua Borrow*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assignes, at or before the Nine and Twentieth day of *September* next comeing, and immediately following the Date hereof. Witness o<sup>r</sup> hands the Six and Twentieth day of *April*, in the Ninth year of the Reign of *William* the Third, King of England, &c. Defender of the Faith, Annoque Domini, 1697.

	li	s	d
Anthony Sanderson - - - -	00.	18.	04.
Chris <sup>r</sup> . Clark, for John Pears - -	00.	09.	04.
John Goodburn - - - -	00.	02.	04.
Lancelot Wilson - - - -	00.	02.	02.
John Stephenson, of Upper Row - -	01.	01.	00.
Grace Wilson, for Tho. Hutton's Land -	00.	04.	08.
Thomas Robinson - - - -	00.	09.	08.
Richard Nelson - - - -	00.	09.	00.
Elline Smith - - - -	00.	11.	08.
Elline Smith, for Ann Robinson - -	00.	07.	00.
John Henderson - - - -	00.	05.	10.
John Henderson, for John Atkinson -	00.	12.	00.
Thomas Oliphant - - - -	00.	03.	08.
Henry Barker - - - -	01.	00.	08.
Thomas Barker - - - -	00.	13.	00.
Frances Mandrel, for Herself & Son -	00.	08.	08
Henry Wilson - - - -	00.	09.	06.
William Stephenson - - - -	01.	00.	03.
Robert Toppin, for John Stephenson -	00.	18.	06.
John Stephenson, of Hutton-End -	00.	12.	04.
Item, for William Edenhall - -	00.	03.	06.
William Goodburn - - - -	00.	10.	10.
Richard Jackson - - - -	00.	17.	02.
John Nelson, for John Hutton - -	01.	04.	01.
Michael Smith - - - -	00.	11.	08.
Christopher Hodgson - - - -	00.	07.	02.
Thomas Kilner, for Tho. Sanderson -	00.	08.	09.
Mr <sup>s</sup> Fetherston - - - -	02.	02.	06.
John Gibbon - - - -	00.	13.	04.

Witnesses hereof.

John Wilson.

George Langhorn.

Rowland Burrow.

[N.B. All these several

Fines are own'd to be

Rec<sup>d</sup> by the Rector who

gave in the Original

Bond at y<sup>e</sup> Visitation;

to be kept in y<sup>e</sup> Registry]

KIRKLAND. *Imprimis*, The Vicarage House, Barn and other Outhouses, and Garden : Four little Closes on the North-West Side of the said Dwelling-House : One pasture called Stythes : One Close called *Longlands* ; and a little Close at y<sup>e</sup> East End thereof : One plot of Ground called *Broadfield* : Two Closes called the Hig and Low *Parson Banks*, joyning to a Close lately called y<sup>e</sup> *Lamb-plains* : Half a Rood in *Kirkland-Field* : One little Close nigh the Church Yard, call'd *Kemp-Garth*, antiently belonging to the Vicar of *Kirkland*, now in the Occupation or possession of M<sup>r</sup> *Patteson* (or his assigns) of *Penreth*. The Tith Wool and Lamb, and Tith-Corn of *Kirkland-Town*. Prescription for Tith-Hay through the whole parish, 2<sup>li</sup> 16<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> ob. The Easter or White Book ; with some other small Tithes.

William Airay  
Cur. de Kirkland.

William Robinson.  
John Lightburn.  
Henry Pearson.  
Thomas Clark.  
Edmond Sewell.  
Amars Person.

} Church  
-Wardens.

MELMERBY. A Terrier of y<sup>e</sup> Houses, Stables, Barns, Glebelands, Tiths and all Appurtenances whatsoever of y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of *Melmerby* ; given in, in the first Visitation of the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God W<sup>m</sup> Bishop of *Carlile*, in the year 1704. By W<sup>m</sup> *Lindsey* Rector ib<sup>m</sup> & W<sup>m</sup> *Jamson* & *Anth. Cragg* Churchw<sup>ns</sup>.

First, a Parsonage House, One Stable, with two Barns & a Swine house ; all of them, except one of the Barns, in good Repair : Two Gardens ; the one lying next the Town-Street, and the other on y<sup>e</sup> back of y<sup>e</sup> House. Glebelands : Twelve Acres, more or less, Inclosed, lying in the Low Field, next the Low Moor, called commonly the *Parson's Close* : More, an Acre and a half (or thereabouts) inclos'd, lying at the back of the Tith-Barn, call'd the *Parson's-Croft* and Orchard : More, Two Acres (more or less) lying with one End next the

South-west side of the Town ; the other the Pasture and Wood call'd *Sunny-Gill* : This and all the rest of the Glebe lyes in the open Field : It is called commonly the *Low-Croft*. The rest lyes in the High Field, in little parcels, as followeth— One Rood called *Wett-Acre* : One Rood called *Tofts* : one Acre called *Tofts* : one Rood called *Cusgills* : One Rood called *Swinelands* : two Roods called *Woodgate-Land* : Two Acres called *High-Wreas* : One Acre called *Middle Wreas* : Two Roods called *Low-Wreas* : One Rood called *Mashfoot-Ings* : One Rood called *Wyth-Bush* : One Acre called *Holy-Gill* : Two Roods called *Melgates* : Another Rood called *Melgates* : A Rood called *Harry-How* : A Rood called *Carle-How* : Two Roods called *Deadman's Graff* : Two Roods called *Gilmore-Flatt* : One Acre and an half called *Willy-Dike* : two Roods called *Tor-Tree* : And a small piece of Ground which answers the breadth of the above-mention'd *Low-Croft*, and lyes betwixt it and the Highway : and another, which runs up through the Demesne-Land, from the Parsonage House to the Church ; formerly fenced out on both sides by the Lord of the Manor. But now lying open.\* Wool and Lamb are paid in kind, without being obliged to run (as they call it) their Lambs ; or hideing their Wool in dark places. Both are Tithed, they takeing up the two first, and we the Third, both of one and the other. Geese and Chickens are paid at Six, and half a One at five, paying out a farthing. Tith-Hens are paid about Martinmas from every House in the parish, poor and rich ; onely the Demesn & Gale excepted by prescription. Hemp and Flax is likewise Tithed, with all other small things : as Eggs, two for every Hen and one onely for a Chicken. As to those that are called Easter-Dues, A New milk'd Cow payes two pence halfpenny : a Skip and Cwy Each a Halfpenny ; a Communicant is three halfpence ; a Foal is four pence ; a Cast of Bees is four pence a piece for as many as cast ; Every plough payes a penny : Calves pay Tith, one at Six and half a one at five.

\* [Overlook'd.] As for Tithes, as first of Corn, it hath them in full and in kind through the whole parish. Onely the Demesn pretends that an old prescription of ten shillings frees it from all Tithes, great & small: And Mr *Hutton*, for a Prescription of Six Shillings and Eight pence, is freed from Hay and all small Tithes; but Corn he payes. As for Hay, The whole Town (one or two excepted) deny it in kind; tho' they own it has been paid within the Memory of Men now living, for y<sup>e</sup> Space of fifteen or Sixteen years or thereabouts, by a part of the parish; and for about Seven or Eight years (as their own Confession gives it) by all. The Lord of the Mann<sup>r</sup> denies Tith for a Tenement known by the Name of *Harry's Tenement*; the Tith-Corn of which has been drawn by some persons yet liveing: And as for other Tithes (as Hay, Wool, Lamb and Small Tithes) it seems to be under the same Obligation with the other Tenements of the Town, with which (till within these five years or thereabouts) it joyn'd in its proportion in all Suits and Services to the Lord of y<sup>e</sup> Mann<sup>r</sup> as the people of this Town (many of them) say they very well remember.

This, according to y<sup>e</sup> Enquiry my Time at Melmerby has allow'd, is an exact full and true Terrier: As witness o<sup>r</sup> hands

William Lindsey	William Jamson	} Church
Rector of Melmerby.	— — —	

OUSBY. One Mansion-House, One Stable, One Byer, One Barn; all being new built and repair'd by y<sup>e</sup> present Incumbent: One Garden and Orchard; containing (by Estimation) a Rood of ground; One Croft of Arable Ground, being two Acres and a half; haveing Mr *Rason's* Croft on the South-East Side, the *Thisley* and *Tithing-Lands* on the North-West Side: One Close called the *Springle*, containing (by Estimation) one Acre of Arable Ground; haveing Mr *Rason's* *Springle* on y<sup>e</sup> South-East Side, the Beck or Burn on the

North-East Side, the Mansion-House and Lane on the North-West Side : One Close call'd *Leekey*, containing (by Estimation) two Acres and a half of Arable Ground ; haveing Mr *Rason's* Grassing on the One side, and *John Cheasebrough's* ground on the other side, the way to it being by the low Miln : One Close called *Horrip-Close*, containing (by Estimation) six Acres of Arable Ground ; lying in the Town Field, in the way to the *Gale* ; Two Lands of Arable Ground called *Horrip-Lands*, containing (by Estimation) two Acres and a half ; lying upon the East of *Horrip-Close* ; One parcel of Ground, containing (by Estimation) two Acres, called the *Kirkmoor-Common* ; on which the Neighbours have liberty to get Clay, and wean their Lambs : Ten yards of Ground in Length, and three yards in breadth, lying in the Garden, exchang'd (with Mr *John Rason*, whereon he has built a Stair-case) for as much Ground lying in the *Beckes*, which gives Liberty of Water to *Horrip-Close*, set forth by the present Incumbent and the Church wardens.

A particular of Tithes, Oblations and other Dues, belonging to the Rectory of *Ousby*.

1. Within the parish of *Ousby* there is payed every Tenth Shock or Stook of all sorts of Corn, growing within the said parish.
2. There is payed every Tenth Cock of Hay, made up into Tithing-Cock, according to the Custome of that parish.
3. There is payed every Tenth Fleece of Wool and every Tenth Lamb yearly ; at or about the 24<sup>th</sup> day of *June*, according to the Custome of that parish.
4. There is due and payed the Tenth of the Increase of all Geese, Hens, Ducks and other tame poultreys, yearly increasing in the parish. There is [also] due and payed Tith-Calves, and Piggs and Foals, and of Bees according to Custome.
5. Every House payes yearly a Hen ; which we call a Tith-Hen or Reck-Hen.

6. Every House payes yearly a penny, in Consideration of the Bread and Wine bought by the Minister at the usual times of Communion; and at Easter every Communicant payes one penny half-penny.
7. For every New-calv'd Cow is payed Three pence, and for every Fallow-Cow one penny; for every Foal four pence.
8. There is due and payed the Tenth of Hemp and Flax, and other products of the Earth; there being no prescription within the said Rectory.
9. In Consideration of the Tith-Hay of *Thornetfield*, part of the Demesn called the *Gale*, is set forth and Bounder'd a parcel of Ground called the *Parson's Tack*; which the present Incumbent has lett for ten shillings by the year.

Tho Robinson  
Rector.

Rich. Hodgson	} Church -Wardens
Sam. Carleton	

SALKELD. *Imprimis*, A Parsonage-House, Out-Chamber and Stable, and a Granary above them both: Two Cow-Houses and a Turf-House and two Barns; Garden and Croft thereunto belonging: One parcel of Land, commonly called *Harry-Dike*, adjoyning to Mr *William Dalston's* Ground (called the *Orchard*) on the West, and the *Lees-Heads* on the East: Also one Rood of Land, commonly called Prior's Croft, between the Lands of *John Nelson* on the South and *John Taylor* on y<sup>e</sup> North: Also one Acre of Land, lying in a place called *Melgates*; betwixt the Land of *Jane Rotheram* on the South, and *John Lancaster's* on the North; also three Roods lying on a place called *Rudrigg-House*: between the Lands of *John Watson* on the East, and *John Sergison's* on the West: As also All that Close [about 8 Acres] call'd by the Name of *Curflatt* [or *Kirk-flatt*]

2<sup>d</sup> There belongs to the Rectors Tith-Corn, Hay, Wool and Lamb, Calves, Bees, Hemp and Flax, a Tith-Hen at each House yearly, Geese, Piggs and Eggs, throughout the whole parish,

3<sup>l</sup> The other dues are as followeth: for every New-calv'd Cow, 3<sup>d</sup> and for a Stript Milk'd Cow, 1<sup>d</sup> A Foal, 2<sup>d</sup> A Cast of Bees, 2<sup>d</sup> Each plough, 1<sup>d</sup> Each Communicant, 1<sup>d</sup> ob. payable at Easter: Every Marriage, by publication, 1<sup>s</sup>. Every Churching, 6<sup>d</sup> Every Man or Woman's Burial, 6<sup>d</sup> A child's, 4<sup>d</sup> There are also Mortuaries due in the parish; and 2<sup>s</sup>. for Writeing the Inventory and Copy. The Quire is repaired by the Rector, and Bread and Wine is provided by him for the Communion at Easter: at other times by the parish. The Church-porch is repair'd by Mr *Christopher Richardson*; and he has there his Burial-place. The Rector is to pay, to every parishioner y<sup>t</sup> payeth a Stone of Wool in Tith, six-pence in Ale.

[This was indeed a Custome observ'd, & brought up, by boon Mr *Singleton*; but I never yielded to it. Mr *C. Richardson* payes a yearly Composition of 8<sup>s</sup> for his meadow-ground in *Langwathby-Holm*. 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup> prescription for y<sup>e</sup> Force-Mill; and another payes 4<sup>d</sup> for *Potters's Close*.

Wm Noble }  
W. Oliphant. } Wardens.

William Clark Curate.

Geo. Dowson. parish  
-Clark, Aged 77.

John Rebanks.  
Man Hodgson.  
James Hall.

SKELTON. A note of all the Glebeland of the Parsonage of *Skelton* with the names of the places where every parcel lyeth, valued the Eighth day of October, *Anno Dom.* 1663.

The Parsonage of *Skelton*, adjoyning to the Orchard; on the West Side of *Henry Lumley*: The Orchard and *White-Croft*, six Acres or thereabouts: The Church-Rigg, about four Acres, in two Parcels: *Roan Tree Hill*, one Rood: *Todd-Holes*, half an Acre: *Brown-How*, three Acres: *Water-Riggs* and *Wandales*, four Acres, in four parcels: *Bottergils*, half an Acre: *Pict-How*, half an Acre: *Borwaines*,

half an Acre: *Fardenbitts*, half a Rood: *Whitebank*, half an Acre: One Rood beyond *Lowther's*: *Brakenburgh*, two half Acres, in two Parcels: *Underfowers*, three whole Acres, in three Parcels: *Lodden-How*, about five Acres: *Great Awels*, one Acre: *Little Awels*, half an Acre: On *Abby*, two Acres: On *Hewrigg*, half an Acre: On *Crooklands*, One Acre: On *Three Roods*, One Acre: On *Linerigg*, two Acres in two parcels: In *New Close*, one Acre of Meadow-Land: On *Groves*, one Acre. The Summ in all as it is valued, by Estimation, 42 Acres.

This is a true Copy.  
Concordat cum Originali.  
Ita Testor, *Gul. Ward*  
Rector de Skelton.

William Gill  
John Smithson  
John Martin } Church  
-wardens.

APPLEBY, S<sup>t</sup> Lawrence. A Terrier of the Houses, Glebelands, Gardens, Orchards, Tenements, Pensions, Tithes, Augmentations, and other yearly Profits, belonging to the Vicarage of Appleby; Drawn up, or made, by the Order and Appointment of the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God William L<sup>d</sup> Bishop of Carlile, Anno 1704. ¶ *Ja. Lamb* Vic. Ibid.

Tit. 1. Houses. *Impr.* A Mansion or Dwelling-House, with a Hall, Parlour, Kitchen, Buttery Cellar, One Lodging Room and three little Closets, below stairs; and two Lodging Rooms; a Granary and a Study, above stairs. *I<sup>t</sup>* A Barn, commonly call'd the *Old Barn*, with a Stable in the End of it, containing about twenty-two yards in Length. *I<sup>t</sup>* a Barn commonly call'd the *New Barn*, containing about 18 yards in Length.

Tit. 2. Glebelands. *Imp.* The Churchyard containing (by Estimation) one Acre of Ground. *I<sup>t</sup>* A Close or Parcel of Ground, adjoyning to the Churchyard on the Northside, commonly called the *Church-Croft*: containing three Acres of Ground or thereabouts. *It.* A Close or Parcel of Ground called the *Orchard*, and two Gardens, containing in all about

one Acre of Ground; and joyning Close to the Vicarage-House. *It.* A parcel of Ground called the *Lesser Vicar-Banks*, lying to the West and South-West of the Town of *Appleby*; and containing about five Acres, inclos'd and well fenced. *It.* A parcel of Arable and Meadow-Ground called the *Greater Vicar-Banks*, adjoyning to the *Lesser Vicar-Banks* aforesaid on the South side; containing about 10 Acres, inclos'd and well fenced. *It.* A parcel of Ground called *Myfootland*, lying or Scituate between a Close of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Earl of *Thanet* (called *Rankin-Close*) on the North Side, and a part of the Common Field (called *Dove-stones*) on the South side, and haveing the Highway that leads to the Common Field on the West side of it; containing about Eight Acres, inclos'd and well fenced. *It.* A parcel of Ground called *Lincon-flats*, lying between a parcel of Ground called *Stycroft* on the North side, and a parcel of Ground called *Nicol-flat* on the South side: containing about Twelve Acres inclos'd and well fenced. *It.* A parcel of Ground called *Dovestones*, lying open on the East side to the Common Field, and haveing the Highway that leads to certain Grounds call'd *Milbar* on the West. All which several parcels of glebeland make up, by common Computation, 50 Acres of Ground; or thereabouts.

Tit. 3. Free Rents. *Impr.* A Rent payd out of a parcel of ground call'd *Milbar*, at the rate of 1<sup>s</sup>  $\text{p}$  Acre yearly; to the Value of 1<sup>li</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> a year. *It.* A Rent payd out of a parcel of Ground called *Calvert-Close*, at the Rate of 1<sup>s</sup> an Acre yearly; to the value of 4<sup>s</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. *It.* A Rent payd out of a parcel of ground called *Harrison's Garth*; 1<sup>s</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. *It.* A Rent payd out of a parcel of ground called *Cleasby Garth*; 1<sup>s</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. *It.* A Rent payd out of a parcel of Ground called *Pectman's Croft*; 6<sup>d</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. *It.* A Rent payd out of a parcel of ground called *Harrison's Nook*; 1<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. *It.* A Rent payd from the Free School of *Appleby*; 6<sup>d</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. *It.* A Rent payd from a Burgage-House called *Sowerby-House*; 3<sup>s</sup>  $\text{p}$  year. Sum,

Tot. 2<sup>li</sup> 0<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> N.B. These Rents aforesaid are due to be payd at *Martinmas*; and every person possessing any of the Lands charg'd with the said Rents is to pay a penny to every new Vicar, by way of an admitting Fine. *It.* A Rent called the *Cloister-Rent*, payd by y<sup>e</sup> Town or Corporation of *Appleby*, in consideration y<sup>t</sup> part of that Building called the Cloister is built upon y<sup>e</sup> Churchyard: This Rent is 5<sup>s</sup> ̄ year, payable at *Lady-Day*. *It.* a Rent called the *Church-Rent*, payable out of several Burgesses, 14<sup>s</sup> ̄ year.

Tit. 4. Tythes. In *Appleby*, and in the Castle-park, the Tythe of Wool & Lamb, Hay, Hemp, Line and other Fruits, Calves, Foals, Piggs, Turkies, Geese, Ducks, Chickens, Eggs and Bees, are payd in kind; with Smoke-penny and plow-penny. In *Scattergate* the Tythe of Wool and Lamb, Calves, Foals, Piggs, Geese, Turkies, Ducks, Hens, Chickens, Eggs, Bees, Hay, Hemp, Line and other Fruits are payd in kind: Except onely that a little Close or Parcel of ground called *Catber-Ing*, payes a prescription Rent of 8<sup>d</sup> ̄ year; and two Acres of ground in a Holm, call'd *Wilson's Holm* payes a prescript Rent of 2<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> ̄ year. And a Close or parcel of Ground called *Poole-Close* payes a prescript Rent of 6<sup>d</sup> ̄ year. Also the Tythe-Corn of *Scattergate* was given as an Augmentation to y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage by the Rev<sup>d</sup>. The Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*; y<sup>e</sup> Vicar paying to the said Dean and Chapter the yearly Rent of 3<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>. *Burrels* payes Tythe Wool and Lamb, Calves, Piggs, Geese, Turkies, Ducks, Hens, Chickens, Eggs, Foals, Bees, Corn, Hemp, Line, and other Fruits, Smoke-penny and Plow-penny; but pretends to a small prescription for Hay, not much above the Rate of 3<sup>d</sup> a Tenement: Tho' tis supposed that pretended prescription was forcibly rested from some of y<sup>e</sup> late Vicars. *Hoffe* and *Hoffe-Row* payes all manner of Tithes in kind. *Drybeck* payes all sorts of Tithes in kind, except Corn. *Colby* pays Tithe of Wool and Lamb, Calves, Foals, Piggs, Geese, Turkies, Ducks, Hens, Chickens, Eggs, Bees, Hemp, Line, and other Fruits: It payes no Corn to the Vicar, and

only a Small prescription for Hay, after the Rate of 3<sup>d</sup> or 4<sup>d</sup> ʒ Tenement; One Tenement excepted, which payes a prescription of 2<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> ʒ year, upon the Account of some small Tythes which the owner receives out of certain parcels of Ground in *Colby*. *Colby-Lathes* payes the Tythe of Wool and Lamb, Calves, Foals, Piggs, Geese, Turkeys, Ducks, Hens, Chickens, Eggs, Bees, Smoke and Plowpenny, but neither Corn nor Hay. *Nether-Hoffe* payes Tythe Hay in kind; but prescribes to a *Modus* of forty shillings a year, in lieu of all other Tythes. *Barwis-Hall* payes but 7<sup>s</sup> a year for all the Tythes of that Lordship; and pleads prescription for it: But some men still Liveing do affirm that they can remember Tythe of Corn and Hay &c. payd in kind, to y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of *Appleby*. *Hoffe-Lund* payes a prescription of 3<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup> a year for the Herbage and Underwood. *High-Rutter* payes Wool and Lamb, Calves, Foals, Piggs, Geese, Turkeys, Ducks, Hens, Chickens, Eggs, Smoke-penny, Plow-penny, Hemp, Line, &c. and a small prescription (of about 3<sup>d</sup> a Tenem<sup>t</sup>.) for Hay. *Low-Rutter* payes no Tithe; upon pretence of its being Abbey-Land.

Tit. 5. Surplice Fees. For every Marriage with License there is due to the Vicar 10<sup>s</sup>. For every Marriage without License there is due to y<sup>e</sup> Vicar 1<sup>s</sup> and for publishing y<sup>e</sup> Banns 1<sup>s</sup>. For every *Burial*, 8<sup>d</sup>. For a *Churching* y<sup>e</sup> Offering at present is generally 6<sup>d</sup> tho' formerly it used to be a yard, or an Ell, of some sort of fine Linnen Cloth. Note, that every parishioner above y<sup>e</sup> age of 16 years payes 2<sup>d</sup> (Communicant-Money) at Easter; and the Vicar, according to the present Custome, provides Breade and Wine for y<sup>e</sup> Communion at that Season. There is also payd to y<sup>e</sup> Vicar 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> for every Grave that is open'd in the Quire of the Church.

ASKHAM. An Account of y<sup>e</sup> Glebe Lands belonging to the Church of *Askham*, together with the Buildings belonging thereunto, taken May. 1. 1704. *Imprimis*, The House,

Garden, Barn and Cow House ; in good Order and Repair. *It. Garths*, suppos'd to be four Acres : *Pear-Crofts*, four Acres : *Kirkflatts*, Six Acres : *Miller-Rains*, five Acres : *Gillrigg*, One Acre : *Ing*, One Acre : *High Crofts*, twelve Acres : *Highfields*, Eight Acres : And an half Acre in the nigher Highfield, given b L<sup>d</sup> *Lonsdale* and Mr *William Sandford*.

Jer. Seed.	George Lancaster.	} Church-
Vicar.	Nicholas Bayley.	

BAMPTON. A Fire-House, an Ox-house, a Barn, a Garth, a Garden, an Acre of plowing ground ; Three pounds out of the Rectory : four Kine-Grasses, between May-Day and *Michaelmas*, in *Thornthwait-park* ; the Easter-Book.

	Henry Hodgson	} Church	
T. Wearing	John Knott		-Wardens
Vicar.	William Noble		
	Joseph Simpson		

CLIBURN. A true and perfect Terrier of all the Houses, Glebelands and Gardens, as also an Account of all Tythes and other profits, belonging to the Rectory of *Cliburne* in the County of *Westmerland* and Diocese of *Carlile*, given in at *Appleby* at the primary Visitation of the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God *William* L<sup>d</sup> Bishop of *Carlile* May 11<sup>th</sup> 1704.

*Imprimis*, the Parsonage-House, with two Barns, one Stable and Byer, thereto belonging, is builded upon one Croft near to the Church-yard ; with two Gardens adjoyning. *Item*, One Croft or Garth, wherein was formerly a Cottage or Barn of the yearly Rent of  $\text{iiij}^s$  per An<sup>o</sup>. as we find it in an Antient Terrier in the Bp<sup>s</sup> Office at *Carlile*, bearing date Feb: 1578. but the present Tenant, *Edward Browne*, refuses to pay more than  $\text{ij}^s$   $\text{\&}$  An<sup>o</sup>. *Item*, One Acre of Arable Land or Meadow, called *Wart-Lands Close*, adjoyning on the Lands of the Lord *Lonsdale* on the South, and on the River

call'd *Louth* on the North : One Rood in *Wardlands* lying betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Lands of *Thomas Richardson* on the South, and Lord *Lonsdale* on y<sup>e</sup> North : One Rood more there ; lying betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Lands of *Robert Thornber* on the South, and *Margaret Jackson* on the North : Half an Acre lying in *Little-Close* : betwixt the Lands of *John Bolton* on the East, and the Common pasture on the West : Half an Acre in *Coulter-Lands* ; lying betwixt the Lands of *Edward Cowper* on the East, and *Henry Miller* on the West : One Acre in *Lanson-Lands* ; lying between the Lands of *Richard Moor* on the South, and *William Moor* on the North : One Acre in *Brighill-flatt* ; lying betwixt the Lands of *William Horner* on the East, and *John Warton* on the West : One Rood in *Gay-Lands* ; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Cowper* on the North, and *Isaac Meekes* on the South : One Rood more there ; lying betwixt the Lands of *George Williamson* on the South, and *Edward Cowper* on the North : One Rood above the Street ; lying betwixt the Lands of *John Bolton* on the East, and *Thomas Warton* on the West : One Rood more there ; lying betwixt the Lands of *John Warton* on the East, and *Thomas Cowper* on the West : One Rood more there ; lying betwixt the Lands of *Robert Thornber* on the East, and *John Warton* on y<sup>e</sup> West : Half a Rood in *Williamson's Croft* ; lying betwixt the Land of *George Williamson*, on y<sup>e</sup> East and West : Half a Rood at *Gallow-yate* ; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Warton* on y<sup>e</sup> East, and *Robert Thornber* on y<sup>e</sup> West : One Acre in *Sowerby-Gate* ; one half Acre lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Cowper* on both sides, and the other half Acre lying between the Lands of *Ann Smith* on the East and *John Dalton* on y<sup>e</sup> West : Half an Acre in *Howgate* ; lying betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Lands of *John Dalton* (Carpenter) on the East, and *Margaret Jackson* on the West : One half Acre at *Grey-Stone* ; lying betwixt the Lands of *Isaac Meekes* on the East, and *Margaret Jackson* on the West : Three Roods in *Long-Adam* ; lying betwixt the Lands of *William Moor* on

the East, and *Edward Cowper* on the West: One Acre more there; lying between the Lands of *Edward Brown* on the East, and *Margaret Jackson* on the West: One Rood on *Stony-Roods*; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Lycock* on the East, and *Thomas Warton* on the West: One Rood more there; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Cowper* on the East, and *Thomas Warton* on the West: One Rood at *Hag-yate*; lying betwixt the Lands of *George Warkman* on the East, and *William Cowper* on the West: Half an Acre more there; lying betwixt the Lands of *Isaac Meekes* on the East, and *Thomas Warton* on the West: Half an Acre in *Bown-wray*; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Richardson* on the North, and *Thomas Warton* on the South; One Rood more there; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Warton* on the North, and *Thomas Cowper* on the South: Half an Acre in *Sleddale-Ings*; lying betwixt the Lands of *John Bolton* on the East, and the Lord *Lonsdale* on the West: Half a Rood in *Larewath-Ings*; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Warton* on the East, and *John Bolton* on the West: One Rood and an half more there; lying betwixt the lands of *John Bolton* on the East, and *William Cowper* on the West: one Rood in *Wett-Lands*; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Cowper* on the South, and *Richard Moor* on the North: One Rood more there; lying between the Lands of *Richard Moor* on the South, and *Thomas Cowper* on y<sup>e</sup> North; Half an Acre in *Windy-Bank*; lying betwixt the Lands of *Isaac Meekes* on the North, and *Edward Cowper* on the South: Half an Acre more there; lying betwixt the Lands of *Edward Cowper* on the South, and *Thomas Warton* on the North: Half-an-Acre in *Sparrow-Flatt*; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Warton* on the South, and *Giles Shepherd* on the North; One Rood more there; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Warton* on the South, and *Jacob Robinson* on the North; one Rood in *Burwains*; lying betwixt the Lands of Lord *Lonsdale* on the East, and *Thomas Cowper* on the West; Half-an-Acre in *Thorn-wray*-

*Ings*; lying betwixt the Lands of *George Warlman* on the South, and *William Cowper* on the North: Half an Acre more there; lying betwixt the Lands of *Thomas Warton* on y<sup>e</sup> South, and *Giles Shepherd* on the North.

*Item*, The Rectory is endowed with the Tithes of Corn, Wool, and Lamb, in kind, through the whole parish; as also with the Tythes of Calves, Piggs, Geese, Chickens and Eggs. The Demesn of *Winder-wath* payes a prescription of 12<sup>s</sup>. for Hay, and 7<sup>s</sup>. for Glebeland: But the parcel of Land is not known where it lyes. The Antient Demesn of *Cliburn* payes a prescription of One shilling and four pence for Hay, Hemp and Flax; and *Gillshaftin* Eight pence, for the like. The rest of the parish pay Hemp and Flax in kind; and at present they pay a Composition of sixpence an Acre for Tith-Hay. Oblations and small dues are follows, Viz. Every Communicant payes three half pence; every House one penny (called *Wine-pennies*) at Easter, the Rector finding Bread and Wine at Easter onely; for every new Calv'd Cow, 3<sup>d</sup> for Why, or Cow on the first Calf, 1<sup>d</sup> ob. Every Stript milk'd Cow, 1<sup>d</sup> For a Foal, 2<sup>d</sup> for every first cast of Bees, 2<sup>d</sup> for every After cast, 1<sup>d</sup> ob. Every plough, 1<sup>d</sup> An odd Fleece of Wool, ob. One odd Lamb, 1<sup>d</sup> Marriage, 10<sup>d</sup> Burial of a Man or Woman, 8<sup>d</sup> A Child, 6<sup>d</sup> Any Bury'd in a Coffin, 1<sup>s</sup>. A Churching, 6<sup>d</sup> These parishioners following pay a *Modus* for their Garths, viz *William Cowper*, one Hen; *Robert Thornber*, one Hen; *Margaret Jackson*, One Hen; *Richard Kilner*, one Hen; *Thomas Brown*, one Hen; *Thomas Warton*, two Hens; *Thomas Lycock*, one Hen; *John Dalton*, Carpenter, one Hen; *Henry Martin*, one Hen; *Richard Cliburne*, two Hens. Three Grassings in the Shaw, and Thirteen Dales of Dawts of Turfberry, belong to the Rectory; together with such Common of pasture as to y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> Parish.

Ri: Shephard  
Rector of Cliburne.

Jacob Robinson { Church  
John Dalton { Wardens.

CROSBY-GARRET. One Dwelling-House : One Byar : One Barn : One Garden : One Orchard : and four Closes next adjoining thereunto : One Close called Great *Burwans* : One Close called *Little Burwans* ; with one Land adjoining thereunto, by Estimation one half Acre : One Close called *Tarne* : the Close called *Thornbare* : One Close called *Long-Cross* : One Close called *Likewels* : One Close called *Mask-hill* : One Close called *Low Line-flatt* : One half Acre (be it more or less) lying on a place called *Hay-Haber* : One half Acre lying on a place called *Shar-flatt* : One half Acre on a place called *Kringle-Mire* : One Rood, at a place called *Gooselands* : One Head-Land, by Estimation one half Acre, lying on a place called *Lagrim* : One half Acre at a place called *Ox-croft* : One half Rood lying in *Priest-Croft* : One half Acre, on a place called the *Church-hill* : Four pasture-Gates, lying in a place called *New-Close* : Four pasture-Gates lying in a place called *Bullflatt* : Two pasture-Gates in *Dringsbarr* : One Acre, be it more or less, in a place called *Loose-Gillflatt*. Prescription-money paid by the Town of *Crosby-Garret*, Twelve pounds and Twelve shillings ; and by the Town of *Little Musgrave*, Five pounds. As Witness our hands,

John Tillam  
Curate.

Tho. Lancaster } Church-  
George Smith } -wardens.

CROSBY-RAVENSWORTH. May y<sup>e</sup> 8 day, Anno 1704. A True and perfect Terrier or Survey of all the Glebelands and Grounds belonging to the Vicarage of *Crosby-Ravensw<sup>th</sup>* with their known Metes and Bounds, according to the Injunction in that behalf appointed. *Impr.* Seven Acres of Arable Grounds, lying at a place called *Gray-stones*, enclosed : Three Acres of Arable Ground in *Low-Graystones* ; with one Acre more called the *Willowes* (being Meadow-Ground) by the Water Side : Two Riggs, containing three Roods, at a place called *Woodfoot* ; the lands of *John Ion* adjoining on each side : Three Roods, called *Vicar-piece* ; being Meadow :

Two Acres and a half, lying at a place called *Cockstones* and *Skellrigg-brow*: Half an Acre at a place called *Hungriggs-Bottom*: Half a Rood adjoining to the North End of *Row Close*, in a place called *Howfriscods*: Two Riggs containing three Roods, lying in *Howfriscods*; the Lands of *John Hall* adjoining on each side: Five Acres, called *Row-Close*, inclos'd: A small parcel of pasture-Ground called the *Hull*: Certain Grassings at a place called *Hungriggs*; being three or four Cattle-Gates, as the year requireth: A little Garth, containing one Rood, adjoining to the Vicarage-Barn: A Garth adjoining to the Mansion-House of the said Vicarage. Taken and viewed, the Day and year just abovewritten, by us

William Wilkinson

Vicar Ibid

John Ion.

Anth. Smith.

James Langhorn.

Williams Thwaytes.

Thomas Wilkinson.

John Pattinson.

} Churchwardens

DUFTON. A true and perfect Terrier of all the Glebe Lands, Houses, Grassings, Tenem<sup>ts</sup>, prescriptions, as also a particular List of Tythes and all other yearly profits as belong to the parsonage of *Dufton*, with y<sup>e</sup> Boundaries, given in to the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> &c. May 11<sup>th</sup> 1704.

*Imprimis*, the Parsonage-House, with Barn, Byer, Stables, and other Out-Houses, now inhabited by *John Lindsey* Rector of *Dufton*; the most of which are in good Repair, and the rest to be done shortly, standing in the Middle of the Glebe by the Church. Next the Glebe; Containing these parcels of Ground commonly known by these names: 1. The *High-Flatt*; containing by Estimation 12 dayes plowing, more or less, bounded by *Thomas Watson's Hurning* East; *Edmund Elwood's Kilnsike* West; by *Edmund Lyes*, *John Dobsons* and *Edmund Elwoods Long-Ings* North; and by the *Rye Close* and *Middleflatt*, part of the said Glebe, South, 2. The *Middle Flatt*, six

Dayes plowing (more or less) bounded by the *Rye Close* East; *Horse Close* and Churchyard, west; *Higflatt*, North; and *Lowflatt*, South; all parts of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Glebe. 3. The *Low-Flatt*, three dayes plowing, bounded by *Reginald Dobson's Kirkeflatt-Close*, East; the *Holme* and *Cherry Garth*, West; the *Middle-Flatt*, North; and the low Church-way, South. 4. The *Rye-Close*, four Dayes plowing, more or less, bounded by *Christopher Furnas's Hurning*, East; the *Middle-Flatt*, West; the *High-Flatt*, North; and y<sup>e</sup> high Church-way, and part of *Reginald Dobson's Kirkflatt-Close*, South. 5. The *Horse Close* and *Isle*, four days plowing, more or less, bounded by the *Middle Flatt* and Churchyard, East; by *Swindale-Beck*, West; *Christopher Furnas's Sand-Riggs* and *Edmund Elwood's Kilnsike*, North; and the *Swinegarth* and *Holme* (part of the Glebe) South. 6. The *Holme*, two dayes plowing, more or less, bounded South and Westward by the Beck; Northward, by the *Horse Close* and *Isle*; and by the House, Garden and *Cherry-Garth*, East; all parcels of the Glebe, and inclos'd about the House. 7. The *Three-Acres*, lying in the Church-field, and bounded by *Dorndale*, East; one Acre of *Richard Perkin's* (now *Chis<sup>r</sup> Furnas's*) West; the high Church-way, north: and low Church-way, South. 8. There did belong to the said parsonage (viz.) Twenty-four Grassings in *Flasquo*, a Pasture Ground; Eighteen in *Dufton-pike*, a pasture Ground; and sixteen in *Dufton-Wood*, a pasture Ground: As also several Dayes-work of Meadow-Ground in *Millaley*, sold by *Edward Preston*, Minister of *Dufton* to (the then Lord and Patron) S<sup>r</sup> *Chistopher Clapham*, and still detain'd by the present Lord and his Agents. 9. There did and doth belong to the said parsonage a prescription of five shillings, payable at Easter yearly, for the Corn-Miln of *Dufton* (commonly called *Mill-Rent*) w<sup>ch</sup> was paid to the present Incumbent M<sup>r</sup> *John Lindsey*, as parson of *Dufton*, by M<sup>r</sup> *John Atkinson*, now Mayor of *Appleby*, three years, and allow'd to himself three years more at his

first comeing to the Liveing; and was and is detained from the said parson, first in the year 1685. by *Edward Baurgh*, without any Cause or Reason to this day.

[Given in by Mr *Lindsey*; but not signed.]

KIRKBY STEPHEN. 1. The Vicarage-House, two Barns and a Stable, and Garden. 2. Certain parcels of Land called *Ingmire* [worth yearly] 4<sup>li</sup> 3. One Close called *Newbridge-End*, 1<sup>li</sup> 14<sup>s</sup>. 4. Certain parcels of Land on *Thowath*, 2<sup>li</sup> 16<sup>s</sup>. 5. The Grounds called *Keld-banks*, 4<sup>li</sup> 6. *Middle Bar*, and *Trainrigg Closes*, 2<sup>li</sup> 7. A parcel of Ground called *Coney-side*; 5<sup>s</sup>. 8. *Beck-foot* Ground, 1<sup>li</sup> 2<sup>s</sup>. 9. Eighteen Cattle Gates, 2<sup>li</sup> 19<sup>s</sup>. 10. Certain Grounds called *Wateby-Thorns*, 1<sup>li</sup> 15<sup>s</sup>. 11. A small parcel of Ground, lying below New Bridge, betwixt the Highway and River *Eden*, 5<sup>s</sup>. [In all 20<sup>li</sup> 18<sup>s</sup>] Attested by us.

Jo: Atkinson  
Vicar of Kirkby Stephen.

Hugh Raw  
Matthew Robinson, } Church-  
Matthew Bosfield } Wardens

LONG MARTON. A True and perfect Terrier of all the Glebelands, Houses and profits, belonging to the Rectory of *Long Marton* in the County of *Westmorland*, Diocese of Carlile, and in the Deanery of *Appleby*, given in at the Primary Visitation of the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God *William* Lord Bishop of Carlile, at His Lordsp<sup>s</sup> Court holden at *Appleby* upon y<sup>e</sup> Eleventh day of *May*, A.D. 1704. by *George Bellas* of *Longmarton*, *Richard Atkinson* of *Brampton* and *Thomas Michel* of *Knock*, Churchwardens of the parish of *Longmarton* for the time being, and the Sidesmen of the same parish, as followeth:

*Imprimis*, One Mansion House; One Garner, with another Room joyning to it; One Stable, before the Gate, with a Cow-House at the end of it; One old Kiln; One Barn belonging to the Gleab, and one Ox-House at the end

of it; and one Field-House, near the Church, in *Brampton-Field*. *Item*, Three Tyth-Barns; One in *Longmarton*, with all the Tyth-Corn due and payd in kind in that Town; another Tyth-Barn in *Brampton-Field*, with all the Tyth-Corn in that Field due and payd in kind; and also another Tyth-Barn in the Town of *Knock*, with all the Tyth-Corn in that Field due and payd in kind. *Item*, One little Cottage in *Knock* (joyning to the Tyth-Barn there, and called by the name of the *Hall-House*) now in the Tenure and Occupation of *William Bland* of *Knock*, with three Roods of Land (or thereabouts) belonging to it, of the yearly fineable Rent of one shilling and sixpence, payable at Easter; the Fine onely Due upon the Death or Change of y<sup>e</sup> Tenant, due to the Rector of *Longmarton*. *Item*, one Close in *Knock-Field*, known by the name of *Chapple-Flatt*; bounded with *Knock-Field*, on the West and North sides; with the River commonly called *Church-Beck*, on the East Side; and with *Marton-Park*, on the South Side. *Item*, In *Longmarton* the Glebe lyes as followeth: First, one Garden joyning to the House or Mansion and one Orchard also adjoyning to it; containing (by Estimation) about two Acres. On the back-side of the Stable, a little parcel of Ground, called the *Bee-Garth*. One Croft, joyning to the High-Way, about half an Acre. On *Kill-Roods*, half an Acre. On *Crave-Acres*, an Acre. On *Tenkards*, an Acre. On *Langlands*, an Acre. On *Flake-briggs*, an Acre. On *Meal-riggs*, half-an-Acre or thereabouts. On *Wet-Roods*, half an Acre. Two Lands on *Pease-Lands*, at some distance one from the other, about three Roods each of them. On *Wide-riggs*, half an Acre or something more. On *Priest-Riggs*, one Acre or thereabouts. Upon *Hindley*, in several places, three Acres. On *Soure-Dales*, one Acre. On *Brown-Hills*, half an Acre. On *Side-Lands*, one Acre. On *Hindley-Thorns*, one Rood. On *Nether-Hills* and *Low-Hoodstones*, in several places three Acres. On *Whinney-Hills*, one Acre. On *Stripes*, one Rood or thereabouts. On *Brancrooks*, five Lands (in several

places) about three Acres in all. *Item*, in the Meadows near the Water in *Marton-field* these several Dales or parcels of Meadow-ground : viz. in *Tenkard-dale*, half an Acre ; In the *Isle of Man-Dale*, one Rood ; In *Thornbeck-wath-Dale*, half an Acre ; In *Longdale*, half an Acre ; In *Stubbie-Dale*, half an Acre ; In *Gregson's Crook*, four Swaithes, as much as a man can cut off with his Sythe ; another Dale in the same Close, under or adjoining to a Close now in the hand of *Richard Atkinson* of *Longmarton*, about three Roods more or less ; In *Bellas's Close* half an Acre ; In *Trough-Dale*, half an Acre. All the Tyth Hay in the Lordship of *Longmarton* is yearly due and payd in kind. *Item*, every Tenement in *Longmarton* payes yearly at Easter (with their Easter-Dues) a penny Plough, a penny Hemp, and also a penny Line. Every Communicant payes yearly 1<sup>d</sup> ob. Oblations. New-calv'd Cowes, every one payes 3<sup>d</sup> Hand-milk'd Cows, each a penny. Every Cast of Bees, under five, payes 2<sup>d</sup>. If five, half a Hive is due : if above, a whole Hive is due ; paying back to the Owner for the Defect of Casts under Ten, for each Cast 2<sup>d</sup>. Every Foal is a penny. And the same Rates are payd in the whole parish ; by the respective parishioners in every Town and place of the same, for these last mentioned particulars. *Item*, The Glebe in *Brampton-Field* is as followeth : *Imprimis*, The Churchyard. *Item*, One Close (w<sup>th</sup> the Banks and Bottome thereof) called by the name of *Lee-Close* ; containing three Acres or thereabouts, more or less. *Item*, One Close more (next the Churchyard, on the North Side) containing three Acres, more or less. *Item*, One Close more (called by the name of *Rye-Close*, with the Banks and Bottoms thereof) containing by Estimation Six Acres, or more. *Item*, One Acre near the Churchyard on the South side, joyning to the High-way, commonly called the *Church-Acre*. *Item*, One Acre more, lying in a place called *Stony-Lands* in the same field. *Item*, Two Closes more, joyning to the Common on the South side, and to the West end of *Brampton-field*,

containing by Estimation two Acres and a half; called by the name of *Whinny-Close*. *Item*, in Mr *Dobson's* Close (called the *Pooes-Close*) half an Acre, large measure; for which Mr *Dobson's* predecessors, or Farmers, have payd yearly (time out of mind) the Sum of seven shillings and sixpence, by way of prescription. A Close belonging to Mr *Burton* (near *George Raisbeck's* Ground at *Hangingshaw*) when hay, payes One shilling four pence; when Corn it payes in kind. *Item*, All the Tyth of Wool and Lamb, Calves, Piggs, Geese, Ducks, Turkies, Chickens and Eggs, in the whole parish, are payed in kind; with all oblations, as is before express'd: As also Twelve pence to y<sup>e</sup> Min<sup>r</sup> for every Wedding upon Banns, and sixpence to the Clerk; upon Licence, Ten shillings for every such Wedding: For every burial one shilling, and sixpence to the Clerk; and sixpence for every Churching. In Witness whereof we the Respective Churchwardens and Sidesmen of the parish of *Longmarton* have hereunto set our hands the 11<sup>th</sup> day of May A.D. 1704.

George Bellas.	} Church -Wardens	Joh. Simpson	} Sides- -men.
Tho. Michel.		William Bland	
Rich <sup>d</sup> Atkinson			

MORLAND. The Mansion-House of the Vicarage: One Stable: Two Byers: Two Barns: One Dove-Cote: Two Orchards and one Garden-Plot (with the Church yard) abutting on the Beck called *Morland-Beck* on the East, and on the Churchyard on the West, containing two Acres: One Arable Close, call'd *Chapple-Garth*, abutting on the River called *Little-Vennat* on the East, and the Grounds of Mr *Backhouse* on the West, by Estimation Two Acres: One Arable Close call'd *Coat*, abutting on the Land of *John Kendal* on the East, and the Land of *William Winter* on the West, by estimation four Acres: One Close of Arable Land, called *Worling-Close*, in the Lordship of *Newby Stones*; abutting on the Lands of *Robert Robinson* on the South, and

*Edward Fallowfield* on the North, by estimation two Acres : One Close of Arable Land, called *Long Sand-Bank*, abutting on the Land of *John Brownrigg* on the South, and the Land of *Richard Jackson* on the North, containing One Acre and a half : One Close of Arable Land, called *High Brigel*, abutting on the Land of Widow *Salkeld* on the East, and the Land of the Lord *Lonsdale* on the West, containing three Acres : One Close of Arable Land, called *Low Brigel*, abutting on the Town Field called *Fuscods* on the East, and on the Lands of the Lord *Lonsdale* on the West, containing two Acres and a half : One parcel of Arable Land, called *Wood-End*, abutting on the Land of *Thomas Cowper* on the West, and Mr *Atkinson* on the East, by Estimation one Acre : One parcel of Arable Ground called *Leavy-Bank*, abutting on the Land of *Thomas Backhouse* on the South, and Mr *Atkinson* on the North, containing One Acre and a half : One parcel of Arable Land, called *Swallow-Tail*, abutting on the Land of *Peter Robinson*, and *James Clark* on the North, containing half a Rood : One parcel of Arable Land, called *Spring-Rigg*, abutting on the Land of Mr *Atkinson* on the North, and *Michael Salkeld* on the South, containing one Rood : One parcel of Arable Ground on the High of *Fuscods*, abutting on the Land of *Thomas Backhouse* on the East, and *Thomas Ion* on the West ; containing one Rood : Two Riggs of Arable Land, lying in the said *Fuscods*, abutting on the Lands of *William Winter* on the South, and *James Winter* on the North, by Estimation half an Acre ; One parcel of Arable Land, call'd *Bull-Rood-Rigg*, abutting on the land of *William Winter* on the South, and *Richard Jackson* on the North ; containing one Rood : Another parcel of Arable Land in the said *Fuscods*, abutting on the land of *Robert Bell* on the South, and *Richard Jackson* on y<sup>e</sup> North, by Estimation half an Acre : Another parcel of Arable Ground in the said *Fuscods*, called *Owarthwait Sty*, abutting on y<sup>e</sup> Land of *John Jackson* on the South, and *John Colston* on the North, by Estimation

half an Acre : One Parcel of Arable Land, called *Mire-Lands*, abutting on the Land of *William Thompson* on the East, and *William Winter* on the West, by Estimation one Acre ; One Rigg and a Butt call'd *Twelve-man-rigg*, in the said *Fuscods*, abutting on the Lands of *John Jackson* on the North, and the Town-fields called *Crosbars* on y<sup>e</sup> South, by Estimation one Rood : One parcel of Arable Ground, lying in *Crosbar*, abutting on the Land of Mr *Atkinson* on the South, and *William Cook* on the North, containing One Acre and a half : One parcel of Land, on the further *Cros-Bar*, abutting on the land of *John Jackson* on the North, and *William Winter* on the South, containing one Acre : Another parcel of Land on the s<sup>d</sup> *Crossbar*, abutting on the Land of Mr *Backhouse* on the South, and *William Winter* on the North, by Estimation One Acre : One parcel of Arable Land, lying in *Castle-Gate*, called *Riddens*, abutting on the land of *William Cook* on the South, and *William Winter* on the North, by Estimation three Rood : one parcel of Land, lying in the Field called *Mel-Dykes*, abutting on the Land of *Thomas Backhouse* on the East, and *Rober Winter* on the West, by Estimation half an Acre : One Rigg in the said Field, called *White-Stone-Rigg*, abutting on the land of *John Jackson* on the East, and Mr *Atkinson* on the West, by Estimation One Rood ; One parcel of Land called *Long-Skelly*, abutting on the Land of *William Winter* on the South, and Mr *Backhouse* on the North, containing three Rood : One parcel of Land, lying in *Chapple-Side*, called *Crab-tree-Lands*, abutting on the Land of *Richard Jackson* on the East, and *John Lambard* on the West, by Estimation three Rood : One parcel of Meadow-ground, lying in *King's Meaburn-Field*, abutting on the Land of *Richard Furnas* on the South, and *Richard Mitchel* on the North, by Estimation half a Rood. Two parts of a Water-Corn-Mill in *Morland*, call'd the *Force-Mill*.

There is likewise belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage of *Morland*, The Tyth-Hay of all y<sup>e</sup> Lordship of *Sleegill* ; and Six

Shillings and Eight pence payd by the Farmers of the Great Tythes of Little *Strickland*, in lieu of Tyth-Hay due to the Vicarage out of that Town; Three shillings and fourpence prescription for the Tyth-Hay of *Trantran*, in the Lordship of *Thrimby*; and a small prescription payd for each Tenement in the said Lordship, at Easter, excepting a Tenement call'd *Brunn's*, which is to pay Tith Hay in kind; Tyth in kind of all the Garths or Orchards in *Morland* and *Bolton*: and Tyth Hemp and Flax in kind, in the said Towns, and also in little *Strickland*; the rest of the parish paying some one penny, some more, by way of prescription for their Garths: Tyth Wool and Lamb of all the Parish; Tyth Calves in kind, at *Martinmas*: Tyth-Bees, Foals, Piggs, Geese, Chickens, Eggs, Easter Reckonings and Oblations are due to the Vicarage: and likewise House-Boot out of *Morland-Wood*.

William Atkinson  
Vicar.

Robert Kendal.	} Church Wardens
Richard Beetham.	
John Kendal.	
John Mason.	

MUSGRAVE. One Close, called the *Green-Garth*, by Estimation one Acre: One Close, called the *Logg-House*, two Acres: One Close called the *Broad-Close*, four Acres: One Close, called the *Middle-Close*, three Acres: One Close, called the *Island-Close*, two Acres: One Close, called *Slepends*, two Acres: One Close called *Under-Musgrave*, one Acre. The Parsonage House; Two Barns; one House-Byer and Stable; One Pidgeon-Cote, with Garth and Gardens; also one House and parcel of Ground, in the Town of Great *Musgrave*, w<sup>ch</sup> payes 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> yearly, to y<sup>e</sup> parson for the time being.

Chris: Thornton  
Rector of Musgrave.

Christ <sup>r</sup> Spencer	} Church Wardens.
Richard Steadman	

NEWBIGGIN. *Memorandum*, That this is a perfect Copy of the Survey of all the Glebe-Lands and Grounds belonging

to the Parsonage of *Newbiggin* in *Westmerland*. *Imprimis*, Two Acres of Arable Ground, adjoining to the House, called by the Name of the Orchard and Croft. *Item*, Three Acres of Arable Ground; lying in the open Field. *Item*, One Acre Inclos'd, named *Trebiles*, Arable. *Item*, Five Acres of Meadow Grounds, adjoining to *Acorn-Bank-Demesn*, called the *High-Bottoms* and the *Low-Bottoms*. And Lastly, a half Acre of Arable Ground; called by the Name of *Cunigarth-Grasses*.

Tho Jackson  
Rector.

George Barker } Church  
William Lewis } -Wardens.

ORMSIDE. A perfect Terrier of the Glebelands belonging to the Rectory of *Ormside*. The Parsonage House: A Tyth-Barn: Another Barn or Byer: Two Gardens and Garths, half an Acre; Two Crofts, adjoining to the Parsonage-House, three Acres: Two Roods on *Brigabank*: One Rood in *Seal-Tree*: Three Acres lying on *Catherine-Flatt*: Three Roods on *Osmund-Green*: Half an Acre on *Reynald-Crookes*: Half a Rood more on *Reynald-Crookes*: Nine Roods on *Goat-Roods*: Half a Rood in *Middle-Carr*: An Acre in *Foul-Sike*: One Rood on *Adam-Flatt*: One Rood more on *Adam-Flatt*: One Rood on *Ellars-Bridge*: One parcel in *Bayting-Willows*: Three Roods on *Umphrey-Bar*: One Rood more on *Umphrey-Bar*: A Rood and a half on *Ling-Moor*: Six Roods on *Ling-Moor-Rains*: One Rood more on *Ling-Moor-Rains*: An Acre on *Makenay-Holm*: Two Riggs on *Makenay-Holm*: A Rood lying at little *Town-Beck*: One Rood on *Long-Eals*: One Rood in *Sower-Lands*: One Rood more in *Sower-Lands*: Three Roods on *Willow-Dikes*: Three Roods on *Bromley*: Two Acres on *Bromley*: One Rood on *Bromley*: One Rood more on *Bromley*: One Rood more on *Bromley*: Six Roods on *Short-Holm*: Half an Acre in *Hedgdale Croft*: Six Roods in great *Whitbar*: An Acre in *Shekall-Scarr*: An Acre more in *Shekall-Scarr*: Two parcels in *Cuts*: An Acre in *Milburn*: Half an Acre more in *Shekall-Scarr*: Two parcels

lying in *Hesell-Gill*: Two pasture-gates in *Harranbank*, and two parts of one Gate more: Corn Tyth in Kind: *Ormside* Demesn forty shillings, prescription: *Breaks* Demesn, forty shillings, prescription; and forty shillings more, for the *Heights* and other places, Composition.

Joh: Symson  
Rector of Ormside.

William Fawcet	} Church -Wardens.
William Elleson	
Thomas Wilson	

ORTON. A true and perfect Terrier of all the Houses and Glebe-Lands belonging to the Vicarage of *Orton*, alias *Overton*, in the County of *Westmerland*, as followeth: *Imprimis*, One Hall or Dwelling House. *Item*, Two Barns. *Item*, One Byer and Stable. *Item*, Two Gardens; two Garths; and one Croft. *Item*, one parcel of Land lying on y<sup>e</sup> *Foredales*. *Item*, two parcels on *Milbrow*. *Item*, Three little parcels lying on the *Roan-Tree-Lands*. *Item*, One parcel lying on the *North-Lands*. All which said Gardens, Garths, Croft and several parcels of Land are scituate and lying within the Upper Fields of *Orton* alias *Overton*, and are by Estimation Six Acres and a half; be the same less or more. *Item*, Seven Acres of Land by Estimation, be the same more or less, scituate and lying in *Fribegins*; which said seven Acres were exchanged by the last Incumbent, and now approved by the present Incumbent, and confirm'd by the Ordinary.

Tho: Nelson  
Curate.

Edmund Whitehead	} Church Wardens.
Thomas Richardson	
Ja: Hodgson	

Ed. Birkbeck, Clark.

RAVENSTONDALE. To the R<sup>t</sup>. Rev<sup>d</sup>. Father in God, William (by Divine permission) Lord Bishop of Carlile. We your Lordships most dutiful servants the Minister and Churchwardens of the Parish of *Ravenstonedale*, according

to your L<sup>d</sup>ship's command, do present your L<sup>d</sup>ship with this full Terrier of the Glebe and other Endowments of our Church.

1. A Mansion-House, with a Barn and Stable, and Garden belonging to it; & Lands of about five Acres, of the yearly Value of five pounds.

2. The Summ of five pounds and one shilling payd yearly out of *Bleatarn*, in the parish of *Warcop*: and given to the Church by M<sup>r</sup>. *William Morland*, parson of *Greystock*.

3. The Summ of Eight pounds payd yearly by the R<sup>t</sup> Honourable the L<sup>d</sup> *Wharton*; which is all his L<sup>d</sup>ship thinks due out of y<sup>e</sup> Tithes.

4. All the Tithes of Corn, Wool and Lamb, and the Oblations at Easter, are payd to the R<sup>t</sup> Honourable the Lord *Wharton*; to the value of an hundred pounds yearly.

We humbly thank your Lordship for that great care your Lordship shews for the Security of that little which at present we have; and shall ever pray for your Lordship's long continuance over us. Y<sup>r</sup> L<sup>d</sup>ship's most obedient Sons & Servants——

Jo: Dalton  
Curate.

Michael Bovel	} Church Wardens.
Stephen Dent	
Matthew Breaks	
Thomas Dent	

WARCOP. A full and perfect Terrier (as far as we know) of the Glebelands belonging to the Vicarage of *Warcopp* in the County of *Westmerland*: And also an Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Tithes and profits, and of several prescriptions and Compositions for Tithes, belonging to the said Vicarage: Given in by the present Incumbent and the Churchwardens hereunto subscribed, at the primary and Episcopal Visitation of the R<sup>t</sup> Reverend Father in God William Lord Bishop of Carlile, held in the parish Church of S<sup>t</sup>. *Lawrence* in *Appleby*, upon the 11<sup>h</sup> day of *May*, 1704.

Glebelands. In the *Church-Bank*, Ten Acres : In the *Church-Ing*, and the Orchard, three Acres : A little parroek, in the *Church-Bank*, one Rood : In *Mill-Flat*, Two Acres : In *Melbeck* and *Eden*, four Acres : In *Bowber*, one Acre : In *Thistle-foot*, one Rood : In *Surdas-Ings*, two parcels, about one Rood : In *Musgrave-Stye*, half an Acre : In *Midding-Lands*, three Roods : In *Sculliger-Bank*, half an Acre : An Inclosure, called *How-Renick*, two Acres ; In *Moor-gate* and *Butts*, three Acres : A new Close, on the Back of *Lofterant*, three Acres ; In *Pease-Land-Rains*, half an Acre ; In *Seal-Ing*, half a Rood : In *Yannam*, half an Acre ; More there, one Acre ; On *Goose-Butts*, half an Acre and half a Rood : On *Arnsey*, three Roods ; In *Swittering-Ing*, one Rood : On *Soure Lands*, one Rood : In *Stable-Wath*, half a Rood. In All, 34 Acres and a half, and half a Rood. A Dwelling-House : A Cow-House and Stable, both under one Roof : A Garden.

Tithes. The Tith of Hay, Hemp and Line, Wool and Lamb, of Calves, Foals, Piggs, Geese, Ducks, Eggs, Bees, &c. in kind ; where Prescriptions or Compositions are not paid for the same : A prescription (of 2<sup>li</sup>  $\P$  An) for, the Tith of Mr *Brathwait's* Demesn at *Warcopp* ; before the purchase of *Sockath-Moor*, and *Cock's* little Close at *Lang-Fits* : A Composition (of 15<sup>s</sup>  $\P$  An) for the Tith of Mr. *Brathwait's* Estate at *Burtergill*, before the purchase of a Close call'd *Thorney*, made between *Richard Brathwait Esq<sup>e</sup>* and the present Incumbent Mr *Ward*, dureing both their Lives : as appears by an Instrument in Writeing : A prescription (as pretended) of 15<sup>s</sup>  $\P$  An. for the Tower-Demesn at *Warcopp* ; how far it extends, and what it does include, we do not well know : A prescription (of 2<sup>li</sup>  $\P$  An) for the Tith of Mr *Hilton's* antient Demesn at *Burton* : A Composition of (2<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup>  $\P$  An) for the Tithes of several Tenements in *Burton*, belonging to Mr *Christopher Hilton* ; made between Mr *Cyprian Hilton* (his father deceas'd) and the present Incumbent, Mr *Ward*, dureing the Life of the sd Incumbent

as appears by an Instrument in writeing: A composition (of 10<sup>s</sup> Ɔ An) for the Tith of *Christopher Gregson's* Tenement at *Bank-End*; made between the said *Christopher*, and the present Incumbent Mr *Ward*, dureing both their Lives: A Rent (of 4<sup>s</sup> Ɔ An) issueing out of some small Tenements in *Warcopp*; fineable at the Change of Lord and Tenant: Several small prescriptions for the Tith of Hay, Hemp and Line, ariseing upon several Tenem<sup>ts</sup> in *Warcopp*, *Bleatarn*, *Sandford*, and *Burton*: And also some Tith Hay in kind, and some payd in Cart-fulls, most of that kind ariseing in *Bleatarn*: Some other Customary payments; Viz. For each new calv'd Cow, 3<sup>d</sup> for a Hand-milk'd Cow, 1<sup>d</sup> Oblations, each communicant 1<sup>d</sup> ob. and also Mortuaries and Surplice-Fees.

Rich: Ward  
Vic. of Warcopp.

John Dowthwaite	} Church Wardens.
Rich: Richardson	
John Rudd	
Tho. Stephenson	

[The foregoeing Terriers were all that y<sup>e</sup> Reg<sup>r</sup>. (upon my Order) sent in to me: But others have since been found amongst the presentments, and some few have been prepared by those Clergymen, who were not ready at y<sup>e</sup> Visitations, and are here subjoyn'd.]

KIRK-BAMPTON. A Survey or Terrier of all the Houses and Lands belonging to the Rectory of *Kirk-Bampton*; and taken by *Thomas Story* Rector there, *John Brown*, *John Shephard*, and *Rowland Poole*, Churchwardens, the 25<sup>th</sup> day of *April*, 1704. One Mansion-House; One House in the Back-side, with a Garden adjoyning to it; One Stable; One Close of Grass, or Grass-Close, called *Well-Bogg*; being One Acre or thereabouts; joyning upon the Lands of *Richard Matthew* (called *Mickle-Meadow*) on the East, and the

Lands of *Richard Hewson* (called *Pott-Ing*) on the West.  
Witness Our hands——

Tho : Story Rector  
de Kirkbampton.

John Brown	} Church Wardens.
John Shepherd	
Rowland Pool	

**TORPENHOW.** A Perfect Terrier of all the Glebelands, Gardens, Orchards, belonging to the Vicarage of *Torpenhow*; as also a particular List of such Pensions, Tiths, Augmentations, and all other yearly profits, as are any way belonging thereunto. *Imprimis*, A Croft in *Torpenhow* called *Dove-Cote-Croft*, and another called *Low-Close*: A parcel of Ground lying in the Common-Field, called *Brown-rigg*, by Computation two Acres of Ground. *Item*, Tithes in——

*Torpenhow.* The Corn-Tithes of the whole Township; Tith-Hay in kind of all the parks now belonging to Mr *Salkeld*, and of the estate now in possession of Sr *Henry Fletcher*, and likewise the Hay-Tith of a Close called *New-Ing*; All the rest pay prescription for Hay, Hemp, and Line; Tith Wool and Lamb; a Hen for every Toft, & twopence for every Cottage, together with Oblations and all other small Dues.

*Kirkland.* A General Prescription for all Dues, except Oblations; which Prescription is two Marks & An. paid by y<sup>e</sup> Tenements in *Kirkland-Guards*: The rest of the Inhabitants of *Kirkland* pay a prescription for Hay, Hemp and Line (and likewise a Peat-Sow, within the Ground now in the possession of *Richard Bouch*) with Oblations and all other small dues, as above.

*Blenerhasset.* Tith-Hay in kind in a parcel of Ground call'd *Redmire*, and in a Close called *Gate-crooks*; and y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> Town payes a prescription for Hay, Hemp and Line: Tith Wool & Lamb, in kind; with Oblations and all other small Dues, as above.

*Threepland.* The Corn-Tith of y<sup>e</sup> Township ; prescription of Hay, Hemp and Line ; Tith Wool and Lamb, & all other Dues as above.

*Bothel.* Prescription of Hay, Hemp & Line ; Tith Wool and Lamb, & all other dues as above.

*Boaldeth.* Corn-Tithes of all the Grounds within y<sup>e</sup> Township ; in which Township we have heard it said that *Birthat* did lye : Prescription for Hay, Hemp and Line : Tith Wool and Lamb, with all other Dues as above.

*Whitrigg* and *Snittlegarth.* All y<sup>e</sup> Corn-Tith of both Townships : prescription for Hay, Hemp and Line : Tith Wool and Lamb, and all other Dues as above.

Thomas Dobson.

John Moor.

Rob. Rutson.

APPLEBY, St *Michael's.* A True and perfect Terrier of all the Glebelands, Houses, and Profits, belonging to the Vicar of St *Michael de Appleby*, alias *Bongate*, in the County of *Westmerland*, Diocese of *Carlile* and Deanry of *Appleby*, given in at the Primary Visitation of the R<sup>t</sup> Reverend Father in God *William* Lord Bishop of *Carlile*, holden in St *Lawrence's* Church in *Appleby* the 11<sup>th</sup> day of *May*, 1704. by y<sup>e</sup> Churchwardens of *Bongate-parish*, as followeth.

*Imprimis*, One Mansion-House ; with a Stable, at the North-End of the Kitchin. *Item*, One Barn, at the End of the Court ; with a part of a Byer, at the end thereof, next the Gate. *Item*, One Orchard ; Two Gardens (on each side of the House one) and one little Close, commonly called *Kill-Garth*. *Item*, One Close called *Wetlands* ; containing two Acres and a Rood, or thereabouts. *Item*, One Land on *Gallowber* ; containing three Roods. *Item*, One Land on *Graystone-Bank* ; being half an Acre. *Item*, One Rood and a half in a place called *Withes*. *Item*, three Roods lying on a place called *Broats*. *Item*, three Roods lying on a place called *Lang-lands*. *Item*, Two Lands on *Garth-Heads*, being

in several places ; about one Rood and a half apiece. *Item*, One Rood (or thereabouts) on a place called *Pillicars*. *Item*, Four Lands lying in a place called *Brackinber*, being in several places, containing One Acre or thereabout. *Item*, One Close, called *Sand-wath-Close*. *Item*, Three Acres lying in a Close called *Caseway-Close*; and one Close called *Stone-Close*, at the South End thereof, parted by the Highway, lying for one Acre or thereabouts. *Item*. On little *Illinber*, Three Rood; and on great *Illinber* half an Acre. *Item*, one Close called *Haber-Close*; containing by Estimation three Acres. *Item*, On *Haber*, two half Acres; being in two Several places. *Item*, On the South Side of the said Hill One Acre, being in two places; and one Rood more, at the far end of the said Hill. *Item*, half an Acre lying in a Close of *Christopher Gregson's*, commonly called *Bysteeds*. *Item*, Three Acres lying in a place called *Dub-Gills*. *Item*, in the Middle of the *Fits*, one Rood. *Item*, One half Acre at the *Steps-end*; and one half Acre more without the Corner of one Close of *Mr Hilton's*. On *Ulber* one Rood, in the middle of the Hill; and half an Acre and one Rood and a half at the North End of the same Hill. *Item*, The Tyth-Hay of the South-Field in kind, if not compounded for. The Tyth-Hay of *Bongate-Town* is paid by way of Prescription: Every Mark-Tenement payes four pence, and every Noble-Tenement two pence. The Town of *Crackinthorp* payes for Hay, every Tenement a penny; except *Mr Machel*, who payes for a certain parcel of Hay (lying in *Ellicar*) three shillings, and for Hemp and Line Three Shillings and four pence. *Hugh Shepherd* payes for Hay, 3s. 1d *Holm's* Tenement payes 3s. 1d and *Dobson's* Tenement 3s. 4d One Tenement, in the hands of *Mr Burton*, payes rent to the Vicar 7s. 6d and one Tenement w<sup>ch</sup> is in the hands of *Henry Langhorn* payes the like Rent of 7s. 6d both at Easter. One Tenement in *Murton*, now in the hands of *Thomas Teasdale*, payes Rent yearly (at Easter) 6s. 8d and two Tenements, in the hands of *Nicholas Harrison* of *Hilton*,

payes yearly 2<sup>s</sup>. Rent, at the same time. *Murton* payes for Hay (on Easter-Munday, or else they forfeit their Custome) 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup> and for Hemp and Line 4<sup>d</sup> *Hilton* likewise payes, at the same time, 3<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> and for Hemp and Line 4<sup>d</sup>. There is likewise paid yearly for the Tyth-Hay and Herbage of St *Nicholas* the Sum of Three pounds, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of June; and also for the Tith-Hay of *Broadlands* in *Lanton-Field*, with the *Spring Bottome*, Twenty Shillings; and for *Hodge Close*, one shilling: And also for the Tith-Hay of *Brampton-Frith*, at *Michaelmas* yearly, Twenty shillings. The Tith of Hemp and Line in the Town of *Bongate* is payd in kind; as also the Tith of Wool and Lamb, Calves, Piggs, Geese, Chickens, Ducks, Eggs, &c. in all the parish. Also, for every Wedding, 8<sup>d</sup>. Every Burial 8<sup>d</sup> and 6<sup>d</sup> for Every Churching. Wedding with License payes to the Vicar Ten shillings. All Oblations and other Reckonings for Communicants, 1<sup>d</sup> ob. for each Communicant at Easter. The Tith-Corn of *Ducat-Flatt*: And all the Crofts to *Philip Machel* at *Battlebargh* Town-Head (except that of *Hills*, and y<sup>e</sup> lower Croft of *John Salkeld*) pay all their Corn in kind to the Vicar. In Witness whereof we the Churchwardens have hereunto set our hands the 10<sup>th</sup> day of *May*, A.D. 1704.

Nicholas Gregson.  
John Nelson.

Thos. Teasdale.  
Christopher

BURGH BY SANDS. A Survey or Terrier of all the Houses and Land now belonging to the Vicarage of *Burgh-by-Sands*, made and taken by *Thomas Story* Vicar there, *Thomas Wilson*, *Richard Hodgson*, and *Thomas Gibson* Churchwardens the 25<sup>th</sup> day of April 1704. One Mansion-House, and one Stable adjoyning the East End thereof. No Glebelands, except the Church-yard. Witness our hands.

Tho: Story Vic.  
de *Burghbysands*.

Thomas Wilson.  
Tho. Gibson.  
Richard Hodgson.

DALSTON. The Glebe-Land, belonging to the Vicarage of *Dalston*, is about half an Acre; with a little Garden. Augmentations belonging to the said Vicarage, and given by Bishops: viz. by Bishop *Stern*, 7<sup>li</sup> per An out of the Tithes of *Gaitsgill* and *Raughton*: 3<sup>li</sup> out of y<sup>e</sup> Tithes of *Little Raughton*; 4<sup>li</sup> out of the Tithes of *Hivegill* and *Highett*; 5<sup>li</sup> out of *Cummersdales* and *Brownelston*; 2<sup>li</sup> out of the Tithes of *Caldew-Stones*; 3<sup>li</sup> out of *Cardew* and *Cardew Lees*; 1<sup>li</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> out of the Tithes of *Little Dalston*; 3<sup>li</sup> out of the Tithes of *Cumdivock*, and M<sup>r</sup> *Ro. Thomlinson* refuses to pay 30<sup>s</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> said Sum of Three pounds for the Tithes of *Cumdivock* aforesaid, which he gathered this last year; 30<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup> An out of the Tithes of *Unthank*; and 30<sup>s</sup> out of the Tithes of *Skipp-rigg*. Item, the Use of three Hundred pounds given by the late Bishop *Smith*. There is a Free School in the parish of Dalston; and the Stock belonging thereto is One Hundred Thirty Six pounds, fifteen shillings; besides a little Tenement in *Hauxdale*, called *New-Hall*, given by Bishop *Smith* to the said School, and Let at present for 3<sup>li</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> An.

KIRK-ANDREWS upon *Es*k. There is no parsonage-House belonging to this Liveing. The Rector lives in a Farm-House of my Lord *Preston*, who is patron of the Liveing; which House and Farm every Incumbent has yet had, for paying of Rent. The present Rector has laid out above 150<sup>li</sup> upon the House and Farm; and has made the House Decent. There is no Glebeland belonging to the Liveing, except the Church-yard. The Forest-Quarter claim a prescription, occasion'd by a Composition which M<sup>r</sup> *Charles Usher* (the first Rector of this Liveing) made with them: So that we think their Prescription is not warrantable by Law.

[These two last given in by the  
min<sup>rs</sup> onely.]

KIRKBRIDE. [what follows was slipt into y<sup>e</sup> presentments of y<sup>e</sup> Churchwardens] We have no Terrier of Glebelands or Tithes, &c. belonging to our Parsonage, but such as we had from our Minister; which is as followeth: Glebeland, four Acres of Arable Land; One Dayes-work of Meadow; Two Gardens, One called the *West-Garden* & the other the *East-Garden*; with one Dwelling-House and a Barn, and a Byer, and two other Out Houses, called the Parlour and the little Bean-Barn. The parish itself consists onely of Twenty Four Tenements; and all manner of Tithes are paid in kind to the parson, there being no prescriptions claimed by any person whatever in the s<sup>d</sup> Parish.

WIGTON. The Minister's House is in good Repair. The Glebe-Land is a Close, consisting of one Acre. The Vicar hath onely the Tith-Hay of the Township of *Wigton*, worth 40<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> An. and the Tith Piggs. His Salary [paid by Sr *H. Fletcher* out of the Impropriation] is, 17<sup>l</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> and he has one Tenant, who payes 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup> a year.

H. Geddes  
Vic.

John Steel.	} Church -Wardens
John Tiffin.	
Willm Robinson.	
John Messenger.	

AINSTABLE. A Terrier of Glebelands belonging to the Vicarage of *Ainstable*, as followeth; *Imprimis*, The *Church-Hill*; by Estimation four Acres and a half: The *Long-land*, five Roods; A Croft, at the East End of the Church, three Roods: *Line-Garth* and Orchard, Three Roods: *Stony-Dale*, one Acre: *Brow-Dale*, two Acres and a Rood: *Silver-Dale*, one Acre: A barren Close, called *Sow-fields*, four Acres. A Tenement or parcel as Tenant-Right and Appurtenant to the Glebe, by Estimation . . . Acres.

Geo Hodgson  
present Vicar.

John Hewitson	} Church Wardens,
Adam Thompson	

PENRITH. There is no Glebeland; but an Orchard and Garden, behind the Vicarage, of about 40 yards Square. Augmentation out of the Rectory is 32<sup>li</sup> *per Annum*: and Interest upon the late Bishop of *Carlile's* Gift, 25<sup>li</sup>  $\text{p}$  *An*. Augmentation out of the Lease of *Sleegill* Tithes, about 10<sup>li</sup>  $\text{p}$  *An*. The Poor-Stock of *Penrith* is now (*May*, 10<sup>th</sup> 1704.) in y<sup>e</sup> hands following:

	li.	s.	d.
Bernard Todd's Heirs - - -	10	00	00.
Thomas Towers - - -	15	00	00.
William Brewer, and others - -	12	00	00.
Samuel Ogleshorp &c. - - -	15	00	00.
Mr Thomas Pattinson - - -	07	10	00.
Abraham Stocks, and others - -	20	00	00.
John Unthank, and others - -	10	00	00.
William Threlkeld, and others -	07	10	00.
William Bleamires, and others -	10	00	00.
Dr Todd - - -	20	00	00.
Henry Blencow Esq <sup>r</sup> - - -	05	00	00.
Mr Lancelot Simpson - - -	05	00	00.
Robert Willson - - -	02	00	00.
Mr Andrew Whelpdale - - -	20	00	00.

In all 159 . 00 . 00.

[ Not subscrib'd ]

BEAUMONT. A true Account of all Customary and antient Dues belonging to the Rectory of *Beaumont*; and how the same ought to be paid at several and respective dayes of payment as followeth. *Impr.*

	li.	s.	d.
William Hewet, for his Customary Tenem <sup>t</sup>	0	8	8.
John Hodgson, for the like - - -	0	8	4.
John Robinson - - -	1	1	0.
John Hodgson, for his Tenem <sup>t</sup> - -	0	8	4.
John Hodgson, y <sup>e</sup> like - - -	0	8	4.

William Hodgson, for his Lands -	-	0 . 10 . 5.
George Blaylock - - - -	-	0 . 8 . 8.
John Liddal - - - -	-	0 . 8 . 4.
John Pattinson & William Hewet -	-	0 . 8 . 4.
William Falder - - - -	-	0 . 8 . 4.
Richard Threlkeld - - - -	-	0 . 8 . 4.
William Hodgson, for his half Tenem <sup>t</sup> .	0 . 4 . 2.	
William Hewet, for a Quarter - -	-	0 . 2 . 1.
		<hr/>
		5 . 13 . 4.

Which said *Sums* of money  
are to be paid at S<sup>t</sup> *Andrews*  
Day and S<sup>t</sup> *Mark's*, antiently  
accustomed; being prescription  
money.

Prescriptions for y<sup>e</sup> late Improvements.

	li.	s.	d.
William Hewett - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
John Hodgson - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
John Robinson - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
John Hodgson - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
John Hodgson - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
William Hodgson - - - -	-	0 . 7 . 6.	
George Blaylock - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
John Liddel - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
John Pattinson & W <sup>m</sup> Hewet -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
William Falder - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
Richard Threlkeld - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
Robert Hodgson - - - -	-	0 . 6 . 0.	
William Hodgson - - - -	-	0 . 2 . 3.	
John Smith - - - -	-	0 . 2 . 3.	
			<hr/>
			3 . 18 . 0.

Cottagers, Prescriptions for y<sup>ir</sup> late Improvem<sup>ts</sup>

	li.	s.	d.
William Hewet - - - - -	0	3	0.
Robert Threlkeld - - - - -	0	3	0.
John Cook - - - - -	0	3	0.
John Robinson - - - - -	0	3	0.
William Hodgson - - - - -	0	3	0.
John Hodgson - - - - -	0	3	0.
John Smith & Elizabeth Moor - - - - -	0	3	0.
John Pattinson - - - - -	0	3	0.
Stephen Lonsdale - - - - -	0	3	0.
George Blaylock - - - - -	0	3	0.
Richard Beck - - - - -	0	3	0.
William Falder - - - - -	0	3	0.
George Blaylock - - - - -	0	3	0.
Robert Hodgson - - - - -	0	3	0.
Thomas Bone - - - - -	0	3	0.
	<hr/>		
	2	5	0.

Prescription Money for the Fishery  
upon the River Eden.

	li.	s.	d.
Powbrough - - - - -	1	10	0.
New-Draught - - - - -	1	0	0.
Banck-End - - - - -	0	7	0.
Carlile, Free-Boat - - - - -	0	2	4.
	<hr/>		
	2	19	4.

## Dues belonging to the White Book.

A new Calv'd Cow, 1<sup>d</sup> Her Calf, 2<sup>d</sup> A Heifer, upon her first milk, and her Calf, 2<sup>d</sup> A farrow Cow, 2<sup>d</sup> Bought Cow, 2<sup>d</sup> A Foal, 2<sup>d</sup> Cast of Bees, 2<sup>d</sup> Plough, 1<sup>d</sup> Smoke, 1<sup>d</sup> Each Communicant, 1<sup>d</sup> ob. at the Cost of the Minister. A Henn, 4<sup>d</sup> Baptism and Churching, 8<sup>d</sup> Marriage, 1<sup>s</sup> Hous-Holder for his Burial, 1<sup>s</sup> and all others for Burial, 6<sup>d</sup> Four

Ewes, a penny : And the Tenth Fleece and Lamb. A full mortuary, 10<sup>s</sup>. Drawing of a Will and Inventory, 2<sup>s</sup>.

[Mem. This Terrier (if it may so be called) was given in by one of the Churchwardens of *Beaumont*, at my Court of Corrections, in the Consistory of *Carlile*, Jun. 26. 1704. who said the Glebe was some way agreed for betwixt Mr *Trant* and Mr *Reed*, but how he could not tell.]

LOWTHER. A Perfect Terrier of all the Glebe-Lands belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Parsonage of *Lowther*, within the Diocese of *Carlile*; as also a particular list of such pensions, Tithes and other yearly profits, as belong to the said Rectory of *Lowther*, out of the several Townships of *Lowther*, *Melkintthorp*, *Hackthorp*, *Whale* and *Whale-moor*, all within y<sup>e</sup> parish. Given in by the Churchwardens of *Lowther* at the Lord Bishop of *Carlile*'s primary Visitation holden by his Lords<sup>p</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> year 1704.

*Lowther*. A Mansion House and Garden, with Brew-House and Stable, Barn and Cow-House : A Glebe, consisting of y<sup>e</sup> Church-yard, Mill-field (except the Water-Corn-Mill, and an Island thereunto adjoyning, w<sup>ch</sup> belongeth to the Lord Viscount *Lonsdale*) containing about twelve Statute-Acres ; the Holme and Wood, containing about ten Statute-Acres ; the whole Glebe lying intirely within itself, extending from the *Roth*, on the South to the Bridge that leads into *Yainwath*-Wood, on the North, and bounded (on the West side) by the River *Lowther*, and (on the East) by a high Stone-Wall : A Composition of Forty Pounds yearly, payable by y<sup>e</sup> Lord Viscount *Lonsdale* (at *Whitsuntide* and *Martinmas*, by Equal portions) charg'd upon the Tithes of *Shap* : A yearly Rent of two shilling and four pence (fineable) out of a parcel of Land in *Low-moor*, now in the hands of the Lord Viscount *Lonsdale*, lately purchas'd of *Thomas Wilkinson* of *Clifton* ; payable at *Candlemas* : A Prescription of four shillings yearly (payable at *Candlemas*) for the Tithes of Corn and Hay, from *John Wilkinson*'s

Tenement of *Park-foot*; the small Tithes for the said Tenement being paid in kind.

*Melkinthorp*. A Tith-Barn; Tith Corn due in kind; a *Modus* in lieu of Tith Hay (of two Pounds, two shillings and ten pence) payable yearly at *Candlemas*, from the several Tenements there; The small Tithes paid in kind; A yearly Rent of two Shillings (payable on Easter-Day) from *Hugh Warkman*, for a parcel of Land called and known by the Name of *Teending-Croft*.

*Hackthorp*. A Tith-Barn: Tith of Corn in kind, except from *Hackthorp* Demesn Lands: A *Modus* for Hay (of one pound, five shillings and sixpence) payable yearly at *Candlemas*, from the several Tenements there; small Tithes payable in kind.

*Whale*. Tithes of Corn and Hay, and all Small Tithes in kind: A yearly Rent of One Shilling payable at *Candlemas*, by *William Hobson* for a parcel of Glebe-Land, lying in a Close commonly called and known by the Name of *Great Close* near *Lowther-Park-Side*.

*Whale-moor*. A *Modus* for Hay and Corn, for the several Tenements there, of Thirty Shillings, payable at *Candlemas* yearly; and twelve Boon-Shearing dayes in Harvest: Small Tithes paid in kind.

Richard Holme  
Rector of Lowther.

John Percevall  
Hugh Warkman  
Thomas Wilkinson  
Thomas Ellwood

} Churchwardens

DENTON. A full and perfect Terrier of the Glebe-Lands, Houses and other Endowments, belonging to the parish-Church of Nether *Denton* in the Diocese of *Carlile* and County of *Cumberland*, view'd by the Minister and others of the said parish the 29<sup>th</sup> day of *June*. A.D. 1704.

*Impr*. There is a Mansion-House belonging to it, altogether New; a Byer, and a Barn.

*Item*, There is a little Garth ; and of Glebe land lying altogether, as is apparent by the Old Hedges incloseing it, betwixt 30 and 40 Acres, Butting Eastward on *Chapple-Burn*, Northward on y<sup>e</sup> River *Irthing*, Westward on the *Nook Fields*, & Southward partly on the Highway, but mostly on the grounds of *John Pears* of *Chapple-Burn*, the Coarse-way to the Churchyard Stile-divideing the Glebe from his.

*Item*, There belongs thereto (lying towards the Common) a Yokeing of Arable and a dayes work of Meadow-Ground, being parted the one from the other by the Highway 'twixt *Carlile* and *Newcastle*, and both surrounded by the Grounds of the said *John Pears*, except where another Noted way helps so to inclose them.

*Item*, There belong to it of Hay 25 Trail-Cart-full the one Year, and 26 the other ; the which Hay, with the whole of Glebe above mention'd, formerly hath been (and at present is) farmed for 5<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> Ann.

*Item*, There belongs to it, of yearly prescription-Money 5<sup>li</sup> 13. 4. payable in equal proportions on *S<sup>t</sup>. Barnabas* & *S<sup>t</sup>. Andrews* day.

Lastly, Of other yearly profits (ever uncertain) there may be thereto belonging 6<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> or thereabouts. In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands the day and year above written.

T. Pearson Rector.

John Bell.

Anth. Barnfather.

Thomas Bell.

GREYSTOCK. A Terrier of the Houses, Glebe Lands, Gardens, Orchards, Tenements, Pensions, Tythes and other Yearly profits, belonging to the Rectory of Graystock : As also the Endowments to the several Chappleries belonging to the said Rectory, drawn up and made by the Order and Appointment of the R<sup>t</sup> Reverend Father in God William Lord Bishop of *Carlile*, Anno Dom. 1704,

## Tit. 1. Houses.

*Impr.* A Mansion or Dwelling House; with a Stable and two Granaries under the same Roof. *Item*, Another Stable adjoining to the West End of the South Wing; and a Brew-House, adjoining to the West End of the North Wing. *Item*, A peat-House adjoining to the Court-Wall on y<sup>e</sup> North-side. *Item*, Two large Barnes; the one Barn 36 yards in Length, the other 20 yards in Length.

*Item*, A Cart House, and a Cow House, adjoining to each other; the Cart House 8 yards in Length, the Cow House 20 yards in Length.

## Tit. 2. Glebe Lands.

*Impr.* One Garden on the East side of the House, and an Orchard on the North side; both wall'd round. *Item*, One parcel of Ground, commonly called *Kiln-Garth*, on the East side of the Barnes; by Estimation One Acre of Ground. *Item*, One Close called *Back-of-Hall*; by Estimation two Acres. *Item*, One parcel of Ground call'd *Wellpouts*; by Estimation, two Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Kirk-Crofts*, abutting on the East End of the Church-Yard; by Estimation, Ten Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Spelloe*, by Estimation One Acre, lying between the Lands of Mr *John Robson* on the West side, and the Lands of *Samuel* and *Immanuel Hodgson* on the East side. *Item*, One parcel of Ground called *Garth-Ends*, by Estimation two Rood, lying between the Lands of *Thomas Bushby* on the East side, and the aforesaid *Tho. Bushby's* Garth, and other Garths on the West side. *Item*, One Close called *Great-Floors*; by Estimation, Six Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Little Floors*; by Estimation, three Acres. *Item*, One Close called *True-Love-Lands*; by Estimation, three Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Long-Close*; by Estimation, Three Acres and a half. *Item*, One Close called *Ikeld*; by Estimation, Eight Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Lowes-Cross*; by Estimation, Six Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Low-Hay-Burrow*, adjoining to *Gill-*

*fields*, by Estimation five Acres. *Item*, One Close called *High-Hay-Barrow*, adjoining to the aforesaid *Gill-fields*, by Estimation Seven Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Great-Stone-folds*; by Estimation, Six Acres. *Item*, One Close called *Little-Stone-folds*; by Estimation, four Acres. *Item*, Two Closes called *Marshall-Moors*, lying within the Lands of M<sup>r</sup> *Henry Blencow*, by Estimation Twenty Acres. All which several parcels of Glebe Lands make up, by common computation, 78 Acres.

### Tit. 3. Customary Tenants.

*Impr. Edward Wilson*, for House, Barn and Lands, by Estimation five Acres, lying between the Lands of *William Wilson* on the one side, and the Lands of the aforesaid *Edw<sup>d</sup> Wilson* on the other side. *Item*, *James Parker*; for House and Lands at *Berriar*, by Estimation Twelve Acres, lying between the Lands of *Jonathan Cape* on the one side, and the Lands of *Edward Bristoe* on the other side. *Item*, *Edward Martin*; for his House and Garth at *Graystock*, by Estimation one Rood. *Item*, One House and Garth, late in possession of *Edward Harrison*, by Estimation One Rood. *Item*, *Thomas Bushby*; for House and Garth at *Graystock*, by Estimation One Rood. *Item*, *Samuel* and *Immanuel Hodgson*, for House and Garth, by Estimation One Acre. *Item*, *Gavin Hodgson* of *Gill*; for a parcel of Ground called *Censer-Bitt*; lying in *Gill-Fields*, by Estimation half an Acre.

### Tit. 5. Rents due fro<sup>~</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Tenants.

*Impr. Edward Wilson*, 9<sup>s</sup>. I<sup>t</sup>. *James Parker*, 8<sup>s</sup>. *Edward Martin*, 2<sup>s</sup>. *Tho. Bushby*, 4<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. *Harrison's*, 4<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. *Sam*, and *Immanuel Hodgson*, 1<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. *Gavin Hodgson*, 6<sup>d</sup>.

### Tit. 6. Bound Dayes.

*Impr. Edward Wilson* payes five Dayes in gathering of Wool, and three days at the usual times of gathering the

Bushel-Corn ; and every fourth year, four days more in gathering Bushel-Corn at *Low-End*. *Item*, *James Parker* five days in the gathering Wool.

### Tit. 7. Prescriptions.

*Impr.* From *Weathermelock*, 2<sup>li</sup> paid <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Curat. Ibid. at Easter. *It.* *Hutton-Soyle* viz. In *Hutton*, 3<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> *Penruddock*, 2<sup>li</sup> 18<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> *Stodday*, 4<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> *Whitbarrow*, 2<sup>s</sup>. Total in *Hutton Soyle* 6<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> All this payd at S<sup>t</sup> Marks day. *Item*. In *Berriar*, 1<sup>li</sup> 19<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> due also at S<sup>t</sup> Marks day. *Item*, *Motherby* for Tith-Hay, 4<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> *Gill*, 4<sup>s</sup>. *Item*, *Johnby*, 4<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> whereof S<sup>r</sup> *Henry Fletcher* is to pay 1<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup>. All these due at S<sup>t</sup> Mark's day. *Item*, In *Graystock*, 9<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> due at S<sup>t</sup> Mark's day. *Item*, In *Matterdale*, 2<sup>li</sup> 1<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> collected by Neighbour-Row, and payable to the Rector at *All-Saints*. *Item*, In *Walthwait*, 10<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> due at *Martinmas*. In *Bouskell* and *Mosedale*, 11<sup>s</sup> due at *All-Saints*. In *Grisedale* and *Murray*, 3<sup>li</sup> 16<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> due at *Candlemas*. In *Low-End*, 2<sup>li</sup> 2<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> paid yearly at S<sup>t</sup> Mark's day. More, Corn-prescription (1<sup>li</sup> 19<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup>) collected by Neighbour-Row, and pay'd thus : viz. By *Southscales* and *Hutton-Roof* 1<sup>li</sup> 4<sup>s</sup>. *Low-End*, 12<sup>s</sup>. *Carse-close*, 3<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> due at S<sup>t</sup> Mark's day. More, in *Hutton-Roof*, 1<sup>li</sup> 4<sup>s</sup>. *Lowend*, 12<sup>s</sup> collected by Neighbour-Row, and payable to the Rector at *All-Saints*.

### Tit. 8. Bushel Corn.

*Impr.* In *Hutton* : Oats, 12 Bushels and 3 pecks ; Bigg, 4 Bushels and 3 Pecks. *Penruddock* : Oats, 54 B<sup>li</sup>. Bigg, 23 B<sup>li</sup> 1<sup>p</sup> and 1 Hoop. NB. Two Tenements at *Penruddock* (viz. *Tho. Dawson's* and one of M<sup>r</sup> *Huddleston's*) pay still 20 Gallons to the Bushel ; the rest only 16 Gallons. In *Johnby* : Of Oats, 49 B<sup>li</sup> 1<sup>p</sup> Bigg, 32 B<sup>li</sup> ½<sup>p</sup> at Sixteen Gallons. In *Berriar* : Oats, 36 B<sup>li</sup> 3<sup>p</sup> Bigg, 12 B<sup>li</sup> 1<sup>p</sup>. One Tenement (viz. *James Parker's*) payes 20 Gallons to the Bushel ; y<sup>e</sup> rest only 16. In *Low-End* : every fourth

Year, of Oats 72 B<sup>ll</sup>. Bigg, 27<sup>Bll</sup> 2<sup>P</sup> and when these (of *Low-End* pay Bushel-Corn, they pay no prescription for that year. They all pay 20 Gallons to the Bushell; except *Thwait-Hall*, which payes but 16.

#### Tit 9. Tyth Corn, and Hay.

*Whitbarrow*, *Motherby*, *Gill*, *Greystock*, *Little Blencow* and one Tenement in *Berriar* (called the *New-Ing*) pay Tith Corn in Kind. *Graystock*—South-Field payes Tith Hay in Kind. The Tith of the North-Field is claim'd by *Tho. Dawson* of *Blencow*, by purchase from *John Canon*, upon pretence of an Exchange made by *Parson Dacres* for a Close called *Low-Hay-Barrow*. *Little Blencow* payes Tith Hay; under the Banks of which Mr *Blencow* claims the Tith both of Corn and Hay. *Furlam's* Tenement pretends exemption from Tith; as belonging formerly to the Knights of *S<sup>t</sup> John of Jerusalem*. All the Low parish viz. *Hutton-Soyle*, *Hutton-Roof* and *Low-end*, *Gill*, *Berriar*, *Johnby*, and *Blencow*) pay Garth-penny and Plough-penny. Note, *Matterdale* (in the high parish) payes onely halfpenny  $\frac{1}{2}$  Garth: All the rest of the high parish pay none.

#### Tit. 10. Customary Hens.

*Imp<sup>r</sup>*, In *Threlkeld*, 51. *Matterdale*, 36. *Walthwait* and *Gills*, 10. *Grisedale*, 26. *Murray* and *Bouskale*, 11. *Low-End*, 40. *Berriar*, 16. *Whitbarrow*, 4. *Weathermelock*, 63. *Hutton*, *Penruddock* and *Stodday*, 40. *Graystock*, 51. *Johnby*, 25. *Motherby* and *Gill*, 24. *Blencow*, 9. [in all 387.] All payable between *Christmas* and *Shrovetide*: Onely *Johnby* Hens are payable at *S<sup>t</sup> Andrews* day.

#### Tit. 11. Surplice Fees.

For every Marriage with a Licence there is due to the Rector 10<sup>s</sup> for every Marriage without Licence, 1<sup>s</sup> and for publishing the Banns, when marry'd at another Church, 1<sup>s</sup>. For every Burial, 1<sup>s</sup> 1<sup>d</sup>. But for every Child that is

brought upon a Board, onely 1<sup>d</sup> and the Board. For a Churching 8<sup>d</sup>. Note, That every parishioner above the age of 16 years payes 1<sup>d</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$  (communicant Money) at Easter; and the Rector, according to the present Custome, provides bread and Wine for the Communion at that season.

### Tit. 12. Chapelries.

1. *Threlkeld*. One House and Barn and Byer; which together with y<sup>e</sup> Glebe Land is valued at 6<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> Ann. Prescription due by Award Amounts to 3<sup>li</sup> 17<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup>. Paid by the Rector of *Graystock*, 12<sup>s</sup>. at every Easter.

2. *Weathermelock*. *Imp<sup>r</sup>*. One Dwelling House, with a Stable in the End; and one Garden adjoining thereto. *Item*, One Barn and Byer, with a Hog-House [i.e. for penning in of Sheep] in the End; all containing about 16 yards in Length. *Item*, Two Closes (commonly called *Kirk-Fields*) by Estimation five Acres of Ground. *Item*, One parcel of Ground (lying within *Gowbarrow-Park*) commonly called *Priest-Bound*, by Estimation two Acres. *Item*, The Chappell-yard; by Estimation half an Acre. The Curate has right of Common, and Liberty to get Peats and Turff, both within the Boundaries of *Matterdale* and *Weathermealock*. Every Tenement payes 2<sup>s</sup>. except *Airay's* two Tenements, which pay but 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. There are 66 Tenements; the prescription whereof Amounts to 6<sup>li</sup> 11<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. whereof the Curate payes to the Rector of *Greystock* 2<sup>li</sup> at *Easter*; at which times all the prescription is due. For every marriage there is due to the Curate, 1<sup>s</sup>. For every burial, 1<sup>s</sup>. but for the burying of a child, 4<sup>d</sup>. For Churching, 9<sup>d</sup>.

3. *Matterdale*. *Imprimis*, One Dwelling-House with a Byer and a Barn (Sixteen Yards in Length) to be built at the Charges of the Hamlet, when they fall; the Repair onely at the Charge of the Curate. *Item*, One Close by Estimation, two Acres. *Item*, The Chappleyard; by Estimation, half an Acre. The Curate has Right of Common (and Liberty to

get Peats and Turff) both within the Liberties of *Weathermealock* and *Matterdale*. Every Tenement (whereof there are 36 in number) payes 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup> except one Cottage called *Park-Gate*, which payes 2<sup>s</sup>. onely. Total, 4<sup>li</sup> 9<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. For every Marriage, 1<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup> whereof 1<sup>s</sup> is due to the Rector of *Graystock*, and 6<sup>d</sup> to the Curate.

4. *Grisedale*. *Imprimis*, One Dwelling-House ; in length - - - *Item*, One little Close ; whereon the House stands. Every Tenement in *Grisedale* (whereof there are 20 in Number) payes to the Curate 3<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup> yearly at - - - Seven Tenements in *Murray* pay (each of them) 1<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup> Four Tenements in *Bouskale*, each 1<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup> Seven House in *Mosedale* and four in *Swinside*, each 4<sup>d</sup>. *An*. Four Houses in *Gills*, each 4<sup>d</sup> *Item*, From the Castle of *Graystock*, 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> *Item*, The year's Interest of 4<sup>li</sup> which was left to the Chapple by *Robert Wilkinson*. Of Surplice-Fees, Onely 8<sup>d</sup> *¶* Churching due to the Curate.

[NB. *Wilkinson's* Legacy, if I remember right, is said to be 10<sup>li</sup> v. p. 109.]

KIRKBY STEPHEN. The Constitutions, Ordinances and Statutes, for the Free Grammar-School at *Kirby-Stephen*, made by the R<sup>t</sup> Honourable *Tho. Wharton* K<sup>t</sup> Lord *Wharton*, in the Tenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth* by the Grace of God Queen of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, *An. Dom.* 1568, as followeth :

1. First ; The Parsonage-House, standing on the East side of the Churchyard there, with one Garth on the back side of the said House, towards the Water of *Eden*, shall be and remain for ever for a Schoolmaster of the Grammar and Free-Grammar-School, to be kept and maintain'd in the same, for Scholars to be brought in Vertue and Learning, and without paying anything for their Learning.

2 *Item*, I will, ordain and determine, that the School-

master shall be chosen, named and appointed, by me the Lord *Wharton*, at my Will and Pleasure, at any time during my Life; And, after my death, I do Ordain that the Governours appointed for the said Free Grammar-School, or the greater part of them, according to the Queen's Majesty's Licence dated the 2<sup>d</sup> day of *November* in the Eighth year of Her Majesty's Reign, shall elect, choose and appoint, such a Schoolmaster and Teacher as my Son, Heir, or Heirs of my House of *Wharton* successively shall Nominate or Name, and no other.

3. *Item*, I will that the Schoolmaster shall be displaced at my pleasure, so long as I live; And, after my Death, so often as the Room of the said Schoolmaster by Death, Displacing, Promotion or any other means, shall be void, then the said Governours, or greater part of them, shall assemble together, and choose another such Schoolmaster to be placed in the said Room, as my Son and Heir, and Heirs of my House of *Wharton*, do name; and so successively to do, as often as the said Room shall be void.

4. *Item*, I will that if the Governours, or greater part of them, within one month next after the Death, displacing or promotion, of the said Schoolmaster, do neglect or do not place another Schoolmaster, That then the Archbishop of *York* for the time being shall elect, choose and appoint, such a Schoolmaster as the Heir and Heirs of my House of *Wharton* shall nominate or name, and no other.

5. *Item*, I will that the said Schoolmaster shall have and receive yearly 12<sup>li</sup> as his Hire and Wages, at two Terms of the year, if he teach in manner and form following, Viz. at the Feasts of *Pentecost* and *S<sup>t</sup> Martin's*, by equal portions, by the hands of my Son, Heir and Heirs, and the Governours. And the said Schoolmaster shall, within ten dayes after he hath taken upon him and be stalled in the said Office, before the said Governours or two of them, and before my Son and Heir, or Heirs of my House of *Wharton*, for the time being, and in presence of the Churchwardens

and Twelve men of *Kirkby-Stephen* Parish, or Six of them, in the Parish-Church there, make this Oath following: "I do  
"swear by the holy Contents of this Book that I will freely,  
"without exacting any money, diligently teach and instruct  
"the Children of this parish, and all others that resort to  
"me, in Grammar and other Humane Doctrine, according to  
"the Statutes thereof made ; And shall read to them no  
"corrupt or reprobate Book, or Works set forth at any time  
"contrary to the Determination of the Universal Catholic  
"Church, whereby they might be infected in their youth  
"with any kind of Heresy or corrupt Doctrine, or else be  
"induced to an insolent manner of Liveing ; And further  
"shall observe all the Statutes and Ordinances of this School,  
"now made or that hereafter shall be made, which concern  
"me ; and shall do nothing in prejudice thereof, but help to  
"maintain the same, from time to time, dureing my abode  
"herein, to the best of my power. So help me God, and the  
"Contents of this Book !"

6. *Item*, I will, ordain and determine, that if the School-master after the Election, in time of Governing the said School, shall have Cure of Souls (or any other Office, Ecclesiastical or Civil) that then, within one half year next after such a Charge, he shall give over the said School, and teach no more there ; but that immediately the said Governours shall have free Liberty to elect, substitute and ordain, some other Scholemaster in his Room, as the Heir or Heirs of my House of *Wharton* shall name, in manner and Form aforesaid.

7. *Item*, I will that every morning and Evening at Six of the Clock (which are dayes for Learning of Scholars, & keeping of Schole) the Scholars, by two and two, and the Scholemaster shall go from the Schole-House to the parish-Church, and there devoutly upon their Knees, before they do enter the Quire, say some devout prayer : And, after the same, they shall repair together into the Chapple or Quire, where I have made or Set a Tomb, and there sing together

one of these Psalms hereafter intituled, such an one as the Scholemaster shall appoint; so as every of the said psalms be sung through in fifteen dayes, accounted together: Viz. *Benedic Anima mea*, 103. *Confitemini Domino*, 136. *Exaltabo Te Deus*, 145. *Deus nostrum Refugium*, 46. *Confitebor Tibi Domine*, 111. *Exaudi Deus*, 61. *Domini est Terra*, 24. *Exaltabo Te Domine*, 30. *Domine Refugium*, 90. *Cantate Domino*, 96. *Jubilate Deo*, 100. *Miserere mei Deus*, 51. *Quam dilecta Tabernacula*, 84. *Inclina Domine Aures*, 86. *Omnes Gentes plaudite*, 45. And, that done, in the morning repair to the Schole-House; and, in the Evening, quietly to their Lodgeings: And if any of the said Scholars be absent from any of the said prayers or psalms, then the Scholemaster to do due Correction for his or their Absence.

8. *Item*, I will that on the Holydayes, in time of Service at the Church, the Scholem<sup>r</sup> and Scholars shall be there at divine Service, and use decent and comely Order, without talking or any light behaviour.

9. *Item*, I will that the s<sup>d</sup> Scholem<sup>r</sup> shall not be absent from the said Schole above the Space of 12 dayes together in one year; and in all not above the space of 24 dayes to be number'd as his Absence shall be, and the same his absence to be licensed by my Son and Heir, or Heirs, or two of the said Governours for the time being; And that he shall not lodge without his Chamber in the Night, being within the parish: The which thing if the Scholemaster do, or else be negligent & slack in doing his duty, and being once or twice (yet at sundry times, within 20 dayes) warn'd by my said Son and Heir, or Heirs, or the said Governours or two of them, and shall not reform himself, but shall make a third Offence, in so doing he shall be put out of Office: So as it shall be lawful for my Son and Heir and said Governours (not calling him) to provide for and take some other Schoolm<sup>r</sup> after 20 dayes following the second Admonition, as is aforesaid.

10. *Item*, I will that if the Scholem<sup>r</sup> be given to unlawful pastimes or Drunkenness, or else be noted openly to have an ill Name, or any other detestable Vice or Misdeed, which shall require or need Ecclesiastical Restraint or Correction, then such Vice and Offence to be redress'd by the Bishop or Ordinary of the Diocese of Carlile according to the Ecclesiastical and Canon Law, and by their Ecclesiastical Order shall be expell'd out of Office, and another apt & meet Scholem<sup>r</sup>. to be placed as in the former Constitutions is appointed.

11. *Item*, I will that the said Scholem<sup>r</sup> shall especially instruct his Scholars good manners, well and comely, and from all manner of Theft, Lying, Swearing, and filthy talking, he shall restrain them; and also to his Scholars shall interpret and read those Authors which may induce and lead them to Vertue, Godliness, honest Behaviour, and to the knowledge of Humanity; but not to wantonness or Sawciness: For he shall read to them the Ten Commandments in the *Latine* Tongue, as it is used in the Realm of *England* for the most part. He shall likewise read to them *Cato*, *Tullie's* Offices, *De Amicitia et Senectute*, likewise *Salust*, *Virgil*, and *Terence*, and such others: But in this his doing he must use discretion, according to the Age and Capacity of every one of his Scholars. And the same Scholem<sup>r</sup> every Work-day at the least, shall begin to teach from Six a clock in y<sup>e</sup> morning in Summer, and from Seven a Clock in Winter; and so shall continue in teaching until Eleven a Clock. The self same thing shall he diligently do after Dinner, from One of the Clock till Six in Summer and Five in Winter. Moreover, to the Intent the said Scholem<sup>r</sup> may more easily do his Diligence in teaching, and attending the said Scholars; I will, ordain and determine, that he shall have one Scholar to place and displace at his pleasure, whom I will that he be named *Usher*, and that he be one of the poorest born in the parish of *Kirkby-Stephen*: So that he be adorn'd with virtue and Learning as others be, and that he

can teach the Scholars in the Scholem<sup>r</sup>s Absence, and help him in all things to the uttermost of his power: And the said *Usher* shall receive for his wages twenty six shillings and eight pence yearly, at the Feasts of *Pentecost*, and *Martinmas* by even portions, by the hands of the said Governours, by the Appointment of me dureing my Life, and of my Son and Heir, or Heirs of my House of *Wharton* for the time being, after my Death. If the Schoolm<sup>r</sup> be indispos'd, the *Usher* shall teach his Scholars until he be recover'd; and, for his pains takeing, he shall have two shillings every week, dureing the time of such sickness, and the same to be paid to him by the said Scholem<sup>r</sup> over and besides his own Wages of 26<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> before mention'd: And the same *Usher* shall continue no longer than the space of three years in his Room aforesaid; but some other shall be appointed thereunto, after the space of three years or before that time, if the Master think it convenient.

12. *Item*; I will, ordain and determine, that if any of the Scholars shall be inclin'd to such Knavishness, Mallipertness or Stubbornness, so that he will despise y<sup>e</sup> Schoolmaster's Authority over him, and his reasonable Correction, he shall continue so long expell'd out of the said Schole, till he deserve to be taken again by the honest Report of the said Governours, and of my said Son and Heirs, of his Amendment; and do humble himself to receive the Scholemaster's reasonable Correction: And if any of the s<sup>d</sup> Scholars do absent himself from the said Schole for the space of 20 dayes in one year, when Schole-time is, without reasonable Cause allow'd by the said Governours or two of them, and my s<sup>d</sup> Son and Heir or Heirs, and by the said Scholemaster, he shall for ever lack the benefit of the said Schole afterwards.

13. *Item*; I will that how many Scholars soever have their abideing within y<sup>e</sup> said parish of *Kirkby-Stephen* they shall on the Holidiaies and Half Holidiaies in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon, resort honestly to the Schole or Church (whether the Scholem<sup>r</sup>

shall appoint) there to apply themselves to Writeing, makeing Epistles, or to some Devout and Vertuous Exercise, as the Opportunity of y<sup>e</sup> time and the Scholemaster's Discretion shall appoint.

14. *Item*; I will, ordain & determine, that when there shall be found two Scholars in the said Schole in Vertue and Learning apt and meet to be sent to any of the Universities, that then two such Scholars shall be chosen, named and appointed by me the said Lord *Wharton* dureing my Life, and after my death by my Son, Heir or Heirs of my House of *Wharton*, with the Consent Choice and Nameing of y<sup>e</sup> Scholem<sup>r</sup>. for the time being.

15. *Item*; I will that the said two Scholars shall be taken of such as shall be born of my Lands, if any such be able and meet for Vertue and Learning, to be sent to *Oxford* or *Cambridge*, or other University, such as I dureing my Life, or my Heir or Heirs after my death, with the Assent of two of the said Governours, shall think meet: And if none such can be found in the said Schole, that then other two Scholars out of the said Schole shall be appointed by me y<sup>e</sup> Lord *Wharton* for the Term of Life, and after my death by my Son and his Heir or Heirs, and by the said Governours or two of them, with the Consent, Choice and Nameing, of the said Scholemaster for the time being, as aforesaid.

16. *Item*; I will that either of the two said Scholars shall have, towards his Exhibition in the said University, three pounds six shillings and eight pence, to be paid to eithor of them at the Feasts of *Pentecost* and *Martinmas* by even portions, by the sd Governours for the time being; and by y<sup>e</sup> appointment of me dureing my Life, and (after my death) by the appointment of my Son and Heir, or Heir of my House of *Wharton*.

17. *Item*; I will and ordain that the said two Scholars so chosen shall not have the said Allowance of 3<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> over and above the space of seven years, at the most: And, if they or either of them (before the space of seven years) dye, be

preferr'd or remov'd forth out of the said University, then the said payment of 3<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> shall cease and be no longer paid: And then one or two other Scholars, as need shall require, to be chosen and appointed out of the said Schole immediately after, in Manner and Form as in the former Constitution is appointed; and the said one or two Scholars to be sent to the University as aforesaid, and to have the s<sup>d</sup> yearly Stipend of 3<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> as in the former Constitution is likewise appointed.

18. *Item*; I will and ordain that the said Scholem<sup>r</sup> shall have the said House call'd the Parsonage-House and Garth, and the said 12<sup>li</sup> in Lawful *English* money, for his yearly Stipend & Wages: And also that the said Usher for the time being shall have his Wages of 26<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> yearly; and also the two Scholars to have, either of them, yearly 3<sup>li</sup> 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> towards their Exhibition: And, towards the payment of such Sums of money my Heir or Heirs of *Wharton-Hall* have and receive all such Sum or Sums of money out of the Tythes of the Tythe-Sheaves and Corn of the Town-Fields and Territories of *Kirkby-Stephen* and *Winton*, in the County of *Westmerland*.

19. *Item*; I will and ordain that these Constitutions shall be fairly written in Parchment, and shall be set in a Frame of Wood; And the same, so written and made, shall be hung in a convenient place within the Chapple where my Tomb is, within the Church of *Kirkby-Stephen*; and my Son, and Heir for the time being, to have one part of the Constitutions fair written, and that part to remain and be in my Chapple at *Wharton*; And a Third part of the said Constitutions shall remain and be in the Custody of the said Governours; and the Fourth part to remain and be within the said Free-Schole, to the Intent that all manner of persons (Scholemaster, Scholars and all others) may know the said Constitutions, for the better executeing of the same. And, if any of the said Constitutions, by Continuance of time do fret and wear, so as the same cannot be plainly read, that

then, and before they so fret and wear, they shall be fair writt again upon parchment, and kept in the said four places as before in this Article is written ; And the same to be so written and Order'd by the Governours, my Son and Heir or Heirs, and the Scholem<sup>r</sup> for the time being or any of them.

NB. I want Qu. *Elizabeth's* License, nominating the first Governours, mention'd Art. 2.

APPLEBY. A Schedule of the Revenues belonging to the Free Grammar-Schole of *Appleby*, how gradually advanc'd and by whom ; together with the Names of all such persons as have been in any way Benefactors to the same [Sent to y<sup>e</sup> Dean of *Carlile*, D<sup>r</sup> *Smith*, by M<sup>r</sup> *Richard Jackson* the Scholm<sup>r</sup>] Apr. 11. 1681.

*Philip* and *Mary* Queen of *England* gave the Annual Rent of 5<sup>l</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. charged upon the Rectory of *Crosby-Ravensworth*. This is paid yearly about Michaelmas by y<sup>e</sup> Auditors & Receivers of the Crowns Rents in y<sup>e</sup> County of *Westmerland*. For this there is a Grant of *Philip* and *Mary* lodg'd in y<sup>e</sup> Scholes Chest.

*Robert Langton* and *Miles Spencer* Doctors of the Civil Law built a little Schole (for so it was formerly called, as appears by an Inscription in Stone, in the Wall of the said House, but now usually call'd the *Garden-House*) seated in the Orchard before the Schole, as a place of Recess and Pleasure for Master and Scholars. This is now holden by Lease of M<sup>r</sup> *Allan Bellingham* of *Levens*. By what Right the family of the *Bellinghams* have made themselves owners of the said House, Garden and Orchard wherein it stands, as also the House at the North End of the Schole (formerly a Chantry-House, but now a Barn, and Stable) and a Garth on the backside of the said Barn, is not now certainly known : But the common Opinion is, That the present property has been made by Usurpation and Encroachment.

The aforesaid D<sup>r</sup> *Miles Spencer*, together with some other

well dispos'd persons gave the Sum of 300<sup>li</sup> which was laid upon a Capital Messuage called *Newton-Garths* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*: which Messuage is charg'd with a Rent of 20<sup>li</sup> per An. payable by equal portions at *Martinmas* and *Whitsuntide*. See the Writeings in the Scholes Chest.

In the year 1607. Mr *Reginald Bainbrig*, Master of the Free-Schole in *Appleby*, did build the Schole-House that now is; to which, on the East-side, he added a Closet, in which he plac'd his Books, which he gave also to his Successors. He purchas'd also the *Pear-tree-Garth* (so formerly call'd from Pear-Trees growing therein) wherein the Scholem<sup>r</sup>s House doth now stand, and which now is converted into a Garden. This Garth is of the Lands belonging to the Castle of *Appleby*; to y<sup>e</sup> Lords whereof y<sup>e</sup> Scholem<sup>r</sup> doth annually pay y<sup>e</sup> Quit Rent of 10<sup>d</sup>

*Ann*, Daughter and Heiress to *George Lord Clifford* Earl of *Cumberland*, afterwards Countess of *Pembroke*, *Dorset* and *Montgomery*, gave the Rent of about 7<sup>li</sup> per An. arising out of a piece of Free-Land in *Temple-Sowerby*, purchas'd of Mr *Edward Nevinson* of *Newby-Stones*; which Rent is to be bestowed by the Mayor of *Appleby* for the time being, and the Trustees thereof, upon the necessary Repairs of the Church, Town-Hall, School-House and Bridge of *Appleby* as the Decayes of any of the aforesaid shall require.

In the year 1661. *Thomas Smith* Dr in Divinity, being then a prebendary of the Church of *Carlile*, did procure a Lease of the Tyth-Corn of *Drybeck*, to be granted by the Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*, to the then Scholem<sup>r</sup> of *Appleby*. The Rent of the said Tythes is now 10<sup>li</sup> per An. out of which is paid at *Candlemas*, to the s<sup>d</sup> Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*, the Annual Sum of 3<sup>li</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>

In the year 1670. the afores<sup>d</sup> Dr *Smith*, now the Reverend Dean of *Carlile*, and Mr *Randal Sanderson*, Rector of *Wey-Hill* in *Hantshire*, did enter into a pious Resolution to augment y<sup>e</sup> Revenue of *Appleby*-Schole, upon Condition that the Governours of the s<sup>d</sup> Schole would assign to the

Provost and Fellows of Queen's College in *Oxford* their power of electing the Scholm<sup>r</sup> which accordingly was done. Whereupon, Dr *Thomas Smith* gave 200<sup>li</sup> and Mr *Randal Sanderson* 300<sup>li</sup>. Being moved by the Examples of these two worthy persons, Dr *Thomas Barlow* (then Provost of Queen's College in *Oxford*, but now the Reverend Father in God *Thomas Lord Bishop* of *Lincoln*) gave an 100<sup>li</sup> in Books, and another 100<sup>li</sup> in money, issueing out of his Estate at *Langill* in the parish of *Orton*; And Sr *John Lowther* (the second of that Name) of *Lowther*, Knight and Baronet, gave an 100<sup>li</sup>. The 100<sup>li</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> was given by *Thomas Lord Bishop* of *Lincoln* is now lent out to several persons upon Bond. The Bonds are kept in the Schole's Chest.

In the year 1671. 500<sup>li</sup> of the afores<sup>d</sup> money was lent to *Richard Braithwait* of *Warcop* Esq<sup>r</sup>. who, for the same did Mortgage his Capital Messuage called *Butter-gill* near *Warcop*; and did charge it with the Rent of 30<sup>li</sup> per An. to be payd by Equal portions, at *Martinmas* and *Whitsuntide*, to the Scholem<sup>r</sup> of *Appleby*. Touching these things there are writeings in the Schole's Chest.

Of the remaining 100<sup>li</sup> Threescore pounds were paid to Mr *Robert Edmundson*, then Schoolm<sup>r</sup>. of *Appleby*, for resigning his place; and Forty Pounds reserved towards the building of a Dwelling House for the Head-Master of y<sup>e</sup> Schole: Which (together with the Wall about the Court or Garden, wherein the House stands) was built in the same year, at the Joynt Charges of the aforesaid Dr *Smith* and Mr *Sanderson*. The Charges of the Building (besides the aforesaid 40<sup>li</sup>) did amount to . . . .

In the year 1679, Mr *Randal Sanderson* did give 30<sup>li</sup> to be expended in Planking the Floor of the Schole, renewing the Tables and Seats, inlargeing the windowes on the Back-Side of y<sup>e</sup> Schole, and Sieling the Chambers in the first Loft, &c.

Thus far Mr *Jackson*: To whose Narrative may be added

these particulars out of some papers communicated to me by (the present Scholem<sup>r</sup>) Mr *Jonathan Banks*. As —

1. Queen *Elizabeth* (by Her Letters patents, bearing Date at *Gorambury*, the 22<sup>d</sup> of *Mar.* in y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> year of her Reign) appointed the ten following Burghers of *Appleby*, viz. *Barn: Michele*, [for *Machel*] *John Hartlane*, *Rainold Hartlane*, *Leonard Smythe*, *Robert Bland*, *John Smythe*, *William Bland*, *John Pelton*, *Cuthbert Pelton* and *John Robinson*, to be the first Governours of the Free-Schole there; which from thenceforth, was to be stiled *Libera Scola Grammaticalis Reginae Elizabeth in Villa de Apulbie in Comitatu Westmerland ex fundatione Burgens Villæ de Apulbie*. These were impowered to use a common Seal; to purchase Lands (not exceeding 40<sup>li</sup> per Annum) for the better Endowment of the Schole; to place and displace the Master and Usher; to make new Statutes; &c. and to choose their Successors, on every Vacancy, out of the Inhabitants of *Appleby* aforesaid. Qu. Whether could the Governours wholly divest themselves of the power of Electing their Scholemaster, and legally Invest the Provost & Scholars of Queen's College with it?

2. In the year 1684. the then *Governors of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods, of the Free-Grammar-School of Queen Elizabeth in the Town of Appleby of the Foundation of the Burgesses of the Town of Appleby in the County of Westmerland aforesaid* (Viz. *John Atkinson*, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Mayor, *Hugh Machel*, *John Thwaites*, *Leonard Smith*, *John Lowson*, *Thomas Robinson*, *Thomas Carlton*, *Philip Machel*, *Robert Dover* and *John Nanson*) purchas'd the Demesne Lands of *New-Hall*, within y<sup>e</sup> Mann<sup>r</sup> of *Sandford* in the County of *Westmerland*, with some small Tenem<sup>ts</sup> thereto belonging from *Thomas Warcop* and his son *George*; to whom they payd the Sum of Five hundred and Sixty pounds, which (in the Deed of Conveyance) is said to be *part of the moneys formerly given and*

*bestowed by the R<sup>t</sup> Reverend Father in God Dr Thomas Smith Lord Bishop of Carlile and other Benefactors, whereof the said Bishop of Carlile was the Principal, for and towards the better Supply and Support of the Master of the said Schole &c.*

3. Mr *Banks* has sent in a Catalogue of about 300 Books in the Schole-Library; amongst which is a great Variety of the old Grammarians and Lexicographers, Poets, Orators, &c. of the *Greeks* and *Latines*: Several old *German* Commentators, the Refuse of B<sup>p</sup> *Barlow's* Library: And some few Historians relateing to y<sup>e</sup> Affairs of *England*: As, 1. *Stow's* Survey of London. 1603. 2. *J. Bale's* English Votaries 1550. 3. *Polydor Vergil's* *Historia Anglica*. Basil. 1534. 4. *W. Neubrigensis's* *Reru Anglice*. Libb. 5. *Antwerp* 1567. The whole Collection (which has also y<sup>e</sup> Remains of Mr *Bainbrigg's* Gift) are not worth 100<sup>li</sup> y<sup>e</sup> pretended value of B<sup>p</sup> *Barlow's* single Donation.

ADINGHAM. A true Terrier of the Houses, Edifices and Lands, belonging to the Free-School of *Adingham*, in the Diocese of *Carlile* and County of *Cumberland*, founded by Mr *Mayplate* (Vicar of the Parish) in the year 1634.

*Imprimis*, A large School-House; A Mansion House; a Barn and a Beast-House.

*Item*, The Closes following: Viz: The *Low-Close*, containing by Estimation Eight Acres; the *School-Field*, containing by Estimation twelve Acres; *Baron-Groft*, containing by Estimation four Acres; *Crook-Tree*, containing by Estimation six Acres; *Low-Whins*, containing by Estimation ten Acres; *High-Whins*, containing by Estimation Twenty Acres; and *New-Ruft*, containing by Estimation Eight Acres. The Number of Acres is Seventy Two.

The whole is a Customary Estate paying yearly eight Shillings Fineable Rent to the Lord of the Mannour of *Melmerby*, and three shillings and four pence Free Rent to the Dean and Chapter of *Carlile*. One shilling *Cornish* Rent.

Certify'd at the Primary Visitation of the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God *William* Lord Bishop of *Carlile*, holden in the Parish Church of *S<sup>t</sup> Andrew* in *Penrith* on the Tenth of *May* 1704.  
by us—

Gerard Stalker  
Schoolmaster.

Jonathan Stable  
Thomas Hilton  
Thomas Thompson  
Matthew Holme

} Churchwardens.

NEWTON. The Particulars of the Curate's Revenue here, as given in by M<sup>r</sup> *Hugh Newton* the present Curate, are as follow.

	li.	s.	d.
1. Augmentation, paid (at Midsummer) by	10	13	4.
Lady Lonsdale - - - - -			
2. Prescription for Tith-Hay and Wool & Lamb, from y <sup>e</sup> Demesn at <i>Catterlen</i> , paid	0	10	7.
at <i>Lammas</i> - - - - -			
3. Garth and Church-yard - - - - -	0	10	0.
4. Wool and Lamb - - - - -	3	0	0.
5. Easter Book, about - - - - -	1	10	0.
In all	16	3	11.

Hugh Newton Minister  
of Newton

STANWIX. The Augmentations yearly paid to the Vicars there, as accounted for by M<sup>r</sup> *Nathaneel Spooner*, are these following.

From Leases held under y<sup>e</sup> Bishop.

	li.	s.	d.
<i>Stanwix</i> , payable at Lady-Day and	10	00	00.
Michaelmas - - - - -			
<i>Linstock</i> and <i>Park-Broom</i> , at the same	04	00	00.
Terms - - - - -			
<i>Milhouse</i> , the like - - - - -	02	00	00.
<i>Rickarby</i> , payable at S <sup>t</sup> Andrews day	10	00	00.
and Lady-day - - - - -			

Under y<sup>e</sup> Dean & Chapter.

<i>Houghton</i> and <i>Stainton</i> , at St <sup>t</sup> Andrews	}	10 . 00 . 00.
day & Lady-day - - - -		
<i>Tarraby</i> , all at Candlemas - - -		07 . 06 . 08.
<i>Cargoh</i> , payable at Candlemas and Mid-	}	08 . 00 . 00.
summer - - - - -		
In all		<hr/> 51 . 06 . 08.

Nath. Spooner.

To these add. Out of a further Terrier of the Gleeb, Tithes &c. of the parish of *Stanwix*, given in at my 2<sup>d</sup> Visitation, in 1707.

Gleab.

One Mansion-House.

The Church yard and one Field  
(of two Acres) adjoyning to it.

Tithes.

Corn in the Township of *Etterby*.

Wool, Lamb, Geese, Eggs & Pigs,

all over y<sup>e</sup> parish; excepting these two

Prescriptions; which are paid to the Vicar in lieu of all his dues:

	li.	s.	d.
Drawdikes - - - - -	00	03	04.
Linstock-Castle - - - - -	00	05 <sup>s</sup>	00.
Hay is paid in kind; fareing y <sup>e</sup> persons in these places:			
<i>Etterby</i> . Here every Tenem <sup>t</sup> payes,	-	00	00 . 04.
<i>Cargoe</i> . Henry Hewitt - - - -	-	00	01 . 00.
Robert James - - - -	-	00	00 . 01.
Anne Bone - - - -	-	00	00 . 01½.
Jane Bone - - - -	-	00	00 . 02.
Tho. James - - - -	-	00	00 . 01.
<i>Bank-End</i> . Archibald Creighton - -	-	00	00 . 01½.
<i>Tarraby</i> . Tho. Parker - - - -	-	00	00 . 02.

<i>Knells.</i>	Hugh Patrickson	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 02.
	Jane James	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 02.
	Jos. Graham	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 02.
<i>Stainton.</i>	Margar <sup>t</sup> Allison	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 03.
	Edward Allison	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 03.
	Edward Parker	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 06.
	Thomas Stagg	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 03.
	Thomas King	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 07.
	Jane Raven	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 03.
	Jane Bowman	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 01.
	Robert Bowman	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 02.
	Edward Mulcaster	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 03.
<i>Houghton.</i>	Marg <sup>t</sup> King	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 06.
<i>Ricarby.</i>	Tho. Nicolson	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 00.

These two last are Fineable, Upon the Death of y<sup>e</sup> admitting Vicar, there is due from Tho. Nicolson 1<sup>li</sup> 11<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup> from *M. King* 1<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>. 00<sup>d</sup>

Surplice-Fees are usually thus paid: A Churching 6<sup>d</sup>; a Funeral 6<sup>d</sup>; a Wedding 1<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> Mortuaries as by Law.

[Augmentations as above.]

Customes observed in gathering the Easter-Dues.

Every House, i.e. y <sup>t</sup> has some Acre (or Acres) of	} 2 <sup>d</sup>
Land payes - - - - -	
Every Cottage, haveing no Land - - - - -	1 <sup>d</sup>
Every Communicant - - - - -	1 <sup>d</sup> ob.
For every new-calv'd Cow - - - - -	3 <sup>d</sup>
For every strip-milk'd Cow - - - - -	1 <sup>d</sup>
For every Foal - - - - -	2 <sup>d</sup>
For every Cast of Bees - - - - -	2 <sup>d</sup>

At Six casts one Hive due.

Prescriptions for Six-Boats in Cargoe Quarter, Each 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> payable by these Houses and persons, whether they keep Boats or not.

Henry Hewit, for half a Boat	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 08.
Arch. Creighton, 3 Q <sup>rs</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 02 . 06.
Mr Jos. Reed, Half	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 08.
Will. James, Half	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 08.
Eliz. Edgar, Half	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 08.
Rob <sup>t</sup> Hetherington, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
John James, a Quarter	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
Rob <sup>t</sup> Stagg, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
Christ <sup>r</sup> Iveson, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
Tho <sup>s</sup> Stagg, a Quarter	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
John Robinson, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
Andrew Archibald, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
<i>Beaumont.</i> Rich <sup>d</sup> Clark, Half	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 08.
<i>Kirkandrews.</i> John Norman, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
Tho. Robson, a Q <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	00 . 00 . 10.
John Robson, Half	-	-	-	00 . 01 . 08.

---

In all 01 . 00 . 00

Thos Benson Vicar.  
Witness, James Cook Cur.

John Walby  
Tho. King  
Rob<sup>t</sup> : Allison

} Churchwardens.



## INDEX OF PARISHES.

Addingham, 121, 170, 237.  
 Aiketon, 22, 159.  
 Ainstable, 109, 213.  
 Allhallows, 103.  
 Appleby, St. Lawrence, 30, 185.  
 Appleby, St. Michael, 39, 209.  
 Arthuret, 134, 160.  
 Asby, 44.  
 Askham, 73, 188.  
 Aspatrick, 102.

Bampton, 74, 189.  
 Barton, 124.  
 Bassenthwait, 79.  
 Beaumont, 17, 214.  
 Beaucastle, 56, 162.  
 Bolton, 91.  
 Bowness, 21.  
 Brampton, 142, 161.  
 Bridekirk, 81.  
 Brougham, 67.  
 Bromfield, 27.  
 Broughton School, 138.  
 Burgh by Sands, 14, 211.  
 Burgh under Stainmoor, 46.

Caldbeck, 94.  
 Cammerton, 85.  
 Canonby, 87.  
 Carlile, St. Mary, 98.  
 Carlile, St. Cuthbert's, 101.  
 Castle Carrock, 112, 163.  
 Cliburn, 77, 189.  
 Clifton, 68.  
 Croglin, 118.  
 Crosby on Eden, 105.  
 Crosby Garrett, 41, 193.  
 Crosby Ravensworth, 76, 193.  
 Crosthwait, 96.  
 Culgarth, 93.  
 Cumrew, 111.  
 Cumwhitton, 112.

Dacre, 127.  
 Dalston, 18, 212.  
 Deerham, 86.

Denton, 3, 218.  
 Dovenby School, 84.  
 Dufton, 48, 194.

Edenhall, 58, 173.

Farlam, 4.

Gilerux, 88.  
 Greystock, 129, 219.  
 Grinsdale, 13.  
 Grisedale, 109.

Hayton, 4, 164.  
 Hesket, 93.  
 Holm, 24.  
 Hutton, 57, 174.

Ireby, 91.  
 Irthington, 52.  
 Isel, 80, 168.

Kirkandrew-on-Eden, 18.  
 Kirkandrew-on-Esk, 141, 212.  
 Kirk Bampton, 20, 207.  
 Kirkbride, 21, 213.  
 Kirk Camboc, 53.  
 Kirkby Stephen, 133, 196, 225.  
 Kirkbythore, 28.  
 Kirkland, 62, 179.  
 Kirklington, 106.  
 Kirkoswald, 113.

Langwathby, 66, 173.  
 Lanercost, 57.  
 Lazonby, 113.  
 Longmartin, 29, 196.  
 Lowther, 69, 217.

Melmerby, 120, 179.  
 Morland, 77, 199.  
 Milburn, 65.  
 Musgrave, 46, 202.

Newbiggin, 64, 202.  
 Newton, 145, 238.

Ormeshead, or Ormside, 39, 203.  
Orton in Cumberland, 12, 165.  
Orton in Westmorland, 44, 204.  
Ousby, 65, 181.

Penrith, 147, 214.  
Plumland, 89, 169.  
Raughton Head, 12.  
Ravenstonedale, 42, 204.  
Renwick, 119.  
Roccliff, 13.

Salkeld, 123, 183.  
Scaleby, 5.  
Sebergham, 9.  
Shap, 75.  
Skelton, 143, 184.

Sowerby, 11.  
Stanwix, 104, 238.  
Stapleton, 54.

Threlkeld, 107.  
Thursby, 7.  
Torpenhow, 89, 208.

Ulndale, 78.

Walton, 52, 168.  
Warcop, 44, 205.  
Warwick, 51.  
Westward, 5, 170.  
Wetheral, 49.  
Wigton, 22, 213.

# INDEX OF MONUMENTS, MONUMENTAL & COMMEMORATIVE INSCRIPTIONS.

Aglionby, John, 15, 101, 104.  
Aglionby, Mr., 21.  
Appleby (3), 106, 107.  
Atkinson, Sicily, 34.

Banks, Dorothy, 34.  
Barra, Jane, 26.  
Barwis, Francis, 5.  
Barwis, Richard, 6.  
Barwis, Thomas, 23.  
Baty (2), 139.  
Beauchamp, Tho., 130.  
Bell, Bishop, 100, 105.  
Bertram, Margaret, 115.  
Bewley (2), 132.  
Birkbeck, Anne, 35.  
Blenkinsop, Tho., 48.  
Blenkinsop, Kat., 48.  
Bowes, Eliz., 150.  
Bourbank, Leo., 152.  
Bourbank, Tho., 130.  
Breekes, Tho., 46.  
Burdett, Mary, 151.

Carliol, Edw., 12.  
Chamber, Robert, 24, 25, 101.  
Chamber, John, 26.  
Chamber, Thomas, 25.  
Clayworth, 73.  
Clifford, pedigree, 32.  
Clifford, Lady Ann, Countess of  
Pembroke, &c., 31, 39, 67.  
Close, Archdeacon, 123.  
Coldall, Tho., 149.  
Cook, Tho., 72.  
Covel, John, 103.  
Crage, Geo., 91.  
Crookdake, Adam de, 28.  
Cumberland, Countess of, 30.  
Curwen, Sir Tho., 85.  
Curwen, Cuthbert, 136.

Dacre, John, 130.  
Dalston, Jane, 150.  
Dalton, John, 106.  
Darby (2), 34.  
Dargue, Will., 34.  
Davis, 126.  
Dawes, Francis, 124.  
Dawes, Lan., 125.  
Dawes, Lancelot, 126.  
Dawes, 118.  
Dawson, Alex., 132.  
Dawson, Will., 147.  
Denton, Tho., 10.  
Denton, Kath., 101.  
Denton, of Cardew, 111.  
Dent (3), 35.  
Dudley, Mary, 125.

Edgars (3), 140, 141.  
Edward 1, 15.  
Eglesfield, Tho., 130.

Fetherstonhaugh, Dorothy, 116.  
Fleming, John, 62.  
Fleming, Daniel, 62.  
Fleming, Isabel, 63.  
Fleming, Daniel, 125.  
Fletcher, Sir R. and Lady B., 57.  
Forrester, Arthur, 55.  
Forster, Robt., 54.  
Foster, Jane, 136.  
Fothergill, Geo. and Julian, 43.

Gabetis, Tho., 47.  
Garth, Richard, 27.  
Gate, Tho., 35.  
Gerrard, Ann, 50.  
Graham, Sir Geo., 135.  
Grahame, Maria, 138.  
Graham, William, 138.  
Graystok, William Baro de, 130

- Graystok, Johes Baro de, 130.  
 Grimstone, 137.  
 Gudebour, Tho., 100, 102.  
 Gudyburt, Will. and Joan, 59.  
  
 Harrison, Chr., 48.  
 Hasell, Jane, 128.  
 Hechstetter, Dan., 92.  
 Hehmer, Ro. de, 79.  
 Hilton, Cyprian (2), 40.  
 Hodgson, Peter, 111.  
 Holm, John, 152.  
 Hoton, Rich., 130.  
 Howard, Francis, 50.  
 Howard, Sir Francis, 50.  
 Howard, Ann, 50.  
 Hutton, Ant., 151.  
 Hutton, Eliz., 151.  
 Hyghmor, Ric., 79.  
  
 Ingaine, Helynor, 68.  
  
 Jackson, Jean, 14.  
 Jackson, Richard, 35.  
 Jackson, Joseph, 106.  
 Jaques, Chr., 76.  
 Jem, 137.  
  
 Kirkbride, Bernard, 93.  
 Kyre, C., 112.  
  
 Lancaster, John, 83.  
 Langhorn, Eliz., 153.  
 Lattimers (4), 140.  
 Lawson, Sir Wilfred, 80.  
 Lawson, Sir Wilfred, 81.  
 Lawson, Lady Jane, 81.  
 Lilly, W., 19.  
 Lloyd, Alies, 34.  
 Lonsdale, Viscount, 71.  
 Lowther, Mary, 151.  
 Lowther, Rob., 69.  
 Lowther, Sir Rich., 69.  
 Lowther, Sir John (2), 70, 71.  
  
 Machell, Tho., 29.  
 Maquhe, Will., 121.  
 Moresby (2), 132.  
 Moresby, Christ., 149.  
 Moresby, Clerabella, 149.  
 Mounsey, Geo., 131.  
 Mulcaster, Randal, 52.  
 Musgrave, Ann, 25.  
 Musgrave, Sir Philip, 59.  
 Musgrave, Julian, 59.  
 Musgrave, Mary (2), 60.  
 Musgrave, Philip, 60.  
  
 Musgrave, Richard, 61.  
  
 Nelsons (5), 114.  
 Nelsons (5), 154.  
 Newports (2), 132.  
 Nicols (2), 49.  
 Nickson, John, 53.  
  
 Ouds, Tho., 46.  
  
 Palmer, Fran., 103.  
 Parker, one, 64.  
 Parsons, Mr., 130.  
 Pearson, Dorothy, 51.  
 Pearson, James, 146.  
 Pickering, Sir Chr., 40.  
 Poole, Betty, 20.  
 Priestman, Ro., 107.  
 Pykryng, Sir Chr., 149.  
  
 Quitlaw, Tho., 130.  
  
 Rainbow, Bp., 19.  
 Rayson, Joh., 19.  
 Rattcliff, Sir Joh. and Lady Alice,  
     96.  
 Readman, Walter, 130.  
 Richmond, Mary, 145.  
 Richmond, Erasmus, 146.  
 Robinson, Bishop, 99.  
 Robinson, Mary, 34.  
 Rud, Tho., 48.  
 Rudd, Tho., 41.  
 Ryge, Tho., 48.  
  
 Salkeld, Sir Richard and Lady Jane,  
     49.  
 Sandford, Anna, 65.  
 Sandford, Mildreda, 73.  
 Santone, W. de, 74.  
 Skelton, Tho., 49.  
 Smallwood, Dorothy, 34.  
 Smallwood, Gabriel, 36.  
 Smith, Anna, 100.  
 Smith, Geo., 45.  
 Stapilton, W., 58.  
 Story, Thomasin, 137.  
 Story, Thomas, 138.  
 Sutton, Thomas, 75.  
  
 Thomlinson, Rob., 19.  
 Thwaites, John, 33.  
 Thwaites, Will., 76.  
 Todd, Anne, 136.  
 Townley, Dorothy, 50.  
 Tuftons, pedigree of, 33.

Usher, Geo., 136.

Vaux, Ro., 95.

Vaux, Mabell, 146.

Vetriponts, pedigree of, 32.

Vincent, Gabriel, 47.

Walter, W., 35.

Warcup, Tho., 24.

Webster, James, 72.

Wharton, Sir Thomas, 133, 134.

Wharton, Jane, 150.

Whelpdale, John, 94, 132.

Whitfield, Eliz., 35.

Whitfield, Matthew, 35.

Wilks, Jane, 84.

Williams, William, 130.

Williamson, Jos., 81.

Wilson, Mary, 117.

Wilson, Peter, 138.

Wilson, Thomas, 145.

Wilson, Mary, 151.

Worthington, Francis, 49.

Wryht, Rich., 129.

Yaise, Tho., 34.

INITIALS ONLY.

M. O., 34.

C. L., 34.

M. D., 35.

H. A., 35.

A. R., 35.

C. A., 35.

J. J., 35.

## INDEX OF PERSONS.

- Addison, Tho., 13, 90.  
 Addison, Mr., 112.  
 Aglionby, Mr., 10, 18, 104.  
 Aglionby, The late Mr., 21.  
 Aglionby, John, 13, 101, 109.  
 Aglionby, Mrs., 110.  
 Aglionby, Mr. H., 122.  
 Airay, Will., 179.  
 Allan, Mr. Alexander, 111.  
 Allanson, Rob., 51.  
 Allen, Mr., 57.  
 Allison, Mary, 240.  
 Allison, Ed., 240.  
 Allison, Robert, 240.  
 Anderson, Isaac, 27.  
 Andrew, St., 129, 152.  
 Appleby, Mayor of, 33, 38.  
 Appleby, Corporation of, 38.  
 Appleby, Mr., 13.  
 Appleby, Edmund, Joseph, James,  
     Andrew, Mary, 106.  
 Appleby, Joseph (2), Mary, Dorothy,  
     Tereza, Margaret, 107.  
 Archibald, And., 241.  
 Ardrey, Mr. John, 171.  
 Arlosh, Will., 170.  
 Armstrong, Joh., 163.  
 Arundel, Dowager Countess of, 131.  
 Atkinson, Mr., 1, 79, 133, 200, 201.  
 Atkinson, Laird, 111.  
 Atkinson, Alderman, 133, 134.  
 Atkinson, Thomas, 165, 168 (2).  
 Atkinson, John, 176, 178, 195, 236.  
 Atkinson, Jos., 196.  
 Atkinson, Ri., 196, 198, 199.  
 Atkinson, Wm., 202.  
 Atkinson, Sicily, 34.  
 Backhouse, Mr., 199, 201.  
 Backhouse, Tho., 200, 201.  
 Bainbrigg, Reginald, 234, 237.  
 Ballantyne, Sir Joh., 28.  
 Ballantyne, Mr., 91.  
 Banks, Mrs., 33, 34, 36.  
 Banks, Nicholas, 88.  
 Banks, Sir John, 97.  
 Banks, Dorothy, 34.  
 Banks, Jonathan, 34, 236, 237.  
 Barker, Hen., 178.  
 Barker, Tho., 175, 176.  
 Barker, Rob., 175, 176, 177.  
 Barker, Geo., 203.  
 Barker, Widow, 176.  
 Barker de Hutton, Rob., 175.  
 Barlow, Dr. Tho., 235, 237.  
 Barnes, 160.  
 Barnes, Widow, 160.  
 Barnfather, Widow, 175, 176, 177.  
 Barnfather, Anth., 219.  
 Barra, Jane, 26.  
 Barrow, Tho., 174, 177.  
 Barrow, Hugh, 174.  
 Barrow, Bishop, 103.  
 Barwis, Mr., 5, 6, 23.  
 Barwis, Frances, 5, 6.  
 Barwis, Thos., 24.  
 Barwis, Capt. W., 24.  
 Barwis, Peter, 159.  
 Baty, Adam, 139.  
 Baty, Robert, 139.  
 Baty, John, 139.  
 Baugh, Ed., 196.  
 Bayley, Nicholas, 189.  
 Beauchamp, Thome, 130.  
 Beauchamp, Maud de, 32.  
 Beck, Widow, 175, 177.  
 Beck, Ri., 216.  
 Bedford, E. of, 30.  
 Beetham, Ri., 202.  
 Bell, Mr. T., 8, 219.  
 Bell, G., 10, 53.  
 Bell, David, 107.  
 Bell, Bishop, 100, 105.  
 Bell, Richard, 161.  
 Bell, Robert, 200.  
 Bell, John, 219.  
 Bell, Jonathan, 165, 166.  
 Bellas, Geo., 196, 199.  
 Bellingham, Allan, 233.  
 Benson, Mr., 1, 54, 56.  
 Benson, John, 156.  
 Benson, Tho., 241.  
 Berkley, Isabella de, 32.  
 Bertram, Thomas, 115.

- Bewley, Wm., and Eliz., 132.  
 Beuly, Idonea de, 32.  
 Birbeck, Anne, 35.  
 Birkbeck, Edw. 204.  
 Birket, James, 161.  
 Bird, Isaac, 51.  
 Bird, John, 66, 67, 68.  
 Bird, Mr., 124.  
 Blain, Edw., 166, 168.  
 Blain, Tho., 167.  
 Blamire, Mr., 39.  
 Bland, Will., 197, 199, 236.  
 Bland, Ro., 236.  
 Blaylock, Geo., 215, 216.  
 Bleamire, John, 171, 172.  
 Bleamire, Geo., 172.  
 Bleamire, Will., 214.  
 Blencow, Hen., 214, 221.  
 Blenkinsop, Mr., 4.  
 Blenkinsop, Tho., 48.  
 Blenkinsop, Katherine, 48.  
 Blenkinsop, Joh., 163.  
 Blynco, John, 149.  
 Boast, Nicholas, 155.  
 Boek, Thomas, 167.  
 Bolton, John, 190, 191.  
 Bone, John, 114.  
 Bone, Tho., 216.  
 Bone, Annie, 239.  
 Bone, Jane, 239.  
 Borrow, Mr., 1.  
 Borrow, Joshua, 177.  
 Bouch, Ri., 208.  
 Bourbanks, Tho., 66, 131.  
 Bourbanks, Leo, 152.  
 Bovel, Michael, 205.  
 Bowes, Eliz., 150.  
 Bowey, Mr., 5, 8, 106.  
 Bowman, Jane, Rob., 240.  
 Bowman, Stephen, 117.  
 Braithwaite, Mr., 45, 46, 206.  
 Braithwaite, Ri., 206.  
 Brandon, Lady E., 33.  
 Breaks, Matthew, 205.  
 Breekes, Mr., 46.  
 Brewer, Wm., 214.  
 Briscoe, Mr., 7.  
 Bristoe, Ed., 221.  
 Brougham, Tho. and Margaret, 115.  
 Brougham, Mr., 143.  
 Brougham, Hen., 144.  
 Brown, Ri., 114.  
 Brown, Tho., 164, 192.  
 Brown, John, 207, 208.  
 Brown, Ed., 189, 191.  
 Brownrigg, John, 200.  
 Brugh, Mr., 160.  
 Bulman, Tho., 162.  
 Burdett, Sir Tho., Eliz., and Rob., 151.  
 Burton, Sir Tho., 29.  
 Burton, of Brampton, 39.  
 Burton, Mr., 199, 210.  
 Burrow, Mr., 68, 177.  
 Burrow, Rowland, 178.  
 Bushby, Tho., 220, 221.  
 Cæsarius, Ewan, 153.  
 Calvert, Mr., 13.  
 Calvert, John, 111.  
 Camden, 56, 82.  
 Canon, John, 223.  
 Cape, Jonathan, 221.  
 Carlile, Bp. of, 135 (vide also Nicolson, Bell, Rainbow, Robinson, Smith, Snowden, Stern, &c.)  
 Carlile, Dean and Chapter of, 5, 26, 53, 85, 91, 121, 135, 171, 173, 187, 234.  
 Carlile, Earl of, 55; Ed., 143.  
 Carlile, Lord, 142, 143.  
 Carlile, Prior and Convent of, 59.  
 Carlile, Register of, 132.  
 Carleton, Sam., 183.  
 Carlton, Barbary, 70.  
 Carlton, Thomas, 70, 155, 236.  
 Carlton, Rob., 148, 155.  
 Carlton, Mrs., 148.  
 Ceolwyn, K., 58.  
 Chamber, Abbot, Robert, 24, 25, 101.  
 Chamber, Thomas, 25, 26.  
 Chamber, Ann, 25.  
 Chamber, John, 26.  
 Chamber, Jane, 26.  
 Chamber, Robert, Thomas, John, Row., Arth., Florence, 25.  
 Chambers, Gawin, 23.  
 Charles I, 91, 128, 138, 141.  
 Charles II, 59, 61, 88, 123, 138.  
 Cheasebrough, John, 182.  
 Chester, Mi., 168.  
 Child, John, 27.  
 Christian, Ewan, 75, 87.  
 Christian, Mr., 86.  
 Christopher, E., 211.  
 Christopherson, Mr., 1, 122.  
 Christopherson, John, 171, 172.  
 Clare, Maud de, 32.  
 Clark, Mr., 96.  
 Clark, Christopher, 178.  
 Clark, Thomas, 179.  
 Clark, Will., 184.  
 Clark, James, 200.

- Clark, Richard, 241.  
 Clapham, Sir C., 195.  
 Clayworth, H. de, 73.  
 Clibburn, Thomas and Francis, 70.  
 Clibburn, Ri., 192.  
 Cliffords, 30, 33, 48, 64, 75, 115, 128.  
 Clifford, Lady Ann, 30, 31, 32, 33, 39, 47.  
 Clifford, Rog. de (2), Robert Lord (4), Roger Lord, Thomas Lord (2), John Lord (3), Henry Lord (2), George Lord, 33.  
 Clifford, Francis, Robert, 30.  
 Close, Archdeacon, 123.  
 Coaltherd, Mr., 161.  
 Cock, Thomas, 72.  
 Cock, John, 216.  
 Cock, Wm., 201.  
 Cock, James, 241.  
 Cockburn, Mr., 143.  
 Cogan, Sir Andrew, 60, 61.  
 Coldall, Ri., 149, 150.  
 Colston, John, 200.  
 Compton, James, E. of Northampton, 33.  
 Constable, Geo., 137.  
 Cooks, Edward, 88.  
 Covell, Margaret, 102.  
 Covell, William, 102.  
 Covell, John, 103.  
 Cowper, Mi., 172.  
 Cowper, Tho., 172, 190, 191, 200.  
 Cowper, Ed., 190, 191.  
 Cowper, Will., 191, 192.  
 Crackenthorp, 29, 62, 64.  
 Cragg, Geo., 91.  
 Cragg, Anth., 179.  
 Creighton, Archibald, 239, 241.  
 Crokedake, Adam de, 28.  
 Crossby, Mr., 10.  
 Culcheth, Mr., 3, 54, 55, 58, 143, 161.  
 Cumberland, Countess Dowager of, 30, 31.  
 Cumberland, Ann, Countess of, 234.  
 Cumberland, George, Earl of, 30, 31, 234.  
 Curwen, Christopher, 70, 85, 168.  
 Curwen, Cuthbert, 136.  
 Curwen, Sir Thomas, 85.  
 Curwen, Lucia, 70.  
 Curwen, Mr., 85, 86.  
 Curwens, 85.  
 Cuthbert, St., 58, 64, 89, 101.  
 Dacre, Elizabeth, 102.  
 Dacre, John, 130.  
 Dacre, Parson, 133, 223.  
 Dacre, Henry, 107.  
 Dacres, 48, 128.  
 Dacres, Joan, 32.  
 Dacres, Lord, 115.  
 Dacres, Lady Ann, 33.  
 Dacres, Lord Randal, 130.  
 Dalston, Mr., 11, 25, 77, 78, 173.  
 Dalston, Sir John, 19.  
 Dalston, William, 183.  
 Dalston, Thos., 64.  
 Dalston, Tho. (2), Jana, John, Lucy, 150.  
 Dalton, Mungo, 6.  
 Dalton, John, 106, 164, 190, 192, 205.  
 Darby, Isabel and John, 34.  
 Darcy, Lord, 60.  
 Dargue, William, 34.  
 Dartmouth, Lord, 61.  
 Davis, of Winder, 126.  
 Davis, Mrs., 126.  
 Davison, John, 61.  
 Davison, Mr., 41.  
 Dawes, one, 118.  
 Dawes, Francisca, 124.  
 Dawes, Lancelot, 125, 126.  
 Dawes, Wm., 128.  
 Dawson, Christ., 46.  
 Dawson, Wm., 147.  
 Dawson, Tho., 147, 222, 223.  
 Dent, Geo., Jane, Isabel, 35.  
 Dent, Stephen, and Thomas, 205.  
 Denton, Mr., 10, 88.  
 Denton, Tho., 10, 41, 42.  
 Denton, of Cardew, 19, 111.  
 Denton, Katherine, 101.  
 Derby, Mr., 63.  
 Dickenson, Mr., 53, 57.  
 Dickenson, Will., 168.  
 Dixon, Geo., 164.  
 Dixon, Edmund, 175, 176, 177.  
 Dobson, John, 194.  
 Dobson, Reg., 195.  
 Dobson, Mr., 199.  
 Dobson, Tho., 209.  
 Dockera, Widow, 175, 176, 177.  
 Dockera, Tho., 175, 176, 177.  
 Dorset, Earl of, 30, 31, 33.  
 Dorset, Countess of, 39, 47.  
 Dover, Tho., 88.  
 Dover, Ro., 236.  
 Dowson, Matthew and John, 171.  
 Dowson, Will., 175, 177.  
 Dowson, Geo., 184.

Dudley, Agnes, 62, 125.  
 Dudley, Mary and Christopher, 125.  
 Dudley, Mrs., of Yanewith, 127.  
 Dudley, Rich., 155.  
 Dugdale, Sir William, 82.  
 Durham, D. and C. of, 4.  
 Dykes, Mr., 87, 88, 90.

Eadnal, Will., 176.  
 Edenhall, Will., 178.  
 Edgar, Anne, 140.  
 Edgar, David, 140, 141.  
 Edgar, Eliz., 241.  
 Edward I, 15, 16.  
 Edward III, 85.  
 Edmundson, Mr., 235.  
 Eglesfield, R., 47.  
 Eglesfield, Mr., 87.  
 Eglesfield, Tho., 130.  
 Elizabeth, Q., 138, 151, 225, 233,  
 236.

Elleson, Wm., 204.  
 Ellis, Bernard, 10, 11.  
 Ellis, John, 11.  
 Ellis, Clem., 127.  
 Ellwood, Tho., 218.  
 Elwood, Edmund, 194, 195.

Falder, Will., 215, 216.  
 Fallowfield, Edward, 200.  
 Faris, Mr., 81.  
 Farish, Pe., 168.  
 Fawcet, Wm., 204.  
 Fell, John, 79.  
 Ferris, Sybella de, 32.  
 Fetherston, Alexander and Ann, 70.  
 Fetherston, Mr., 115.  
 Fetherston, Mrs., 178.  
 Fetherstonhaugh, Sir Timothy, 128.  
 Fetherstonhaugh, Dorothy, 116.  
 Fetherstonhaugh, Henry, 116.  
 Fielding, Mr., 143.  
 Fisher, Mr. Archdeacon, 47, 48,  
 123.

Fisher, R., 90.  
 Fitzpeter, Isabella, 32.  
 Fleming, Mr., 11, 62, 102.  
 Fleming, Dr. H., 44.  
 Fleming, Daniel, 62, 63, 125, 127.  
 Fleming, Isabel, 63.  
 Fletcher, Sir H., 11, 22, 23, 45, 57,  
 88, 145, 164, 176, 208, 213,  
 222.  
 Fletcher, Sir Geo., 52.  
 Fletcher, Mr., 81, 86.  
 Fletcher, Sir R. and Lady Bridget,  
 57.

Fletcher, Thos., 124.  
 Forester, Robert, 54.  
 Forester, Arthur, 55.  
 Forster, John, 163.  
 Forsters, 55.  
 Foster, Jane, 136.  
 Fothergill, Geo. and Julian, 43.  
 Fothergill, Mr., 44.  
 Furnas, Christ., 195.  
 Furnas, Ri., 201.  
 Farnasse, Tho., 159.

Gabetis, Mr., 46, 47, 48.  
 Gaitsgarth, Mr., 109.  
 Garth, Richard, 27.  
 Gate, Thomas, 35.  
 Geddes, Mr., 8, 23.  
 Geddes, H., 213.  
 Gerrard, Ann, 50.  
 Gibbon, John, 176, 178.  
 Gibson, Dr., 56, 82.  
 Gibson, John, 74.  
 Gibson, Tho., 211.  
 Gibson, Mr., 132.  
 Gilbanke, Anthony, 108.  
 Gill, Will., 185.  
 Gipps, Mr., 135.  
 Goodburn, John and Will., 178.  
 Goodyer, Sir H., 70.  
 Goodyer, Frances, 70.  
 Goslin, Mr., 52.  
 Graham, Fergus, 26.  
 Grahame, John and Geo., 161.  
 Graham, or Grahame, Sir Geo.,  
 135, 136, 139, 141.  
 Graham, Sir Ri., 135, 139, 141.  
 Graham, Rich., 135, 138.  
 Graham, James, Fergus, William,  
 Ranald, Margaret, 135.  
 Graham, Maria, Arthur, 138.  
 Graham, Reginald, 141.  
 Graham, Col., 76.  
 Graham, Col. Will., 138.  
 Graham, Dr., 142.  
 Graham, Jos., 240.  
 Grainger, Mr., 23.  
 Grave, Tho., 97.  
 Grave, Samuel, 170.  
 Gray, John and Isaac, 172.  
 Green, John, 112.  
 Gregg, Mr., 23.  
 Gregg, Roger, 80.  
 Gregory, Mr., 78, 86.  
 Gregson, Christ., 39, 207, 210.  
 Gregson, Mr., 87.  
 Gregson, Nic., 211.  
 Greystock, John Baro de, 130.

- Greystock, Will., 130.  
 Greystock, Lords, 131.  
 Grimstone, Mr., 137.  
 Grindale, Archbishop, 13.  
 Grisedale, Edw., 97.  
 Gudburn, Will. and John, 176.  
 Gudebour, Prior Thomas, 100, 102.  
 Gudyburt, Will. and Joan, 59.  
  
 Hall, Mr., 21, 29.  
 Hall, Tho. and Will., 164.  
 Hall, James, 184.  
 Hall, John, 194.  
 Hammond, Dr., 116.  
 Han, Hanah, Ricardus, 83.  
 Harding, Christ., 160.  
 Harrison, Mr., 48, 82, 127.  
 Harrison, Joshua, 41.  
 Harrison, Sir Thomas, 61.  
 Harrison, Nicholas, 210.  
 Harrison, Ed., 221.  
 Hartlane, John and Rainold, 236.  
 Hasell, Sir Edward, 127, 128.  
 Hasell, Jane, 128.  
 Hastwessel, Mr., 44.  
 Hechstetter, Daniel, 92.  
 Henderson, John, 159, 160, 176, 178.  
 Henderson, Will., 159, 160.  
 Henderson, Christ., 159.  
 Henry, Prince, 91.  
 Herbert, Philip, Earl of Pembroke, 31, 33.  
 Herbert, Geo., 84.  
 Hetherington, Robert, 241.  
 Hewet, Wm., 214, 215, 216.  
 Hewitt, Henry, 239, 241.  
 Hewitson, John, 20, 213.  
 Hewson, Ri., 208.  
 Hickes, Dr., 81.  
 Highmor, Mr., 79, 90.  
 Highmor, Richardus, 90.  
 Highmor, Robertus, 90.  
 Hiltons, 39.  
 Hilton, Mr., 40, 46, 206, 210.  
 Hilton, Cyprian 40 (2), 206.  
 Hilton, Abigail, 40.  
 Hilton, Christopher, 206.  
 Hilton, Thomas, 171, 172, 238.  
 Hind, Joseph, 166.  
 Hobson, Wm., 218.  
 Hodgson, Mr., 8, 9, 94, 110.  
 Hodgson, Christopher, 175, 176, 178.  
 Hodgson, Gawin, 221.  
 Hodgson, George, 213.  
 Hodgson, Hen., 189.  
 Hodgson, James, 204.  
 Hodgson, Imanuel, 220, 221.  
 Hodgson, John, 14, 163, 167, 214, 215, 216.  
 Hodgson, Jonath., 172.  
 Hodgson, Joseph, 172.  
 Hodgson, Lancelot, 172.  
 Hodgson, Man., 184.  
 Hodgson, Matthew, 172.  
 Hodgson, Peter, 111, 163, 164.  
 Hodgson, Richard, 211.  
 Hodgson, Robert, 172, 215, 216.  
 Hodgson, Sam., 220, 221.  
 Hodgson, Tho., 164.  
 Hodgson, Will., 215, 216.  
 Holm, John, 152.  
 Holme, Mr., 1, 5, 29, 102, 170.  
 Holme, Eliz. and Tho., 172.  
 Holme, Ri., 218.  
 Holme, Matthew, 171, 172, 238.  
 Horner, Will., 190.  
 Hornsby, John, 176, 177.  
 Horsby, John, 175.  
 Hoton, Ric., 130.  
 Howard, Sir Francis, Francis, Lord William, Ann, M. A. D., 50.  
 Howard, Mr., of Greystoke, 109.  
 Howson, John, 176.  
 Huddleston, Mr., 98, 222.  
 Hudson, John, 164.  
 Hume, Mr., 16, 18, 78, 102, 113, 114.  
 Hume, Geo., 17.  
 Hunter, Mr., 110, 118.  
 Hutchinson, John 171, 172 (2).  
 Huttons, 57.  
 Hutton, Sir R., 59.  
 Hutton, Mr., 149, 181.  
 Hutton, Anthony, 148, 151, 152, 155, 176.  
 Hutton, Eliz., 151.  
 Hutton, John, 175, 176, 177, 178.  
 Hutton, Richard, 148.  
 Hutton, Tho., 178.  
 Hutton, Sir Will., 151.  
  
 Ingaine, Helyner, 68.  
 Ion, John, 193, 194.  
 Ion, Tho., 200.  
 Irton, Wm., 51.  
 Irton, Mr., 108.  
 Ismay, Rob., 159.  
 Iveson, Christ., 241.  
  
 Jackson, Wm., 14, 106, 172.  
 Jackson, John, 201.  
 Jackson, Jos., 106.

Jackson, Jean, 14.  
 Jackson, Mr. R., 21.  
 Jackson, Richard, 35, 176, 178, 200,  
 201, 233, 235.  
 Jackson, Robt., 172.  
 Jackson, Margaret, 190, 191, 192.  
 Jackson, Thomas, 203.  
 Jackson, Dr., 110.  
 Jackson, Mr., 64, 75.  
 Jacques, Christopher, 76.  
 James I, 68, 91, 136.  
 James VI, 138.  
 James, Rob. and Tho., 239.  
 James, Jane, 240.  
 James, Will. and John, 241.  
 Jamson, Wm., 179, 181.  
 Jefferson, John, 168.  
 Jefferson, Rob., 170.  
 Jem, 137.  
 Jewel, Bp., 144.  
 Johnson, John, 165, 166.  
 Johnson, Will., 166, 167.  
 Johnston, Will., 165.

Kanyer, Mr., 11, 12.  
 Katherina, S., 76, 96.  
 Keddy, Mr., 92.  
 Kendal, John, 199, 202.  
 Kendal, Ro., 202.  
 Kenyon, Mr., 44.  
 Kentigern, St., 12.  
 Kilner, The, 176, 178.  
 Kilner, Ri., 192.  
 King, Tho., 240, 241.  
 King, Margaret, 240.  
 Kirkbride, Bernard, 93, 128.  
 Knott, John, 189.  
 Kyr, C., 112.

Lamb, Mr., 1, 26.  
 Lamb, James, 185.  
 Lambart, John, 201.  
 Lamplugh, Mr., 81, 82, 86.  
 Lancasters, 126.  
 Lancaster, John, 83, 183.  
 Lancaster, Dr., 127.  
 Lancaster, Geo., 189.  
 Lancaster, Tho., 193.  
 Langbaine, Gerard, 127.  
 Langhorn, Eliz. and Tho., 153.  
 Langhorn, Geo., 178.  
 Langhorn, Jas., 194.  
 Langhorn, Henry, 210.  
 Langton, Ro., 233.  
 Laton, 128.  
 Lattimer, Robert, Jannet, John,  
 140.

Lattimer, Rich., 161.  
 Lawson, Mr., 23.  
 Lawson, Wilfred, 80, 81, 83.  
 Lawson, Will., 83, 84, 90.  
 Lawson, Lady Jane, 81.  
 Lawson, Tho., 172.  
 Lewis, Wm., 203.  
 Leyes, Edmund, 194.  
 Liddal, John, 215.  
 Liddel, John, 215.  
 Liddle, one, 20.  
 Lightburn, John, 179.  
 Lilly, Will., 19.  
 Lincoln, Bishop of, 235.  
 Lindsay, Mr., 121.  
 Lindsey, Mr., 48.  
 Lindsey, Wm., 179, 181.  
 Lindsey, John, 194, 195.  
 Lloyd, Alies, 34.  
 Lonsdale, Lord, 17, 77, 189, 190,  
 191, 200, 217.  
 Lonsdale, Viscount, 69, 71, 73,  
 129.  
 Lonsdale, Lady, 72, 73, 74, 75,  
 146, 238.  
 Lonsdale, Stephen, 216.  
 Lowes, John, 108.  
 Lowry, Mr., 97.  
 Lowthian, Geo., 109.  
 Lowthian, Rich., 176.  
 Lowther, Mr., 29.  
 Lowther, Sir John, 70, 71, 124,  
 126, 156, 235.  
 Lowther, Sir Rich., 69, 70.  
 Lowther, Sir Christ., 151.  
 Lowther, John, 19, 70.  
 Lowther, Hugh, 70.  
 Lowther, Christopher, 70.  
 Lowther, Lancelot, 70.  
 Lowther, Gerard, 21, 70 (2).  
 Lowther, Ro., 69.  
 Lowther, Rich., 155.  
 Lowther, Will., 70, 166, 167.  
 Lowther, Lucia, Margaret, Frances  
 (2), Anne (2), Barbary, 70.  
 Lumley, Mr., 85.  
 Lumley, Mrs. Cath., 121.  
 Lumley, Henry, 184.  
 Lycock, Thos., 191, 192.

Machels, 29.  
 Machel, Mr., 28, 29, 39, 210.  
 Machel, Philip, 39, 236.  
 Machel, Hugh, 236.  
 Machel, Barn., 236.  
 Mallison, John, 174.  
 Maquhe, Will. and Cristina, 121.

- Manderil, Jas., 176.  
 Mandrel, Frances, 178.  
 Martin, John, 185.  
 Martin, Edward, 221.  
 Martin, Henry, 191.  
 Martindales, 28.  
 Martindale, James and Isabel, 102.  
 Mary, Q., 233.  
 Mary, V., 59.  
 Mason, Benjamin, 175, 177.  
 Mason, John, 202.  
 Matthew, Ri., 207.  
 Matthew, Widow, 15.  
 Mauleverer, Mr., 42.  
 Mayplet, Mr., 122, 237.  
 Mawson, Mr., 128.  
 Medcalf, Mr., 43.  
 Meekes, Isaac, 190, 191.  
 Messenger, John, 213.  
 Michael, St., 121.  
 Michel, Tho., 196, 199.  
 Michel, Ri., 201.  
 Michele, Bar., 236.  
 Michelson, Robert, 55.  
 Middleton, Frances and John, 70.  
 Milburn, Mr., 4.  
 Miller, Henry, 190.  
 Mongah, St., 12.  
 Monkhouse, Tho., 175.  
 Monkhouse, John, 175, 177.  
 Montgomery, Earl of, 31, 33.  
 Montgomery, Countess of, 39, 47.  
 Moon, Mr., 1.  
 Moon, Geo., 173.  
 Moor, Mr., 14, 43, 65.  
 Moor, John, 166, 167, 168, 209.  
 Moor, Will., 166, 168, 190.  
 Moor, Ri., 190, 191.  
 Moor, Eliz., 216.  
 Moor de Cross, John, 165, 166.  
 Moor de Midtown, John, 166.  
 Moorcroft, Dame, 137.  
 Morland, Wm., 205.  
 Morley, John, 56.  
 Moresby, Christ., 149.  
 Moresby, Clerabella, 149.  
 Moresby, James and Margaret, 132.  
 Morton, Archdeacon, 4.  
 Moses, Matthew, 164.  
 Mounsey, George, 131.  
 Mulcaster, Randal, 53.  
 Mulcaster, Ed., 240.  
 Murray, Thomas, 95.  
 Murray, John, 161.  
 Murthwaite, Mr., 8, 87.  
 Murthwaite, Rich., 88, 89.  
 Murthwaite, Peter, 88.  
 Murthwaite, Tho., 176.  
 Musgraves, 46.  
 Musgrave, Ann, 25.  
 Musgrave, Jack, 25.  
 Musgrave, Sir R., 28, 90, 102, 135.  
 Musgrave, Sir Philip, 59, 60, 61.  
 Musgrave, Sir Christopher, 133, 135, 170, 173.  
 Musgrave, Christopher, 59, 60, 61, 95, 135.  
 Musgrave, Richard, 59, 61.  
 Musgrave, William, 60, 102.  
 Musgrave, Philip, 59, 60.  
 Musgrave, Thomas, 59, 60, 102, 124.  
 Musgrave, Edward, 102.  
 Musgrave, Julian, 59.  
 Musgrave, Simon, 59.  
 Musgrave, Frances, 59.  
 Musgrave, Mary, 60.  
 Musgrave, Barbara, 61.  
 Musgrave, Elianor, 70.  
 Musgrave, Isabel, 146.  
 Musgrave, Nicholas, 102.  
 Musgrave, John, 176.  
 Myles, John, 162.  
 Nanson, John, 236.  
 Naughley, Mr., 108.  
 Nelson, Mr., 105.  
 Nelson, Robert, 124.  
 Nelson, John, 114, 174, 176, 178, 183, 211.  
 Nelson, Tho., 114, 204.  
 Nelson, Ri., 176, 177, 178.  
 Nelson, Edmund, Isabel, Benjamin, Mary, Esther, 114.  
 Nelson, Hugh (2), Marian, William, Bridget, 154.  
 Nevill, Euphania de, 32.  
 Nevinson, Mr., 1, 77, 79, 90.  
 Nevinson, Ed., 234.  
 Newport, Richard and Winifred, 132.  
 Newton, John, 146, 164.  
 Newton, Hugh, 238.  
 Nickson, John and Arthur, 53.  
 Nicols, Tho., 49, 51.  
 Nicols, Mr., 22.  
 Nicolsons, 146.  
 Nicolson, Joseph, 34.  
 Nicolson, George, 117, 118.  
 Nicolson, Elisha, 117.  
 Nicolson, James and Will., 171.  
 Nicolson, Hen., 176.  
 Nicolson, Tho., 240.  
 Nicolson, Bishop, 171, 173, 179, 185, 189, 205, 209, 219, 238.  
 Nixon, Geo., 163.

Nixon, Will. and John, 168.  
Noble, Mr., 12.  
Noble, Edmund, 75.  
Noble, Rowland, 165, 168.  
Noble, Will., 184, 189.  
Norfolk, Duke of, 15.  
Norman, John, 241.  
Northampton, Isabel, Countess of, 31.  
Northampton, James Compton, Earl of, 33.  
Norton, Mr., 47.

Ogle, Mr., 26.  
Oglethorp, Sam., 214.  
Oley, B., 7, 8, 9, 14, 16, 20, 23, 74, 77, 80, 86, 110.  
Oliphant, Will., 175, 184.  
Oliphant, Christ., 175.  
Oliphant, Tho., 178.  
Ollivant, 176.  
Ollivant, Christ., 176, 177.  
Ollivant, Will., 177.  
Ouds, Thomas, 46.

Palmer, Fran., 103.  
Parker, 64.  
Parker, Ja., 221, 222.  
Parker, Tho., 239.  
Parker, Ed., 240.  
Parsons, Mr., 130.  
Patrickson, Hugh, 240.  
Patteson, Mr., 179.  
Pattinson, Mr., 43, 77, 122.  
Pattinson, John, 155, 194, 215, 216.  
Pattinson, Widow, 177.  
Pattinson, Tho., 214.  
Pattison, Widow, 175.  
Pears, John, 176, 178, 219.  
Pearson, Mr., 3, 4.  
Pearson, Henry, 51, 106, 179.  
Pearson, Dorothy, 51.  
Pearson, T., 219.  
Pearson, John and James, 146.  
Pelton, John and Cuthbert, 236.  
Pembroke, Earl of, 31, 33.  
Pembroke, Lady, 33, 37, 38, 39, 47, 67.

Penruddock, Catherine, 102.  
Percival, John, 172, 218.  
Percival, Rich., Jonathan, 172.  
Percy, Elizabeth and Margaret, 32.  
Perkins, Ri., 195.  
Persons, Amars, 179.  
Philip and Mary, 233.  
Pickering, Sir Christ., 40.  
Pinnock, Edward, 84.  
Poole, Betty, 20.

Poole, Peter, 20.  
Poole, Tho., 160.  
Poole, Rowland, 207, 208.  
Porter, 93.  
Preston, Lord, 55, 134, 135, 141, 212.  
Preston, Edw., 195.  
Preston, Mr., 8.  
Priestman, Mr., Rob., 107.  
Procter, Mr., 1.  
Procter, John, 28.  
Proctour, A., 42.  
Pykryng, Christ., 149.

Quitlaw, Thomas, 130.

Rainbow, Bishop, 12, 19, 23.  
Raisbeck, Geo., 199.  
Rason, Mr., 181, 182.  
Rason, John, 182.  
Rattcliff, Sir John, 96.  
Rattcliff, Dame Alice, 96.  
Raven, John, 174.  
Raven, Tho., 175, 177.  
Raven, Jane, 240.  
Raw, Hugh, 196.  
Rawlings, Cuthbert, 128.  
Rayson, John, 19.  
Readman, Walter, 130.  
Rebanks, John, 184.  
Reed, Mr., 17, 217.  
Reed, Jos., 241.  
Richardson, Christ., 184.  
Richardson, Tho., 190, 191, 204.  
Richardson, Rich., 207.  
Richmond, John, Margaret, 70.  
Richmond, Mr., 78.  
Richmond, Christ., 145, 146.  
Richmond, Mary, 145.  
Richmond, Erasmus, Isabel, 146.  
Rickerby, Mr., 5, 112.  
Rickerby, Christ. (2), 164.  
Robley, Mr., 113.  
Robinson, Mary, 34.  
Robinson, Thomas, 34, 174, 176, 178, 183, 236.  
Robinson, John, 165, 166, 214, 215, 216, 236, 241.  
Robinson, Will., 156, 179, 213.  
Robinson, Anne, 176.  
Robinson, Jacob, 191, 192.  
Robinson, Matthew, 196.  
Robinson, Ro., 199.  
Robinson, Peter, 200.  
Robinson, Bishop, 99.  
Robinson, Mr., 65, 92.  
Robinson, Widow, 176.  
Robson, John, 220, 241.

- Robson, Tho., 241.  
 Rookeby, Will, 73.  
 Ross, Elizabeth, 32.  
 Rotheram, Jane, 183.  
 Routledge, Widow, 176, 177.  
 Rowell, Mr., 4.  
 Rowland, Jonathan, 19.  
 Rud, Thomas, 48.  
 Rudd, Thomas, 41.  
 Rudd, Matthew, 176.  
 Rudd, John, 207.  
 Rumney, Mr., 117, 119.  
 Russell, Margaret, 30, 33.  
 Russell, Francis, Earl of Bedford,  
     30, 33.  
 Rutson, Rob., 209.  
  
 Sackville, Lady Margaret, 33.  
 Sackville, R., 30, 31, 33.  
 St. John, Ann, 32.  
 Salkelds, 75.  
 Salkeld, Sir R., 49, 50.  
 Salkeld, Lady J., 50.  
 Salkeld, Sir Francis, 79, 89, 104.  
 Salkeld, Lancelot, 79.  
 Salkeld, H., 91, 104.  
 Salkeld, Tho., 103.  
 Salkeld, Widow, 200.  
 Salkeld, Michael, 200.  
 Salkeld, John, 211.  
 Salkeld, Mr., 208.  
 Sanderson, Anthony, 174, 176, 178.  
 Sanderson, Arthur, 175, 176.  
 Sanderson, Will., 176.  
 Sanderson, Tho., 178.  
 Sanderson, Randal, 234, 235.  
 Sandford, Sir R. and Anna, 65.  
 Sandford, Mr. and Mildreda, 70.  
 Sandford, Will., 70, 180.  
 Santon, Will. de, 74.  
 Savage, Mr., 60, 135.  
 Savage, Arth., 94, 95, 171.  
 Scott, John, 22.  
 Scott, Richard, 171.  
 Scroop, Lord Henry, 69.  
 Seed, Mr., 74.  
 Seed, Jer., 189.  
 Senhouse, Mr., 81.  
 Sergison, John, 183.  
 Sewell, Edmond, 179.  
 Shaw, Anthonie, 37.  
 Shepherd, Mr., 77.  
 Shepherd, Giles, 191, 192.  
 Shepherd, Rich., 192.  
 Shepherd, John, 207, 208.  
 Shepherd, Hugh, 210.  
 Simpson, Rowland, 175, 176, 177.  
  
 Simpson, John, 175, 177, 199.  
 Simpson, Joseph, 189.  
 Simpson, Lancelot, 214.  
 Singleton, Mr., 184.  
 Skelton, T., 49.  
 Skelton, Rich., 43, 94.  
 Skelton, John, 159.  
 Smallwood, Chas., 121.  
 Smallwood, Joseph, 167.  
 Smalwood, Alan, 34.  
 Smalwood, Dorothy, 34.  
 Smalwood, Gabriel, 35, 36, 51.  
 Smith, Bishop, 19, 29, 36, 45, 100,  
     108, 212, 237.  
 Smith, Anna, 100.  
 Smith, Dr., 4, 233, 234, 235.  
 Smith, Anthony, 194.  
 Smith, George, 45, 162, 193.  
 Smith, Will., 61.  
 Smith, John, 174, 176 (2), 215, 216.  
 Smith, Michael, 176, 178.  
 Smith, Widow, 176.  
 Smith, Lancelot, 176.  
 Smith, Elline, 178.  
 Smith, Ann, 190.  
 Smith, Leonard, 236.  
 Smithson, John, 185.  
 Smythe, Leonard and John, 236.  
 Snowden, Bishop, 70.  
 Sommers, Mr., 113.  
 Soulby, Mr., 67.  
 Sowerby, Tho., 119.  
 Sowthake, John, 145.  
 Speed, Mr., 114.  
 Spelman, Sir H., 58.  
 Spencer, Christ., 202.  
 Spencer, Miles, 233.  
 Spooner, Mr., 62.  
 Spooner, Mrs., 13.  
 Spooner, N., 238, 239.  
 Stable, Jonathan, 171, 172, 238.  
 Stafford, Tho., 152.  
 Stagg, Tho., 240, 241.  
 Stagg, Ri., 241.  
 Stalker, Gerard, 238.  
 Stapletons, 101.  
 Stapleton, Will. and Margaret, 53.  
 Stark, Mr., 8, 81.  
 Steadman, Ri., 202.  
 Stedman, Mr., 148.  
 Steel, John, 213.  
 Stephenson, John (several), 174, 175,  
     176, 177, 178.  
 Stephenson, Widow, 176.  
 Stephenson, Will., 176, 178.  
 Stephenson, Tho., 207.  
 Stern, Bishop, 212.

Steward, Mr., 74.  
 Stooks, Abraham, 214.  
 Story, Thomas, 137, 138, 207, 208, 211.  
 Story, Thomasin, 137.  
 Story, Geo., Christ., Ann, 137.  
 Story, Annas, 138.  
 Story, Mr., 8, 14, 15, 17.  
 Strickland, Will., 155.  
 Studholme, Tho., 160.  
 Sunton, Mr., 84.  
 Sutton, Dr. T., 75.  
 Sympson, Barnaby, 30, 39, 41.  
 Sympson, John, 41.  
 Sympson, William, 41.  
 Sympson, Thomas, 170.  
 Symson, Giles, 94.  
 Symson, John, 204.  
  
 Taylor, John, 183.  
 Tylour, Will., 160.  
 Teasdale, Mr., 74.  
 Teasdale, Tho., 122, 172, 210, 211.  
 Teasdale, John, 172.  
 Thanet, Lord, 29, 33, 34.  
 Thanet, Earl of, 33, 34, 186.  
 Thanet, Margaret, Countess of, 31.  
 Thomlinson, Robert, 19, 212.  
 Thomlinson, Mr., 177.  
 Thompson, Mr., 1, 89, 92, 104, 134, 170.  
 Thompson, Geo., 164, 172.  
 Thompson, Tho., 171, 172.  
 Thompson, Joseph, 172.  
 Thompson, Will., 201.  
 Thompson, Adam, 213.  
 Thompson, Matthew, 238.  
 Thornber, Ro., 190, 192.  
 Thornton, Christ., 202.  
 Threlkelds, 120.  
 Threlkeld, Mr., 22.  
 Threlkeld, Will., 121, 214.  
 Threlkeld, Ri., 215.  
 Threlkeld, Ro., 216.  
 Thursby, William, 8.  
 Thwaites, John, 33, 236.  
 Thwaites, William, 76.  
 Thwaites, Williams, 194.  
 Tickell, Hugh, 97.  
 Tiffin, John, 213.  
 Tillam, John, 193.  
 Tiliol, Isabel, 102, 103.  
 Tinning, James, 161.  
 Todd, Dr., 1, 17, 80, 134, 135, 141, 149, 154, 155, 214.  
 Todd, John, 11.  
 Todd, Anne, 136.

Todd, Bernard, 214.  
 Tolson, Mr., 81.  
 Tong, Mr., 56, 57.  
 Tongue, Edw., 163.  
 Toppin, Will., 176.  
 Toppin, Rob., 178.  
 Tordiff, Mr., 89.  
 Townley, M. A. D., 50.  
 Towers, Thomas, 214.  
 Towry, Mr., 115, 119.  
 Trant, Gab., 17.  
 Trant, Mr., 217.  
 Tullie, Christ., 1.  
 Tullie, Tho., 127.  
 Turner, Rowland, 161.  
 Twentyman, Tho., 160, 163.  
 Twentyman, John, 165, 168.  
  
 Udall, Peter, 97.  
 Unthank, Mr., 63.  
 Unthank, John, 214.  
 Usher, Mr., 135.  
 Usher, Geo., 136.  
 Usher, Charles, 212.  
  
 Vaux, Robert, 95.  
 Vaux, family of, 145.  
 Vaux, Mabell, Will., Joh., 146.  
 Vesey, Mary Baroness, 32.  
 Vesey, Ann, 33.  
 Viponts, 29, 33, 58, 128.  
 Veteripont, Robert de (2), John de, Isabella de, 32.  
 Veteripont, Nicholas, 53.  
 Vincent, Gabriel, 47.  
  
 Waite, Mr., 7.  
 Waite, Jos., 168.  
 Walby, John, 241.  
 Walker, Mr., 8, 20.  
 Walker, Ph., 119.  
 Walker, Ob., 56.  
 Waller, William, 34.  
 Walton, Nathan, 172.  
 Warcup, Thomas, 24, 236.  
 Warcup, Geo., 236.  
 Ward, Mr., 145, 206, 207.  
 Ward, Will., 185.  
 Warkman, Geo., 191, 192.  
 Warkman, Hugh, 218.  
 Warton, John, 190.  
 Warton, Tho., 190, 191, 192.  
 Warwick, Tho., 124.  
 Waterson, Mr., 11.  
 Watson, John, 6, 183.  
 Watson, James, 160.  
 Watson, Tho., 194.

- Wearing, Mr., 75.  
 Wearing, T., 189.  
 Webster, James, 72.  
 Wedgewood, Aaron, 86.  
 Wedgewood, Margaret, 86.  
 Welbery, Elioner, 70.  
 Wells, Mr., 93.  
 West, Archdeacon, 124.  
 Westmerland, Baroness, 33.  
 Whartons, 29.  
 Wharton, Lord, 75, 205.  
 Wharton, Tho., Lord, 133, 134, 225, 226, 231.  
 Wharton, Anna, Elinora, 133, 134.  
 Wharton, Jane, John, 150.  
 Wharton, Joseph, 175, 177.  
 Wharton, Mrs., 39, 76.  
 Whelpdale, John, 94, 132, 155.  
 Whelpdale, Will., 125, 156.  
 Whelpdale, And., 156, 214.  
 Whelpdale, Mary, 125.  
 Whitefield, Eliz., Cuthbert, Matthew, 35.  
 Whitehead, Edm., 204.  
 Wickins, Mr., 28, 29.  
 Wilkinson, Mr., 8, 77, 108, 109.  
 Wilkinson, Richard, 88.  
 Wilkinson, Will., 194.  
 Wilkinson, Tho., 194, 217.  
 Wilkinson, John, 217, 218.  
 Wilkinson, Ro., 225.  
 Wilks, Jane, 84.  
 Williams, Barbara, 131.  
 Williams, William, 130.  
 Williamson, Sir Jos., 81, 84, 127.  
 Williamson, Thomas and Agnes, 97.  
 Williamson, Geo., 190.  
 Wiltshire, Mr., 1, 141, 142.  
 Wilson, Mr., 17.  
 Wilson, John, 165, 166, 167, 178.  
 Wilson, Mary, 118, 151.  
 Wilson, Tho., 145, 151, 204, 211.  
 Wilson, Peter, 138.  
 Wilson, Edward, 165, 167, 168, 221.  
 Wilson, Christ., 165, 168.  
 Wilson, Robert, 176, 177, 214.  
 Wilson, Will., 167.  
 Wilson, Hen., 176, 178.  
 Wilson, Lancelot and Grace, 178.  
 Wilson, Widow, 176.  
 Winter, Will., 199, 200, 201.  
 Winter, Jas., 200.  
 Winter, Robert, 201.  
 Wiseman, Will., 175, 177.  
 Wiseman, Tho., 177.  
 Wood, A., 126.  
 Wood, Tho., 170.  
 Wormius, Ol., 56.  
 Worthington, Frances and Thomas, 49.  
 Wryht, Rich., 129.  
 Wybergh, Mr., 1, 7, 68, 94.  
 Wybergh, Tho. and Anne, 70.  
 Yaise, Mr., 34.  
 York, Archbishop of, 29.

## INDEX OF PLACES.

- Aberdene, 14.  
 Abby, 185.  
 Acornbank, 64, 77.  
 Acornbank Demesn, 203.  
 Adam Flatt, 293.  
 Addingham, or Adingham, 90, 121,  
     170, 171, 172.  
 Aiketon, 22, 159, 160.  
 Aiketon Holme, 159.  
 Ainstable, or Aynstable, 8, 94, 109,  
     213.  
 Airays, 224.  
 Allathorp, 61.  
 Alston Moor, 58.  
 Amboglanna, 54.  
 Appleby, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39,  
     46, 133, 134, 185, 186, 187, 188,  
     189, 196, 205, 209, 233, 234, 236.  
 Appleby Street, 120.  
 Arch, The, 160.  
 Archers Hall, 156.  
 Arkleby, 169.  
 Arkleby Hall, 89, 169.  
 Armathwaite Castle, 48.  
 Armathwaite Chapple, 94, 110.  
 Arnsey, 206.  
 Arthuret, 134, 135, 136, 141, 160.  
 Arthuret Green, 160.  
 Asby, or Assby, 44, 126.  
 Askham, 8, 73, 77, 188.  
 Aspatrick, 78, 102, 103, 113.  
 Awels, Gt. and Little, 185.  
  
 Back of Hall, 220.  
 Bampton, 14, 17, 20, 74, 75, 189.  
 Banck End, 216.  
 Bank-End, 207, 239.  
 Bank, Far, 174.  
 Bank, Great, 174.  
 Bank, Middle, 174.  
 Bank Rigg, 174.  
 Bank Lands, 171.  
 Banton, 160.  
 Barn, Old, 185.  
 Barn, New, 185.  
 Baron Croft, 237.  
 Barron Syde, 66.  
  
 Barton, 124.  
 Barton Kirk, 125.  
 Barwise Hall, 188.  
 Barwick Field, 111.  
 Bascodyke Foot, 111.  
 Bassenthwaite, 79, 90.  
 Battlebargh, 211.  
 Baxters Tenement, 10.  
 Bayling Willows, 203.  
 Beaumont, 13, 16, 17, 214, 217, 241.  
 Beawcastle, 25, 56, 57, 136, 162.  
 Beckfoot, 196.  
 Bee Garth, 197.  
 Bell Bridge, 10.  
 Bell Tower, Rose, 105.  
 Bellas' Close, 198.  
 Berriar, 221, 222, 223.  
 Berwick Side, 93.  
 Birkdale, 164.  
 Black-Acre, 160.  
 Blackberry Gill, 120.  
 Black Fell, 120.  
 Blakiston, 41.  
 Bleatarn, 205, 207.  
 Blencow, 223.  
 Blencow, Little, 223.  
 Blencogo, 28.  
 Blenerhasset, 208.  
 Boaldeth, 209.  
 Bolton, 91, 202.  
 Bongate, 33, 39, 209, 211.  
 Bongate Town, 210.  
 Boonwall, 163.  
 Boonwray, 191.  
 Borrowdale, 98.  
 Borwaines, 184.  
 Bothel, 91, 104, 209.  
 Bottergils, 184.  
 Bottoms, The, 164.  
 Bouskale, 223, 225.  
 Bouskell, 223.  
 Bowber, 206.  
 Bowness, 21, 44.  
 Brackinber, 210.  
 Braithwaite, Great and Little, 97.  
 Brakenburgh, 185.  
 Bramcourt, 151.

- Brampton, 39, 52, 55, 111, 142,  
 143, 161, 196.  
 Brampton Field, 196, 198.  
 Brampton Frith, 211.  
 Brampton Park, 161, 162.  
 Brancrooks, 197.  
 Brayton, 23.  
 Breaks, 204.  
 Breckick, 167.  
 Brekenhill, 138.  
 Brekonhill, 161.  
 Brice Close, 164.  
 Brice Close Nook, 164.  
 Brigabank, 203.  
 Bridegill, 120.  
 Bridekirk, 81, 86, 87.  
 Brigel, High and Low, 200.  
 Brighill-flatt, 190.  
 Broad Close, 202.  
 Broad Dale, 174.  
 Broadfield, 179.  
 Broad Lands, 211.  
 Broaks, 209.  
 Bromfield, 27.  
 Bromley, 203.  
 Brougham, 67, 68, 115.  
 Brougham Castle, 30, 32.  
 Browham, 68.  
 Brow Dale, 213.  
 Brownelston, 212.  
 Brown Croft, 159.  
 Brown How, 184.  
 Brown Moor, 90.  
 Brown Hills, 197.  
 Brown Rigg, 95, 120, 208.  
 Brunn's, 202.  
 Bullflatt, 193.  
 Bull Green, 120.  
 Bull Rood Rigg, 200.  
 Burgh by Sands, 8, 14, 20, 211.  
 Burgh Barony, 17, 18.  
 Burgh in Westmerland, 33, 40, 123.  
 Burgh Castle, 47.  
 Burnfoot, 140.  
 Burrels, 187.  
 Burtergill, 206.  
 Burthengate, 120.  
 Burthwaite, 90.  
 Burton, 46, 206, 207.  
 Burwains, 191.  
 Burwans, Great and Little, 193.  
 Bushdale, 164.  
 Buttergill, 235.  
 Butts, 206.  
 Bysteads, 210.  
 Caldbeck, 94, 132.  
 Caldew Stones, 212.  
 Calvert's Close, 186.  
 Camboc Water, 54.  
 Cambridge, 231.  
 Cammerton, 85, 88.  
 Canonby, 86, 87.  
 Cardew, 19, 111, 212.  
 Cardew Lees, 212.  
 Cargoh, Cargoe, 239, 240.  
 Carlile, 1, 13, 14, 17, 13, 19, 45, 46,  
 49, 98, 101, 105, 123, 126, 189,  
 216, 217, 219.  
 Carlile, Cathedral, 98, 99.  
 Carlile, School of, 92.  
 Carlile, Old, 24.  
 Carlton, 70, 148.  
 Carse Close, 222.  
 Castle Carrock, 112, 163.  
 Castle Carrock Beck, 164.  
 Castle Gate, 201.  
 Castle How, 180.  
 Castle Park, 187.  
 Castlerigg, 97.  
 Caseway Close, 210.  
 Castra Exploratorum, 24.  
 Catber-Ing, 187.  
 Catherine Flatt, 203.  
 Caterlyn, Catterlen, 145, 238.  
 Caterlyn Hall, 145.  
 Causey, The, 19.  
 Censer-Bitt, 221.  
 Chapple Burn, 219.  
 Chapple Flatt, 197.  
 Chapple Flatts, 30.  
 Chapple Garth, 199.  
 Chapple Side, 201.  
 Cherry-Garth, 195.  
 Church Acre, 160, 198.  
 Church Bank, or Banks, 160, 197.  
 Church Beck, 197.  
 Church Close, 173.  
 Church Croft, 185.  
 Church End Close, 159.  
 Church Hill, 193, 213.  
 Church-Ing, 206.  
 Cleasby's Garth, 186.  
 Clibburn, Cliburne, 70, 77, 189, 192.  
 Clifton, 68, 70, 217.  
 Coat, 199.  
 Cockermouth, 89.  
 Cock's Close, 206.  
 Cockstones, 194.  
 Colby, 187, 188.  
 Colby Lathes, Leathes, 21, 188.  
 Coneside, 196.  
 Corbridge, Deanery of, 4.  
 Corby, Corkby, 49, 50.

- Coulter Lands, 190.  
 Cowper Croft Head, 171.  
 Crabtree Dale, 166.  
 Crabtree Lands, 201.  
 Crackenthorpe, 39, 210.  
 Crave Acres, 197.  
 Crook-Tree, 237.  
 Croglin, 110, 118, 119, 120.  
 Crosbarrs, 201.  
 Crookholme, 161, 162.  
 Crooklands, 185.  
 Crossby on Eden, 8, 105.  
 Crossby Garret, 41, 193.  
 Crossby Ravensworth, 8, 76, 193, 233.  
 Cross Fell, 120.  
 Crossland, 196.  
 Crossthwaite, 96, 97.  
 Cruegarh, 66.  
 Culgaith, 63, 66.  
 Cumdivock, 212.  
 Cummersdales, 212.  
 Cumrew, 111.  
 Cumwhitton, 112.  
 Cunigarh-Grasses, 203.  
 Curflatt, 183.  
 Curthwaite, 170.  
 Cusgills, 180.  
 Cuthbert's, St., Carlile, 101.  
 Cuts, 203.  
 Cutty, the, 161.  
  
 Dacre, 127.  
 Dalston, 8, 18, 19, 212.  
 Davie-Gill, 120.  
 Deadman's Flatt, 180.  
 Dean, 42.  
 Dearham, 8, 86.  
 Denton, 3, 4, 218.  
 Denton, Over or Upper, 3, 4, 143.  
 Derry, 1.  
 Dobsons Tenement, 210.  
 Dorndale, 195.  
 Dove-Cote Croft, 208.  
 Dovenby, 16, 84, 88.  
 Dovestones, 186.  
 Drybeck, 187, 234.  
 Dringsbarr, 193.  
 Dub Gills, 210.  
 Ducat Flatt, 211.  
 Duffields, 176.  
 Dufton, 30, 48, 194, 195.  
 Dufton Wood, 195.  
 Dunthwayt, 51.  
 Durham, Diocese of, 4.  
  
 Eden, R., 13, 196, 206, 255.  
 Edenhall, 58, 154, 173.  
  
 Edenhall Fell, 61.  
 Ellars Bridge, 203.  
 Ellerton, 93.  
 Ellicar, 210.  
 Emanuel College, Cambridge, 136.  
 Esk, 142.  
 Etterby, 239.  
  
 Fardenbitts, 185.  
 Farlam, 4, 5, 143.  
 Farlams, 223.  
 Fenton Street Side, 164  
 Fetherston, 70.  
 Field Way, the, 166, 167.  
 Fits, the, 210.  
 Flakebriggs, 197.  
 Flasquo, 195.  
 Flatt-Moss, 167.  
 Flatt, High, Middle, 194.  
 Flatts, 169.  
 Flemby, 86, 88.  
 Floors, Great and Little, 220.  
 Floslands, 161.  
 Force Mill, 201  
 Foul Sike, 203.  
 Fribegins, 204.  
 Fuscods, 200, 201.  
 Gaitsgill, 212.  
 Gale, The, 182, 183.  
 Gale Crook, 208.  
 Gallowber, 209.  
 Gallow-yate, 190.  
 Garden, West and East, 213.  
 Garth, 189.  
 Garth Ends, 220.  
 Garth Heads, 209.  
 Gardess, 108.  
 Gaylands, 169, 190.  
 Gilcrux, 88.  
 Gill, 221, 223, 225.  
 Gill Fields, 220, 221.  
 Gill Flatt, 193.  
 Gillrigg, 189.  
 Gillshafin, 192.  
 Gilmore Flatt, 180.  
 Glamorgan, 130.  
 Glassonby, 171.  
 Goat Roods, 203.  
 Goldesbrough, 59.  
 Goose Butts, 206.  
 Gooselands, 193.  
 Gowbarrow Park, 224.  
 Grassing, East and West, 159.  
 Grainge, 88.  
 Gray's Inn, 150.  
 Grayston Butts, 166.  
 Graystones, 193.

Great Floors, 220.  
 Great-ney, 136.  
 Great Stone Folds, 221.  
 Green Garth, 202.  
 Greenwich, East, 60.  
 Gregson's Crook, 198.  
 Greystock, 11, 94, 107, 108, 109,  
     129, 132, 205, 219, 221, 222,  
     223, 224, 225.  
 Greystone, 190.  
 Grinsdale, 13, 18.  
 Grisedale, 109, 222, 223, 225.  
 Groves, 185.  
 Guards, 108, 169.  
 Gyllesland, 4.

Haber, 210.  
 Haber Close, 210.  
 Hackthorpe, 72, 217, 218.  
 Hag-yate, 191.  
 Hall House, 197.  
 Hanging Shaw, 199.  
 Hardrigg Hall, 145.  
 Harper's Close, 162.  
 Harranbank, 204.  
 Harrison's Garth, 186.  
 Harry Currock, 120.  
 Harry Dike, 183.  
 Harry How, 180.  
 Harry's Tenement, 181.  
 Hartley Castle, 59, 133.  
 Hauxdale, 212.  
 Hawksdale, 19.  
 Hayclose, 93.  
 Hay Haber, 193.  
 Hayton, 4, 28, 164.  
 Head Acres, 174.  
 Hedgedale Croft, 203.  
 Heights, 204.  
 Helen's, St., Well, 45.  
 Helton, 73.  
 Hesell-Gill, 204.  
 Heskett, 93, 94.  
 Hewrigg, 185.  
 High Bottoms, 203.  
 High Close, 169.  
 High Fields, 189.  
 High Flatt, 194, 195.  
 High Hay Barrow, 221.  
 High Rutter, 188.  
 High Whins, 237.  
 Hig Flatt, 195.  
 Hig Parson Banks, 179.  
 Highett, 70, 212.  
 Hill's, 211.  
 Hilton, 39, 210, 211.  
 Hindley, 197.

Hindley Thorns, 197.  
 Hive-gill, 212.  
 Hodge Close, 211.  
 Hoffe, 187.  
 Hoffe Row, 187.  
 Hoffe Nether, 188.  
 Hoffe Lund, 188.  
 Holm Cultram, 86, 101.  
 Holme, 24 (see last above).  
 Holme, Aiketon, 159.  
 Holme, East, 159.  
 Holme, The, 195.  
 Holm's Tenement, 210.  
 Holy Gill, 180.  
 Hoodstones, Low, 197.  
 Hornby, 64.  
 Hornby Castle, 60, 61.  
 Horrip Close, 182.  
 Horrip Lands, 182.  
 Horrop Close, 182.  
 Horse Close, 195.  
 Horse Moor, 165, 166.  
 Houghton, 239, 240.  
 Housesteads, High and Low, 169.  
 Howes, 93.  
 Howfriscods, 194.  
 Howgate, 190.  
 Howgil, 65.  
 How Kennick, 206.  
 How Street, 164.  
 Huddelseugh, 24, 117.  
 Hugh's Croft Head, 163.  
 Hungriggs, 194.  
 Hungriggs Bottom, 194.  
 Hurning, 194, 195.  
 Hutton, 57, 174, 176, 177, 222,  
     223.  
 Hutton End, 174, 176, 177.  
 Hutton Field, 175, 177.  
 Hutton Roof, 222, 223.  
 Hutton Soyle, 222, 223.

Ikeld, 220.  
 Ilekirk, 6, 23.  
 Illinber, Great and Little, 210.  
 Ing, 189.  
 Inglewood Forest, 153.  
 Inglands, 166.  
 Ireby, 91.  
 Irthing R., 54, 161, 219.  
 Irthington, 52, 142.  
 Isell, 168.  
 Island Close, 202.  
 Isle, The, 195.  
 Isle of Man Dale, 198.  
 Johnby, 222, 223.

John Close, 174.  
Justice Town, 137.

Keldbank, 196.  
Kemp Garth, 179.  
Kendal, 154.  
Kill Croft, 169.  
Kill Roods, 197.  
Kiln Garth, 220.  
King's Meaburn Field, 201.  
Kirk Andrews, 13, 17, 18, 241.  
Kirk Andrews on Esk, 141, 212.  
Kirk Bampton, 14, 15, 20, 207, 208.  
Kirkbride, 21, 22, 213.  
Kirkbutts, 174.  
Kirkby Moor, 162.  
Kirkby Stephen, 133, 196, 225, 227,  
229, 230, 232.  
Kirkby Thore, 28, 29, 30, 65, 150.  
Kirk Camboc, 53.  
Kirk Crofts, 220.  
Kirk Fields, 224.  
Kirkflatt, 183, 189.  
Kirkflatt Close, 195.  
Kirkhill, 168.  
Kirkhill syke, 168.  
Kirkland, 62, 179, 208.  
Kirkland Field, 179.  
Kirkland Guards, 208.  
Kirkland Town, 179.  
Kirklington, 106, 136.  
Kirkmoor Common, 182.  
Kirkoswald, 110, 115, 129.  
Kirkthwaite, 170.  
Knaresdale, 4.  
Knells, 240.  
Knock, 196, 197.  
Knock Field, 197.  
Knockporch, 30.  
Kringle Flatt, 193.

Lagrim, 193.  
Lambplains, 179.  
Landfoot, 175, 177.  
Lanercost, 52, 53, 54, 57, 107.  
Lang Fits, 206.  
Langlands, 197, 209.  
Langwathby, 66, 173.  
Langwathby Glebe, 173.  
Langwathby Holm, 184.  
Langtown Lease, 161.  
Langill, 235.  
Lanton Field, 211.  
Lanson Lands, 190.  
Larewath Ings, 191.  
Laverick Stone, 159.  
Laversdale, 52.

Laythes Demesn, 52.  
Lazonby, 77, 113, 119.  
Leary Bank, 200.  
Lee Close, 198.  
Leekey, 182.  
Lees, 173.  
Lees Heads, 183.  
Levens, 233.  
Libster-Closes, 170.  
Likewels, 193.  
Linconflatts, 186.  
Linerigg, 185.  
Line, R., 136.  
Line Garth, 213.  
Ling Moor, 203.  
Ling Moor Rains, 203.  
Ling Stubbs, 156.  
Linstock, 238.  
Litchfield, 123.  
Little Close, 164, 190.  
Little Floors, 220.  
Little Stone Folds, 221.  
Little Vennat, 199.  
Lodden How, 185.  
Lodge Field, 171.  
Lofterant, 206.  
Logg House, 202.  
London, 44, 45, 75.  
London, Tower of, 61.  
Long Adam, 190.  
Long Close, 220.  
Long Cross, 193.  
Longdale, 198.  
Long Eals, 203.  
Long Hill, 163.  
Long Ings, 194.  
Longlands, 164, 171, 179, 213.  
Long Marton, 29, 41, 196, 197,  
198, 199.  
Longmoor, 120.  
Long-Skelly, 201.  
Loose Gill flatts, 193.  
Low Bottoms, 203.  
Low Close, 208, 237.  
Low Croft, 180.  
Low End, 222, 223.  
Lowes Close, 220.  
Low Hay Barrow, 220, 223.  
Low Line-flatt, 193.  
Lowmoor, 217.  
Low Rutter, 188.  
Louth, 189.  
Lowther, 17, 36, 69, 151, 217, 218,  
235.  
Lowther Park, 129.  
Lowther Park Side, 218.  
Lowther's, 185.

- Low Whins, 237.  
 Luckins, 55.  
 Lun West, 169.  
 Lun Wood, 169.  
  
 Magdalene Coll., Oxford, 117.  
 Mains, 169.  
 Makenay Holm, 203.  
 Malls know-Lease, 161.  
 Marches, West, 69.  
 Marhouse, 174.  
 Marshall Moors, 221.  
 Martins, St., in the Fields, 127.  
 Marton Field, 198.  
 Marton Park, 197.  
 Mary's, St., Carlile, 92, 98.  
 Mashfoot Ings, 180.  
 Mask-hill, 193.  
 Matterdale, 222, 223, 224, 225.  
 Maughanby, 122.  
 Meaburn, 76.  
 Mealriggs, 197.  
 Melbeck, 206.  
 Mel Dykes, 201.  
 Melgates, 180, 183.  
 Melkinthorp, 217, 218.  
 Mellsbecks, 170.  
 Melmerby, 120, 121, 122, 179, 181,  
     237.  
 Mickle Meadow, 207.  
 Midding Lands, 206.  
 Middlemoor, 120.  
 Middle Close, 202.  
 Middle Carr, 203.  
 Middle Bar, 196.  
 Middle Flatt, 194, 195.  
 Middleton, 70.  
 Millaley, 195.  
 Millar Rains, 189.  
 Milbar, 186.  
 Milbrow, 204.  
 Milburn, 29, 65, 203.  
 Milhouse, 238.  
 Millet, 169.  
 Mill Flatt, 206.  
 Mill Town, 160, 161.  
 Mirelands, 201.  
 Moorgate, 206.  
 Morland, 77, 199, 201, 202.  
 Morland Beck, 199.  
 Morland Wood, 202.  
 Mortham, 73.  
 Morton, 174, 177.  
 Mosedale, 222, 225.  
 Moss, John Myle's, 162.  
 Mote, 138.  
 Motherby, 222, 223.  
  
 Murray, 222, 223, 225.  
 Murton, 210, 211.  
 Musgrave, 46, 202.  
 Musgrave, Little, 193.  
 Musgrave Sty, 206.  
 Myfootland, 186.  
  
 Naworth, 50.  
 Neighbour Row, 222.  
 Netherby, 139, 141.  
 Nether Hall, 87.  
 Nether Hills, 197.  
 Nether Hoffe, 188.  
 New Barn, 185.  
 Newbiggen, 64, 91, 118, 202, 203.  
 Newbridge, 196.  
 Newbridge End, 196.  
 Newby, 77.  
 Newby Stones, 199, 234.  
 Newcastle, 43, 75, 219.  
 New-Close, 185, 193.  
 New-Draught, 216.  
 New Hall, 236.  
 New Ing, 208, 223.  
 New Kirk, 6.  
 Newlands, 98.  
 New Ruft, 237.  
 Newton, 102, 145, 238.  
 Newton Garths, 234.  
 New Town, 14, 28.  
 Nichol Forest, 142.  
 Nicolfatt, 186.  
 Ninewells, 161.  
 Nook Fields, 219.  
 North Lands, 204.  
 Nunfield, 120.  
 Nunnery, 26, 109, 110.  
 Nunnington, 141.  
 Nutshaw, 147.  
  
 Old Barn, 185.  
 Orchard, 183, 185.  
 Organ Butts, 166.  
 Ormeshead, 39, 40, 46.  
 Ormside, 203, 204.  
 Orthwaite, 78.  
 Orton (Cumberland), 12, 165, 168.  
 Orton Mosse, 167.  
 Orton Rigg field, 167.  
 Orton, or Overton (Westmorland),  
     44, 47, 204, 235.  
 Osmund Green, 203.  
 Oughton, 25.  
 Ousby, 65, 181, 182.  
 Owarthwait Sty, 200.  
 Oxcroft, 193.  
 Oxford, 21, 75, 231, 234.

Park Broom, 238.  
 Parkfoot, 218.  
 Park Gate, 225.  
 Park Head, 162.  
 Parson Banks, Hig and Low, 179.  
 Parsonby, 169.  
 Parson Hill, 163.  
 Parson's Close, 179.  
 Parson's Croft, 179.  
 Parson's Green, 160.  
 Parson's Lees, 167.  
 Parson's Thorn, 165.  
 Parson's Tack, 183.  
 Pasty Crust, 174.  
 Pear Crofts, 197.  
 Pear Tree Garth, 234.  
 Pease lands, 197.  
 Pease lands Raines, 206.  
 Pectman's Croft, 186.  
 Penrith, 1, 125, 147, 148, 149, 153,  
 154, 155, 171, 173, 179, 214.  
 Penrith Fell, 61.  
 Penruddock, 222, 223.  
 Persills Town, 140.  
 Pict How, 184.  
 Pitticans, 210.  
 Plumland, 89, 92, 169.  
 Plumpton, 113, 114, 149.  
 Poee's Close, 199.  
 Poole-Close, 187.  
 Portinskal, 97.  
 Portugal, 70.  
 Potter's Close, 184.  
 Pott-Ing, 208.  
 Powbrough, 216.  
 Powlesworth, 70.  
 Priest Bound, 224.  
 Priestbush, 167.  
 Priest Croft, 164, 193.  
 Priest Hill, 17.  
 Priest Riggs, 197.  
 Priest Well, 161.  
 Prior Croft, 171, 183.  
 Prior Hall, 91.

Queen's College, Oxford, 21, 34, 47,  
 92, 99, 127.  
 Queen's Haymes, 155.

Raby Coat, 25, 26.  
 Rains Miller, 189.  
 Rankin Close, 186.  
 Raughton, 212.  
 Raughton Head, 12.  
 Raven, R., 120.  
 Ravenstonedale, 42, 204.  
 Ravenwick, 119.

Raw, The, 86.  
 Raynald Crookes, 203.  
 Rea-syke, 120.  
 Redmire, 208.  
 Renwick, 119.  
 Ribton, 86.  
 Richmond, 154.  
 Rickarby, 238, 240.  
 Riddens, 201.  
 Riddings, 140, 141.  
 Roan Tree Hill, 184.  
 Roan Tree Lands, 204.  
 Rocliff, 13, 15, 51, 136.  
 Rome, 114.  
 Roods, East, 165.  
 Rose, 7, 105, 122.  
 Rosgill, 75.  
 Roth, The, 217.  
 Row-Close, 194.  
 Rowey's, 161.  
 Rudrigg-House, 183.  
 Rutter, High and Low, 188.  
 Rydale, 127.  
 Rylands, 170.

St. John's, 97, 98.  
 Salkeld, Great, 60, 123, 147, 183.  
 Salkeld, Little, 121, 170, 171.  
 Salkeld-yeats, 114, 118.  
 Sandbank, 200.  
 Sanderson's Land, 174.  
 Sandford, 207, 236.  
 Sand Riggs, 195.  
 Sand Wath Close, 210.  
 Scaleby, 5.  
 Scales Rigg, 120.  
 Scales, South, 222.  
 Scattergate, 36, 187.  
 Sceugh, 93.  
 School Field, 247.  
 Scotland, 21, 56.  
 Sculliger Bank, 206.  
 Seal Ing, 206.  
 Seal Tree, 203.  
 Seburgham, 9.  
 Shaddow Burgh, 61.  
 Shap, 75, 78, 129, 217.  
 Sharflatt, 193.  
 Sha-rigg, 170.  
 Shaw Close, 166.  
 Shawes, The, 166.  
 Sheep Coats, 166.  
 Short Holm, 203.  
 Sickergill, 120.  
 Side Lands, 174, 197.  
 Silver Dale, 213.  
 Skekall Scarr, 203.

- Skellrigg-Brow, 194.  
 Skelton, 143, 145, 184, 185.  
 Skiprigg, 212.  
 Skipton Castle, 31.  
 Skipton Honour, 31.  
 Skires, 73.  
 Skirwith, 62, 125.  
 Sleddale Ings, 191.  
 Sleegill, 201, 214.  
 Slepends, 202.  
 Snittlegarth, 209.  
 Sockath Moor, 206.  
 Soure Dales, 197.  
 Soure Lands, 206.  
 Sowerby, 11, 29.  
 Sowerby Gate, 190.  
 Sowerby House, 186.  
 Sower Lands, 203.  
 Sowfields, 213.  
 Sparc Shafts, 171.  
 Sparrow Flatt, 191.  
 Spelloe, 220.  
 Spring-Bottom, 211.  
 Spring Rigg, 200.  
 Springle, 181.  
 Springle, Rayson's, 181.  
 Stable-Wath, 206.  
 Stagmire, 139.  
 Stainton, 239, 240.  
 Stanegarthsides, 54.  
 Stanke Bank, 5.  
 Stanwix, 104, 238, 239.  
 Stapleton, 54, 57, 136, 143.  
 Stapleton Quarter, 55.  
 Steps-End, 210.  
 Stockdale, 79.  
 Stodday, 222, 223.  
 Stone-Close, 210.  
 Stone Raise, 6.  
 Stoney Lands, 198.  
 Stony Dale, 213.  
 Stony Roods, 191.  
 Street-Dale, 163.  
 Strickland, 124.  
 Strickland, Great, 77.  
 Strickland, Little, 202.  
 Stripes, 197.  
 Stubbie Dale, 198.  
 Stycroft, 186.  
 Stythes, 179.  
 Sunny Gill, 180.  
 Surdas-Ings, 206.  
 Swallow-Tail, 200.  
 Swinedale Beck, 195.  
 Swine Garth, 195.  
 Swinlands, 180.  
 Swineside, 225.  
 Swinestey, 6.  
 Swittering-Ing, 206.  
 Tarne, 193.  
 Tarn House, 43.  
 Tarraby, 239.  
 Temple Sowerby, 234.  
 Teending Croft, 218.  
 Tenkard-Dale, 198.  
 Tenkards, 197.  
 Thackman Edge, 120.  
 Thisley, 181.  
 Thistlefoot, 206.  
 Thomas Close, 175, 177.  
 Thornbare, 193.  
 Thornbeckwath-Dale, 193.  
 Thorney, 206.  
 Thorney Moor, 160.  
 Thorne Moor, 53.  
 Thornetfield, 153.  
 Thornthwait, 97, 98.  
 Thornthwait Park, 189.  
 Thorn-wray-Ings, 191.  
 Three-Acres, 195.  
 Threepland, 209.  
 Threlkeld, 107, 108, 109, 223, 224.  
 Threlkeld Hall, 51.  
 Thrimby, 129, 202.  
 Thrimby Grange, 77.  
 Thursby, 7, 8, 20.  
 Thwaite, 11.  
 Thwait Hall, 223.  
 Timperon, 128.  
 Tithing Lands, 181.  
 Toddholes, 184.  
 Tofts, 180.  
 Tor Tree, 180.  
 Torpenhow, 89, 208.  
 Town Beck, 203.  
 Trainrigg Closes, 196.  
 Trantran, 202.  
 Trebiles, 203.  
 Trough-Dale, 198.  
 True Love Lands, 220.  
 Twelvemanrigg, 201.  
 Ukmanby, 103.  
 Ulbar, 210.  
 Ulndale, 78, 85.  
 Ullock, 97.  
 Umfrey Bar, 203.  
 Underbricks, 167.  
 Underfowers, 185.  
 Under Musgrave, 202.  
 Under ye Wall, 163.  
 Unthank, 212.  
 Upper Raw, 176.

Upper Row, 178.

Vennat, Little, 199.

Vicar-Banks, 186.

Vicar Land, 168.

Vicar Piece, 193.

Walby, 106.

Walthwait, 222, 223.

Walton, 52, 57, 142, 168.

Wampool, 160.

Wandales, 184.

Warcop, 45, 205, 207, 235.

Wardlands, 190.

Warnel, 10.

Warthole, 169, 170.

Warthole Hall, 169, 170.

Warton, 24.

Warts Lands Close, 189.

Warwick, 51.

Wateby Thorns, 196.

Water Rigs, 184.

Weathermelock, 222, 223, 224, 225,

Wedham Wood, 26,

Well-Bog, 207.

Wellpouts, 220.

Westgate-houses, 164.

Westharden, 161, 162.

West Lun, 169.

Westminster, 1, 16.

Westward, 5, 6, 170.

Wetheral, 49, 51.

Wet Acres, 174, 180.

Wet Lands, 191, 209.

Wet Roods, 197.

Wey Hill, 234.

Whale, 217, 218.

Whalemoor, 217, 218.

Wharton, 226, 227, 230, 231, 232.

Wharton Hall, 133, 232.

Wheat Close, 159, 161, 162.

Whinney Close, 199.

Whinney Hills, 197.

Whitbar, 203.

Whitbarrow, 222, 223.

Whitebank, 185.

White Croft, 184.

Whitehall, 104.

White Leases, 163.

Whitstonerigg, 201.

Whitewall, 45.

Whitrigg, 90, 209.

Whitriggles, 160.

Wideriggs, 197.

Wigton, 1, 5, 6, 8, 22, 212, 313.

Wilkin's Thorn, 161.

Williamson's Croft, 190.

Willis's Close, 162.

Willow Dikes, 203.

Willowes, 193.

Willy Dike, 180.

Winder, 126.

Winderwath, 192.

Windy Bank, 191.

Winton, 232.

Withburn, 98.

Wither, 209.

Wood Aikes, 93.

Wood End, 200.

Wood Field, 167.

Woodfoot, 193.

Woodgate Lands, 180.

Wood House, 160.

Wood House Lane, 167.

Wood Lun, 169.

Wood Moss, 167.

Woodside, 170.

Workington, 85.

Worling Close, 199.

Wreas, High, Low, Middle, 180.

Wyburn, 98.

Wyth Bush, 180.

Yainwath Wood, 217.

Yannam, 206.

Yettbyer, 139.

York, 147, 148.

Yorkshire, 121.

## GENERAL INDEX.

- Ale, bequest for, 45.  
 Ale found by Rector, 184.  
 Alehouse, kept by Parson's wife, 111.  
 Alm plate of Lignum Vitæ, 117.  
 Altar, blocked at N. side, 5.  
 Altar railed in, 19, 45, 69, 121.  
 Altar standing East and West, 39 (2).  
 Altar not at east end, 42.  
 Altar placed irregularly, 44.  
 Altar Rails, none, 5, 20, 39, 41, 42,  
     44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 57,  
     66, 76, 77, 78, 89, 91, 106, 112,  
     118, 142.  
 Altar Rails narrow and confining, 66.  
 Altar Steps, none, 44, 54.  
 Altar Table, of Stone, 13, 52.  
 Altar Table, hardly any, 112.  
 Altar-piece, not decent, 51.  
 Altar Floor, bad, 79, 87, 91, 112.  
 Altar Stead, well floor'd, 112. See  
     Communion Table, &c.  
 Anabaptists, 92.  
 Antique Figures, 24.  
 Appropriated Places in Churches.  
     See Burial Place, Chancel, Dor-  
     mitory, Gallery, Isle, Pew,  
     Porch, Quire, Seats.  
 Apprentice Fund, 95.  
 Arable Ground, a Yokeing of, 219.  
 Arbitration, an, 90.  
 Arms, Coats of, described, 14, 21,  
     25, 46, 57, 58, 64, 68, 85, 106,  
     107, 111, 120, 145.  
 Arms, Coats of, mentioned only, 10,  
     29, 30, 32, 33, 46, 48, 50, 57,  
     58, 62, 67, 75, 77, 101, 115,  
     126, 128, 150.  
 Arms, Queen's, wanting, 5, 53, 56,  
     86, 107, 112, 113.  
 Arms, Queen's, rent, 75.  
 Arms, Queen's, wrong motto to, 21.  
 Arms, Queen's, neatly framed, 90.  
 Arms, King's, inconveniently placed,  
     48.  
 Arms, Queen's, old and worn, 104.  
 Ballat of Ballats, 85.  
 Banns, publication of, 223.  
 Baptism, a, 86.  
 Baptism, fee for, 163, 216.  
 Barber-Chirurgion, 152.  
 Baron Syde, Tradition as to, 66.  
 Bear and Ragged Staff, 128.  
 Beast Gates, 171.  
 Bees, dues on, 168, 180, 182, 184,  
     192, 198, 216, 240.  
 Beggars, 42, 43.  
 Belfry, rotten, 18, 58, 95.  
 Belfry, detached, 116.  
 Belfry, none, 69, 142.  
 Belfry of Stone, queer, 21, 44.  
 Bells, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20, 21, 24, 42,  
     44, 48, 49, 51, 52, 58 (2), 64,  
     65, 67, 69, 73, 76, 79, 91, 94,  
     95, 104 (2), 106, 107, 108, 110,  
     112, 116, 119, 128, 131, 134,  
     145, 152.  
 Bells, broken, 7, 20, 52, 65, 91, 95.  
 Bells, a rarity on the Borders, 107.  
 Bells, none, 54, 56.  
 Bells, musical ring of, 131, 134.  
 Bells, rung on outside, 119.  
 Bells, with inscriptions, 58, 145,  
     152.  
 Bell, Saint's, 30, 42.  
 Bell, Saint's, used to call Dissenters  
     to Sermon after Nicene Creed,  
     42.  
 Bell founder, Thomas Stafford, 152.  
 Bible, few fragments of, 22.  
 Bible torn, of old translation, 54.  
 Bible, old translation, 78, 85.  
 Bible, wants binding, 103.  
 Bible, none, 113.  
 Boats on Eden, 240, 241.  
 Books, chained in Church, 144.  
 Books and Dictionaries, 84.  
 Books, gilt, 81, 117.  
 Books, new and good, 79.  
 Books, new, of last Oxford Edition,  
     87.  
 Books, good, 90, 93, 104, 108, 109,  
     110, 112, 118, 119, 120, 122,  
     146.

- Bound Dayes, 221 (see Dayes).  
 Bounds of Renwick parish, 119.  
 Brief, a, 136.  
 Burial, a, 54.  
 Burial in Church, 96.  
 Burial Place of Crackenthorpe, 64.  
 Burial Place of Denton, 19.  
 Burial Place of Hilton, 39, 46.  
 Burial Place of Martindale, 28.  
 Burial Place for Family of Note, 144.  
 Burial Fee, yearly of four Nobles, 13.  
 Burial Fee, 163, 184, 188, 192, 199, 211, 216, 223, 240.  
 Bushell Corn, 222.  
 Bushell Measure, 223 (see also Peck Measure).  
 Calf, dues for a, 168, 180, 216.  
 Cathedral, the, 99.  
 Carlile, Siege of, 1645, 105.  
 Cavalier, a true, 44.  
 Ceiling, of boards, 19, 58, 89, 94, 113.  
 Ceiling, of rotten boards, 78.  
 Ceiling, a painted Canopy of Firr, 90.  
 Chancel Arch, Effect of taking down, 68.  
 Chancel, Fletcher, 11.  
 Chapple, a, 30, 57, 67, 80, 94, 103.  
 Chappleries, Revenues of Mother Church alienated to, 29.  
 Chapple-wise, Church built, 5, 56.  
 Chest-Parish, 7, 41, 44, 63, 66 (3), 80, 82, 94, 95, 111, 118.  
 Chest for Books, 14, 41, 48, 80.  
 Church, birchen props in, 74.  
 Church, broken open, 21.  
 Church, Collegiate, 115, 129, 130.  
 Church, fortified, 16, 123.  
 Church Stable, a, 79.  
 Church Stock, see Parish Stock.  
 Church-yard, infested with Water, 6.  
 Church-yard, fallen into Eden, 13.  
 Church-yard, seized by Mr. Dykes, 88.  
 Church-yard, belonging to Rector, 167.  
 Church-yard, too many entrances to, 153.  
 Church-yard, no fence, or bad, 11, 22, 67, 73, 81, 85, 91, 95, 102, 111, 113, 117, 119, 126, 145, 146.  
 Church-yard, fence of turf, 22, of mud, 105.  
 Church-yard, good fence, 12, 13, 56, 104, 107, 108.  
 Church-yard Cross, 14, 56.  
 Church-yard, Swine rooting in, 95.  
 Churching, fee for, 184, 188, 192, 211, 224 (2), 225, 240.  
 Clocks, 42, 44, 48, 131, 153.  
 Cloister, Smith, 36.  
 Cloth, Linnen, fee of, 188.  
 Coffin, Burial in, 192.  
 Coffin, Burial without, 224.  
 Communicants, dues from, 168, 180, 182, 184, 199, 207, 211, 216, 224, 240.  
 Communion Table, railed in, 10, 62, 67, 73, 86, 90, 94, 104, 105, 113, 124, 127, 142, 145, 147.  
 Communion Table, no rails to, 11, 56, 64, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 85, 88, 91, 96, 98, 101, 104, 108, 112, 124, 133.  
 Communion Table, rails broken, 144.  
 Communion Table, not at East End, 16.  
 Communion Table, rotten, 22, crazy, 124.  
 Communion Table, on three high steps, 64.  
 Communion Table, no cloth, 79.  
 Communion Table, stands lower than Church, 87.  
 Communion Table, of stone, 104, new, 147.  
 Communion Table, to be brought foreward Cathedralwise, 129.  
 Communion Table, in disorder, 144. See Altar, &c.  
 Composition for Tithes and Dues (see Prescriptions).  
 Confirmations, 133 (2), 147.  
 Cross, the Bewcastle, 56.  
 Cross, a Churchyard, 14.  
 Corn Mill, a, 195, 201.  
 Cornish Rent, a, 238.  
 Cow, N., dues for, 168, 169, 180, 183, 184, 192, 198, 207, 216, 240.  
 Cow, S., 168, 169, 184, 192, 240.  
 Cow, Bought, 216.  
 Cow, a Fallow, 183.  
 Cow, Farrow, 216.  
 Cow, Handmilk'd, 198, 207.  
 Cupboards, old, 23, 100, 101.  
 Cupola, a, 69.  
 Cwy, dues on a, 180.  
 Dales, 198.  
 Dales of Dawt of Turfberry, 192

- Dawt of Turfberry, 192.  
 Dayes, bound, 221.  
 Dayeswork, of Turf, 167.  
 Dayeswork, of meadow, 163, 169, 195, 213, 219.  
 Dayes, boon Shearing, 218.  
 Dayes, plowing, 195.  
 Dissenters, 40, 85, 92, 109, 117.  
 Donatives, 52, 146.  
 Dormitory, Musgrave, 102.  
 Dormitory, Whitehall, 104.  
  
 Easter Book, see Easter Dues, &c.  
 Easter and Customary Dues and Reckonings, 168, 169, 170, 174, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 192, 195, 197, 198, 202, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 216, 223, 238, 240. (See Communicant, Foal, Bees, Garden, Plough, Cow, Calf, Hen.)  
 Easter Day, how honoured, 54.  
 Effigy, an, 66, 85, 101 (2), 128, 133 (3), 151 (2).  
 Entertainment to James I, 68.  
 Epitaphs (see 2nd Index).  
 Epitaphs, self-made, 24, 27, 92.  
 Epitaph, characteristic, 26.  
  
 Fanatic, converted by a Bishop, 23.  
 Pineable Rents, 176, 197.  
 Fishery in Eden, 216.  
 Fine, a fourpenny, 177.  
 Foals, dues on, 168, 169, 180, 182, 183, 184, 192, 198, 216, 240.  
 Font, none, 5, 107, 109.  
 Font, out of order, 5.  
 Font, good, well, tolerable, &c., 19, 30, 53, 64, 67, 73, 103, 104, 106, 108, 111, 113, 120.  
 Font, beautiful, &c., 22, 86.  
 Font, ill placed, 44, 58, 91, 85, 116, 131.  
 Font, no pedestal, like a Swine trough, 56.  
 Font, with Runic Inscription, 82  
 Font, broken and lumpish, 88.  
 Font, base and low, 104.  
 Font, low and lumpish, 110.  
 Font, broken, 112, 119.  
 Font, shallow and lumpish, 145.  
 Foot ball, bequest for, 45.  
 Foreigners, baptism of, 111.  
 Forests, destruction of, 131.  
 Furniture of Church, fine, 81.  
  
 Gallery, Ballantine, 91.  
  
 Gallery, 69.  
 Garth (or Garden) penny, 168, 202, 223.  
 Garths, Modus for, 192.  
 Gates, Cattle, 171, 173.  
 Gates, Pasture, 192, 204.  
 Gentlemen, Absence of, 43.  
 Glass, painted, instances of (mostly coats of arms), 12, 28, 29, 30, 33, 46, 47, 48, 58, 59, 62, 64, 68, 75, 76, 85, 89, 96, 101, 115, 120, 124, 128, 129.  
 Glass, wanting in parts of Church, 13, 17, 77, 86, 88, 96, 106, 112, 119, 144.  
 Glass, wanting altogether, 54.  
 Gleab, 5, 6, 11, 13, 18, 21, 28, 52, 53 (2), 55, 88, 143 (see the various Terriers).  
 Gleab, none, 13, 17, 87, 93, 142.  
 Gleab, misappropriated, 4, 90.  
 God's bairn Gift, a, 4.  
 Grassings, 173, 192, 195.  
 Grave, a long, 16.  
 Grave of a Giant, 153.  
 Greystock Church, Law Suit as to, 130.  
  
 Hay Silver, 170.  
 Hebrew Inscription, 43.  
 Heifer, dues for, 216.  
 Helm Wind, the, 120.  
 Hens, Customary, 168, 180, 182, 183, 192, 208, 223.  
 Hemp Silver, 170.  
 Hemp-penny, 198 (see also Tithe Hemp).  
 Hospitals, 36, 143.  
 House Boot, 202.  
  
 Improvements, Money for, 175, 215.  
 Inventories, fees for, 184, 217.  
 Isle, Arkleby Hall, 89.  
 Isle, Ballantine, 28.  
 Isle, Briscoe, 7.  
 Isle, Christian, 75.  
 Isle, Cliffords, 30.  
 Isle, Crackenthorpe, 64.  
 Isle, Curwen, 85.  
 Isle, Dalston, 77.  
 Isle, Hasell, 127.  
 Isle, Hilton, 40.  
 Isle, Hutton (disputed), 148, 149.  
 Isle, Lord Lonsdale, 77.  
 Isle, Lowther, 76, 126.  
 Isle, Musgrave (formerly Martin-dale, 28.

- Isle, Salkeld, 75.  
 Isle, Sandford, 65.  
 Isle, Threlkeld, 121.  
 Jerusalem, Knight of St. John of, 66.  
 Jury, a, 123, 161.  
 Kine Grasses, 189.  
 Kirkandrews, qu, if a Parish, 142.  
 Lamb, an odd, 192 (see also Tithe.)  
 Line-penny, 198 (see also Tithe.)  
 Liveing, a Little one, 18.  
 Liveing, Second in value in Diocese, 22.  
 Liveing, valuable, 132.  
 Liveing, Sequestrated, 129.  
 Manor Courts, 42, 76.  
 Marriage, fee for, 163, 184, 188, 192, 198, 211, 216, 223, 224, 240.  
 Mark, a Pension of, 171.  
 Marriage, a long, 44.  
 Marriage, Custom as to, 108.  
 Meal-Silver, 96.  
 Meat, Fatal Effects of Smell of, 45.  
 Meat, pickled, 97.  
 Mercate Towns, 142.  
 Mercate House, 76, 153.  
 Mill, Fletcher's, 45.  
 Mill Rent, 195.  
 Monument on Burgh Marsh, 15.  
 Mortuaries, 170, 174, 184, 207, 240.  
 Murder, a, 19.  
 Oat-Silver, 174.  
 Oblations, see Easter Dues, &c.  
 Oley, B., Books, 7, 14, 20 (2), 23, 74, 77, 80, 86, 110.  
 Oley, B., Books, Bond as to, 8.  
 Oratories, Tradition as to, 18.  
 Out-law, an, 66.  
 Out-parlour, an, 49.  
 Parish, a healthy, 44.  
 Parish Stock, or Funds, 12, 16, 19, 23, 42, 43, 45, 64, 75, 84, 89, 91, 95, 97, 98, 108 (2), 114, 117, 124, 127, 144, 172, 178, 214.  
 Parish Clerk, 19, 41.  
 Parish Clerk's place, 51.  
 Parsonage, none, 5, 13, 17, 26, 51, 52 (scandalous ruins), 87, 93, 105, 142, 146.  
 Parsonage, good, 6, 21, 28 (2), 35, 53, 57, 79, 82, 88, 107, 113, 121, 124, 134, 135, 154.  
 Parsonage, bad, 3, 11, 42, 49, 65, 111.  
 Parsonage, of clay, 17, 18.  
 Parsonage, rebuilt of brick, 12, rebuilt 90.  
 Parsonage, ill at first sight, 30.  
 Parsonage, unfinished for several years, 41.  
 Parsonage, smoaky, 48.  
 Parsonage, sorry, let to a Farmer, 55.  
 Parsonage, outhouses bad, 62.  
 Parsonage, neglected, 81, 112, 121, 143.  
 Parsonage, mean and cottage like, 87.  
 Parsonage, being made Modish, 89, 122.  
 Parsonage, dropt, piece meal, 92.  
 Parsonage, rebuilding, 133.  
 Parsons (see each parish) and below.  
 Parson, aged, 44.  
 Parson, a Scotchman, 11, 14, 57.  
 Parson, a Frenchman, 17.  
 Parson, a Petty Canon, 13, 14.  
 Parson, non resident, 21, 39, 41.  
 Parson, poor, 52, 87, 104, 119, 146. tatter'd, 92, 143.  
 Parson, reads too fast, 3.  
 Parson, melancholic, 85.  
 Parson, bad manager, 106.  
 Parson, careless, wife keeps an Ale-house, 111.  
 Parson, a little loose, 112.  
 Parson, non preaching, 113.  
 Parson, of good substance, 132.  
 Parson, a pluralist, 143.  
 Parson, Lord of Manor, 22, 121.  
 Parson, irregular, 39.  
 Parson, lazy, 160.  
 Parson's Family, a, 52.  
 Peat Sow, a, 208.  
 Peck-Corn, 174.  
 Peck-Measure, 175 (see also Bushell).  
 Penance, a Commutation of, 74.  
 Pews (or Seats), appropriated to, Addison, 90.  
 Aglionby, 104.  
 Aglionby, Lowthian, 109.  
 Appleby, 107.  
 Berwickside, Wood Aikes, 93.  
 Bird, 66.  
 Bird, to Incumbent, 68.  
 Branthwait, 46.  
 Brougham Castle, 67.

- Burton, 30.  
 Burton, Machel, Gregson,  
   Lady Pembroke, certain  
   Parishioners, 39.  
 Christian, Fletcher, 86.  
 Considerable Men, 42.  
 Curate, Proctour, Laird, At-  
   kinson, 111.  
 Dalston, 11.  
 Dalston (3), Richmond, 78.  
 Denton, Crosby, Aglionby, and  
   Bell, 10.  
 Denton, 19.  
 Dykes, Eglesfield, 87.  
 Farmers of Tithes, 113.  
 Families, Merchants, 152.  
 Fletcher, Gregg and Grainger  
   (formerly Dalston), Lawson  
   (formerly Chambers, 23.  
 Gabetis, Harrison, 48.  
 Grainger, 6.  
 Highmore, 79, 80.  
 Impropiator, Prior Hall, 91.  
 Irton, 108.  
 Lady Lonsdale, Teasdale,  
   Schoolmaster, 74.  
 Lamplugh, Tolson, Fletcher,  
   Senhouse, 81.  
 Lord Carlile, 142.  
 Nevison, 77.  
 Parson, 102.  
 Rector, Dixon, 118.  
 Richmond (formerly Vaux), 145.  
   several people, 147.  
   the Rector, 22.  
   young men, 131.  
 Pews appropriated on consideration,  
   23, 78, 90.  
 Pew, a, at East End of Church, 16.  
 Pew in dispute, 87.  
 Pidgeons, breeding in Church, 51,  
   77, 144.  
 Plague, the, 61, 154.  
 Plaister, want of, 16, 41, 46, 56, 57,  
   75, 85, 86, 89, 106, 113, 119.  
 Plaister, green, 103.  
 Plaister, good, 111, 113.  
 Plough penny, 168, 180, 184, 187,  
   192, 198, 216, 223.  
 Poor Stock, *vide* Parish Stock  
 Pope's Bull, 63.  
 Porch, Knock, 30.  
 Porch, Smith's, 36.  
 Porch, Hilton's, 40, 46.  
 Prayer-Book, none, 5, 2.  
 Prayer-Book, Scraps of, only, 54.  
 Prayer-Book, few leaves of, only, 88.  
 Prayer-Book, Gilt ones, for strangers,  
   117.  
 Prescriptions, Compositions, &c., for  
   Tithes and Dues exist in al-  
   most every parish ; confer the  
   Terriers.  
 Prescriptions, none, 213.  
 Prescriptions, doubtful, 212.  
 Proctor's Office, a, 22.  
 Prophecying, Archbishop Grindal,  
   13.  
 Pulpit, bad or out of order, or ill  
   placed, 16, 22, 53, 89, 101, 112,  
   122, 144, 152.  
 Pulpit, good, &c., 42, 56, 69, 87,  
   111, 120.  
 Pulpit, a drop into, 58.  
 Pulpit Furniture, 27.  
 Quaker Impropiators, 16.  
 Quaker, a recusant, 17.  
 Quaker burial place, 107.  
 Quakers, 92, 107.  
 Quire claimed by Dalston, 19.  
 Quire claimed by Dacre, 52.  
 Quire claimed by Fletcher, 57.  
 Quire claimed by Parson, 57.  
 Quire claimed by Musgrave, 58.  
 Raine, a, 165.  
 Raines, 206.  
 Reader, a, 12, 63.  
 Readers *v.* Curates, 98.  
 Reading too fast, 3.  
 Reading Desk, bad or out of order,  
   or ill placed, 5 (2), 16, 21, 22,  
   53, 89, 93, 101, 107, 112, 145,  
   152.  
 Reading Desk, new or good, 20, 42,  
   56, 87, 110, 111, 120.  
 Reading Desk, none, 52, 54.  
 Reading Desk, tawdry, 82.  
 Rebus, a, 101, 105.  
 Reck-Hen, a, 182.  
 Register Books, 41, 44, 46 (2), 51 (2),  
   57 (2), 61, 68 (2), 72, 75 (2), 77,  
   79, 80, 81, 84, 86, 87, 88, 92,  
   93, 94, 103, 105, 106, 108,  
   111 (2), 114, 117, 119 (2), 121,  
   128, 133, 145, 146, 154 (2).  
 Register Books, noted entries in, 44,  
   61, 68, 72, 79, 103, 108, 133,  
   146, 154.  
 Resignation Bond, a, 81.  
 Roads, bad, 55.  
 Roman (qu.) Tower of Burgh Castle,  
   47.

Roman Monuments, 113.  
 Rome, Appeal to, 114.  
 Roof of wood, 131.  
 Runic inscriptions, 56, 82.  
 Rubrick, as to N. side of Altar, 5.

Sacramental Plate, 78, 91, 94, 117.  
 Sacramental Plate, Leather Case for, 78.  
 Saints, Legends of, 101.  
 School, Addingham Free School, 122, 237.  
 School, Appleby, 36, 133.  
 School, Barton, 127.  
 School, Bothel, 91.  
 School, Crosthwaite Free School, 97.  
 School, Dovenby, 84.  
 School, Kirkby Stephen, 134, 225.  
 School, Lowther, 73.  
 School, Penrith, 154.  
 School, no, 44, 53, 66, 112.  
 School held in Church, 4, 5, 10, 13, 22, 30, 40, 41, 51, 52, 66, 106, 108, 112, 119.  
 School House, 14, 19, 27, 45, 74, 124.  
 School in the Town, 46 (2).  
 School Master, 12, 19, 22, 27, 36, 41, 43, 46, 51, 56, 63, 66, 75 (2), 77, 112.  
 School Master, a preaching, 75.  
 School Master a Mathematical Deacon, 84.  
 School Master, follows plough more than books, 89.  
 School Master, a woman, 112.  
 School Master, legacy to, 141.  
 School Master, Salary of, 14, 23, 41, 43, 45, 46, 63, 75 (2), 77, 84, 108, 124.  
 School Master, no fixed Salary, 30, 40, 46, 51, 56, 66, 77, 106, 112, 114, 119.  
 School Stock, see Parish Stock.  
 Sea Air, mischief done by, 87, 103.  
 Sea Banks, repair of, 26.  
 Seats, in Quire, blocking N. side of Altar, 5.  
 Seats, in Quire, 10, 22, 23, 39, 54, 73, 74, 78, 86, 96, 102, 104, 109, 111.  
 Seats, in Chancel, 11.  
 Seats, at East End, 16, behind Altar, 42, 91.  
 Seats, with backs, 20, 120, 126, without, 52, 53, 88, 95, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 119, 120, 128, 131, 145.

Seats, of plank, without backs, 21, 146.  
 Seats, backs of good wainscot, 85, 90.  
 Seats, tatter'd, 22.  
 Seats, mean, 23.  
 Seats, too high, 29.  
 Seats, handsome, 30, 48.  
 Seats, benches, 39, 42.  
 Seats, scurvily low, 54.  
 Seats, crazy, 66.  
 Seats, fair, painted, and embelished, 77.  
 Seats, separate for men, and women, 78, 120.  
 Seats, with canopy, 79, 93.  
 Seats, tawdry, 82.  
 Seats, in dispute, 87.  
 Seats, spoilt by burials, 96.  
 Seats, ruineous, 101.  
 Seats, flatt, 109, 131.  
 Seats, uniform, 142.  
 Seats, not uniform, 152.  
 Seats, poor, 144.  
 Seats, a bargain for, 23, 90.  
 Sentences on Walls, none, 5, 20, 53, 86, 87, 105, 111, 112.  
 Sentences on Walls, good, 19, 113, 121.  
 Sentenced, walls, 82.  
 Sermon, five shillings allowed for, 12.  
 Skip, a, dues for, 189.  
 Smoke penny, 187, 216.  
 Stable, a Church, 79.  
 Surplice, none, 5, 22, 54.  
 Surplice, good, 48, 109, 112.  
 Surplice, very bad, 79.  
 Surplice fees, 27, 88, 170, 174, 188, 207, 223, 225 (see also Banns, Baptism, Burial, Churching, Marriage, &c.)  
 Swaithe, a, what, 198.  
 Swine rooting in Churchyard, 95.  
 Synods, 4.

Tithes of all kinds, see the various Terriers (see also Prescriptions).  
 Tithe Corn, 161, 169, 170, 173, 179, 181, 182, 183, 187, 188, 192, 197, 204, 205, 209, 211, 217, 218, 223, 239.  
 Tithe Flax, 180, 192, 202.  
 Tithe Hay, 161, 169, 173, 181, 182, 183, 187, 188, 198, 201, 202, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 217, 218, 223, 238, 239.  
 Tithe Hemp, 169, 180, 187, 188, 192, 202, 206, 211.

- Tithe Hens, 180, 182, 183, 187, 118.  
     See Hens, Customary.  
 Tithe Lambs, 168, 169, 174, 179,  
     180, 181, 183, 187, 188, 192,  
     199, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209,  
     211, 239.  
 Tithe Line, 169, 187, 188, 206, 211.  
 Tithe Pigs, 170, 182, 187, 188, 192,  
     199, 206, 213, 239.  
 Tithes Small (Ducks, Geese, Bees),  
     180, 181, 183, 187, 188, 192,  
     199, 202, 206, 211, 218, 239.  
 Tithe Wool, 168, 169, 174, 179, 180,  
     181, 182, 183, 187, 188, 192,  
     199, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209,  
     211, 238, 239.  
 Tithes disputed, 173, 181.  
 Tithes, evasion of, 180.  
 Tithes, payments from, 205, 212, 232.  
 Traill Carts, 219.  
 Turf, right to, 224, 228.  
 Turfberry, Dales of Dawt of, 192.  
  
 Vaux, his dodge, 95.  
 Verses, Commemorative, 74, 127.  
 Visitation Rolls, 4.  
  
 Vestments, good, 68, 104, 118, 119.  
 Vestments, well, 108, 120, 146.  
 Vestments, not bad, 119.  
 Vestments, not to be complained of,  
     122.  
 Village, a demolished, 68.  
  
 Watering Cattle, right to, 161.  
 Wedgewood, Aaron, a potter, 86.  
 Well, St. Helen's, 45.  
 Well Worship, 116.  
 White Book, the, 179, 216 (see  
     Easter Book).  
 Why, dues for a, 192.  
 Will, making of, 98, 217.  
 Windows, unglazed, 13, 17, 54 (2),  
     86, 88, 96, 106, 112, 119, 144.  
 Windows, recently glazed, 52.  
 Windows, walled up in whole or  
     part, 21, 28, 78, 91, 111, 144.  
 Wine-pennies, 192.  
 Wool, odd Fleece of, 192 (see also  
     Tithe).  
 Work, lad, 66, 88.  
  
 Yokeing, a, of arable Land, 219.









THE



BOUND TO PLEASE

*Heckman Bindery* INC.



NOV. 65

N. MANCHESTER,  
INDIANA

